

(Title) \_\_\_\_\_

(File No.) \_\_\_\_\_

105-123-1A

CASE NOT IN FORMS

Date Filed		Disposition
-5-72	1A 80. Flyer entitled "The UN Must Go".	
3-8-72	1A 81. Article Entitled "N. N. Requiem."	
3-14-72	1A 82. Pamphlet Entitled "Operators Kill The Spider"	
3-14-72	1A 83. Article Entitled "Year of the Rat"	
3-14-72	1A 84. Flyer Entitled "Hear Kenneth Goff"	
4-18-72	1A 85. Newspaper items Re. Subject's death	
5-5-72	1A 86. Miscellaneous info Re. Kenneth Goff	
6-4-73	1A 87. 2 leaflets entitled Revolution ... 2 Willall Dr. Goff Worked in	
3/21/91	1A 88 LITERATURE OF KENNETH GOFF SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS	
3/21/91	1A 89 LITERATURE OF SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS	
3/21/91	1A 90 LITERATURE OF KENNETH GOFF-SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS	
3/21/91	1A 91 LITERATURE DISTRIBUTED BY KENNETH GOFF	
3/21/91	1A 92 FLYER ANNOUNCING SPEECH BY GOFF	
3/21/91	1A 93 STATEMENT BY GOFF	
3/21/91	1A 94 LEAFLET ENTITLED "YOU ARE BEING LOBBED"	1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-80 BY SP4 BJA/DRA

105-123-1A

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 11 1972	
FBI - DENVER	

110

File No.

105-123-1A(80)

Date Received

12/21/71

From

By

(NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT)

To Be Returned ☐ Yes☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes☒ No

Description:

Flyer entitled  
"The UN must  
Go"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
II 442570

# THE UN MUST GO

Dear Christian Friends:

As we approach the Holiday Season, we are conscious of the fact that the United Nations is not the answer to world peace and never has been. But the answer lies in returning to Christ, His true position as the Prince of Peace, the Savior of the world!

The so called Christian nations since 1914 have forsaken our Lord and have listened to the instrumentality of Satan to bring in a man-made peace to the world, and since that time, millions of Christians have perished on the battle fields. Our streets have been filled with cripples who are maimed through fighting, and nation upon nation have been grabbing at each other's throats.

Satan's instrument, the United Nations has proven absolutely worthless. They not only are unable to stop men from fighting but they are fighting among themselves. That is because they have become the habitat for every foul beast on the face of the earth, -- the very citadel of the anti-Christ itself. And once again, we face a Christmas Holiday when throughout the whole of our globe, many nations are beating their plowshares into swords and are preparing for the climatic battle of the conflict of the ages.

There is no continent on the face of the earth where war clouds are not gathering, and if America, either through the United Nations or alone, feel that they can bring about peace, they are blinded and brought under a strong delusion that they might believe a lie and be damned.

One example that shines so clearly is the way that India has spit in our face after we have saved them again and again by shipping to them untold millions of bushels of wheat over the years to keep them alive, and then they turn around with their so-called Madam Ghandi, the great cherubic supporter of peace, and have declared war on Pakistan, seizing some of our ships, strafed some of our ships, storming our embassies and virtually telling us to go to a place prepared for us, after we have kept them alive through these decades since they have broken from British rule.

One moment the Israeli state is against us, and votes against us, and the next moment we give them jet planes so that they can continue their war-like movements in the mid-east.

We now will be called upon to aid Red China, who call us the "Imperialist dogs", and make no bones about the fact that they intend to destroy us.

We also are shipping arms to Russia, who hold as their slogan, the fact that they intend to bury us.

There is virtually no nation upon the face of the earth, even among our so-called Anglo Saxon friends who truly stand by us all the way. America stands naked and trembling in the face of the mobs of mankind within and without our borders, and gradually since 1933 have been preparing us as a lamb for the slaughter so that the heathens might feast upon us and rejoice, believing that through our downfall, our God will be dead.

OVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
1442570

If we are to survive, two major things must be accomplished, and we have little time to do them in:

There must be a national revival to make our nation conscious of the fact that "Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord." That revival must turn materialism to a new spiritual awakening realizing that we cannot save the world through food and guns, but through the preaching of the Gospel and the changing of the hearts of mankind.

Secondly, we must rid ourselves of the yoke that since 1945 has burdened us with the anti-Christ rule and the gradual placing of a god above our God, a flag above our flag, and a government above our government. The United Nations must go, and there can be no revival as long as this serpentine nest resides in the heart of our nation and poisons our blood-stream with its Satanic venom.

Every conservative movement, every patriotic movement, every Christian movement as lovers of Christ, should unite their efforts to remove the United Nations from America, and America from the United Nations. This world organization headed by Satan himself is weak and trembling. It is bankrupt. It is filled with babbling idiots. It has no unity, except for evil deeds. It has been unable to bring peace, and has been kept alive through a foolish Christian nation that has felt that this was the only answer to peace, and that we were obligated under the Bible to be our brother's keeper. It cannot bring peace, for the Bible has told us that we shall say peace and safety then sudden destruction shall come upon them.

Jesus said, "Who are my brethern? They that do the will of the Father." If we would respond to our Lord's challenge, we would go out into the world and preach the Gospel, rather than to feed the heathen millions, and expect through our gifts of rice and guns that the world might come to a saving knowledge of the Grace of God.

This year may be our last opportunity. The Lord may be giving us another chance as millions are awakening to the folly of the United Nations. If we lose this chance, by getting our minds on every other problem, then as many have predicted, we may never celebrate our 200th anniversary, and may become a scrap heap on the pages of civilization and dwell in the new dark age of the dark prince from the pits of hell.

Soldiers of the Cross have continued their attack upon the United Nations and will be fighting it on every hand in 1972.

As we told you before, we won our case against the World Constitution in the Federal Court, but they have sued us in the Colorado State courts, and we shall do battle with them in May, if they are willing to meet us in court, but so far they have refused to answer certain questions which would cause the trial to go on.

We have allowed, since the admission of Red China into the United Nations, the United Nations flag to fly not more than 16 days at a time. So far, we have torn down from the mast four United Nations flags, and the present one is really not flying, but is wrapped around a piece of rope and looks like a bandage, and not like a flag on a pole.

We have placed in the United Nations Square a casket, bearing a message denouncing the Red butchers in Red China, and this was given wide coverage in the press. Our continued attack upon the United Nations here has weakened their meetings and has caused confusion among their local supporters.



We are asking everyone of our followers throughout the nation to follow this same pattern. Scatter the tract among church people called "Operation, Kill the Spider". Protest the flying of this anti-Christ flag.

Flood the Senate, the White House and other government bodies with letters demanding our withdrawal from the United Nations.

Let them know we do not intend to pay income tax to support this anti-Christ cause, that we refuse to take upon ourselves the mark of the beast.

Let 1972 be a year when our voice shall not remain silent. Let us find out every candidate who supports the United Nations, and see to it that he does not represent us in the Congress again this fall.

Let ministers with intestinal fortitude pray from every pulpit in the land that this modern god of Baal be torn from its foundations, and our God of the living be presented to the government of the people.

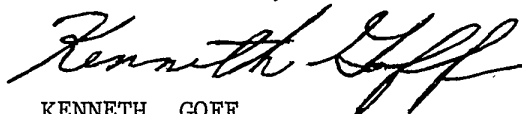
Once again, as we approach the New Year, heavy burdens are upon us, and it seems as the value of the dollar goes down, there is an ever increasing amount of expenses in printing and mailing, and travel, and other operations that we have in giving the truth out to the people. We trust that in all of this you will stand by us to lift the burden that we may continue to be a voice crying in the wilderness, and pointing the nation back to God.

We shall be writing you shortly on a larger program which we are launching out on all fronts.

Because of the expense of the Christmas calendar, we will not be sending a premium this month, but trust that your giving is not for the receiving of a premium, but that it is out of the faithfulness of your hearts that the Crusade might go on.

I do wish you all the best of Seasons Greetings, and may the coming year be one of joy and victory in your hearts and lives. God bless you all. I remain

Sincerely yours, for Christ and America,



KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

---

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS, Kenneth Goff-Director  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Enclosed please find \_\_\_\_\_ as my love offering during the Holiday Season and the crucial days ahead.

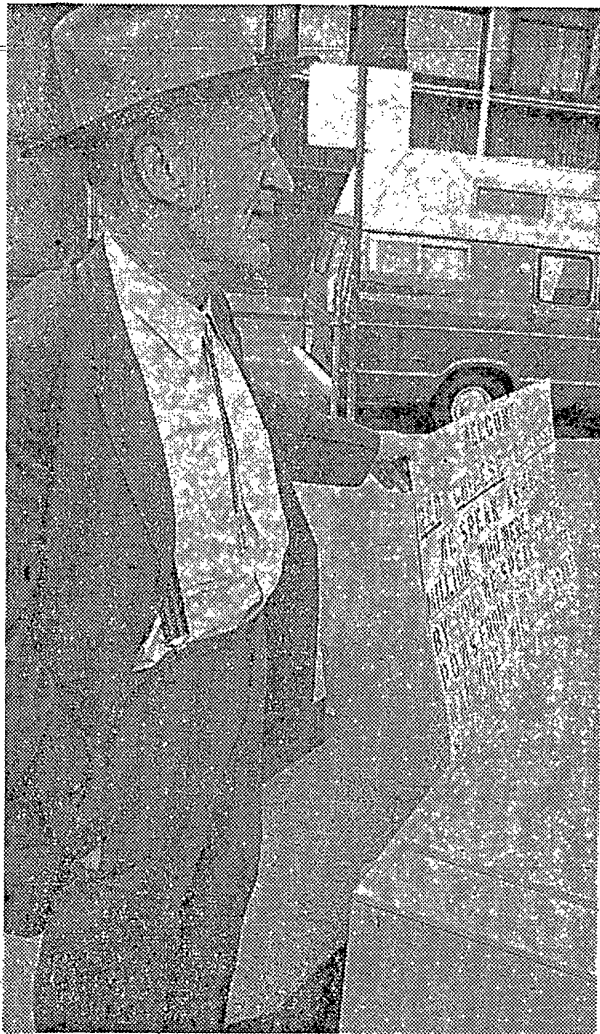
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## WHITE SUPREMACIST

# Red China U.N. Admission Hit



Denver Post Photo by Ira Gay Sealy

### REV. KENNETH GOFF DISPLAYS SIGN AND COFFIN

He said coffin will stay until city takes it away.

[redacted] and [redacted]  
standing guard at the casket at  
Denver U.N. Square.

A Denver-area man who once proclaimed that "Reds" and "zootsuiters" were about to carry out a secret plan to take over Denver protested Friday Mainland China's entry into the United Nations.

The Rev. Kenneth Goff, head of Soldiers of the Cross Tabernacle, a white supremacist organization that claims a membership of 160,000 nationally, and a few of his followers set up a coffin with an accompanying sign Friday at United Nations Square, 16th St. and Broadway. The coffin, he said, symbolized "30 million persons murdered by Chinese butchers."

He promised the coffin and sign would stay "until the city takes it away." Police hauled it away Friday.

The Rev. Mr. Goff, a resident of Evergreen, who has long been

involved in sometimes violent anticommunistic activities in the Denver area since 1947, said "the Christian underground movement" would be taking down the U.N. flag at the square "because we don't think it should fly."

According to the Rev. Mr. Goff the city has had to replace three of the U.N. flags in the last 30 days.

The Rev. Mr. Goff complained that Chairman Mao Tse-tung's "book of sayings" had become the new testament of the "hippies and other agitating groups."

This is the Rev. Mr. Goff's second coffin demonstration at the square. He said he tried once before in 1959 when the former Soviet Premier, Nikita Khrushchev, visited the United States. But the police hauled the coffin away.



b6  
b7C

File No.

Date Received

From

B

To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

## Description:

Article entitled  
"U.N. Requiem"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
II 442570

# U.N. REQUIEM

Dear Christian Friends:

In the laws of no nation, in these mordern times, have they allowed dead bodies to remain around, spreading disease and putrefying the air. Yet, in the case of the United Nations, this has happened, and it is high time that we demand that the body be buried and a tombstone erected. It seems almost ironical and symbolic that Ralph Bunche should have passed on to his reward at this time, but now he has gone on to his reward, and the United Nations has gone to hell.

The United Nations ought to be treated with the respect that the dead deserve. In a state of rigor mortis, it cannot solve the Chinese situation, nor can it cope with a war between India and Pakistan, and the powers of veto have now prevented them from any action, or sign of action.

Those who have been watching closely, are conscious that it gives off an unmistakable odor; but the great harm that we are suffering from daily due to this dead carcass, is that it is still being used as a habitat for Russian spies. Through many of its apparatuses it is making American School Children become full- fledged agents for the Kremlin while feeling that they are doing a noble work in the world for the advancement of mankind.

Many of the Russian spies recently kicked out of Britain and Belgium had been quietly taking a post in Paris in an agency of the United Nations. These representatives of Moscow's Intelligence apparatus, known as the K G B, now hold nominal posts in the Paris-based United Nations headquarters' Educational, Scientific and Cultural organizations, better known in America as UNESCO. There are now 72 Russians attached to Paris UNESCO and UNICEF agencies, either as members of the permanent Soviet delegation or other organizations, or employees of UNESCO's Secretariat, which is the administrative staff. It is far greater than the number of any other nationality serving there at these headquarters, and now the number has nearly doubled in recent weeks.

Britian, in October kicked out 105 Russians as spies. Belgium, soon after banned re-entry to five alleged Soviet spies.

Sources close to UNESCO report that these spies have gone to Paris to hold down positions in the U N there, yet the amount of Russians now employed by UNESCO, get around certain recommendations by arranging for its spies to be hired on a temporary basis.

The Soviet group of UNESCO is headed by Sergei Kudryatvsev, whose title is "ambassador." He replaced Russian spy Vadim Sobakin, who had returned to Moscow last July. Kudryatvsev is known to the United States Security officials as a "master spy" for his long record of intelligence activities involving the United States.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

In World War II, according to Soviet defector Ivan Gouzenko, Kudryatvsev headed a Russian spy ring in Canada which obtained many allied secrets. After the war, he directed activities of Soviet agents who stole United States atomic secrets. He also masterminded the theft of British papers, using the British spies Kulas Fuchs and Allan Nunn May.

In 1960 Kudryatvsev became Russian ambassador to Cuba, and set up a spy network there, as a preliminary to the installation of Soviet missiles which led to the 1962 Cuban missile crisis.

All UNESCO officials have diplomatic immunity from arrest and imprisonment in the host country. There is no way UNESCO, unless abolished, can prevent the Russians or any country to send in spies. Anyone a government chooses to name as its representative must be automatically accepted. This accounts for the large Russian foreign delegation of 72 in Paris while most other countries have no more than three or four. This doesn't account for the extremely large numbers of Russians hired as employees of the UNESCO staff which is operated by the Soviet delegation itself.

Through UNESCO and UNICEF our school children have become agents of the Soviet spy system without their knowledge. How long are we going to, by the Grace of God, tolerate this Red Trojan Horse in our midst.

Our forefathers dumped tea in the ocean and it is high time that we set a deadline for the United Nations agents to get out, and then turn this big building into an apartment house to take care of many of the New York poor that are in need of housing. And along with this, it would open up more homes in our largest city when the delegates would exit from their hotels and other apartment homes that they are now occupying at our expense.

If we want to get rid of the pension and poverty problem in New York, it can be solved overnight by ousting these dead-beats who are spying on every move that we make and filling the blood streams of our body politics with their venomous poison of the Red Revolution.

Now that Red China has joined this "hate Christ" body, it is time to drive it from our shores. If Mr. Nixon is still under the delusion that it is the answer to world peace, then he might just as well kick out our Secretary of State, Mr. Rogers and replace him with the premier of Soviet Russia, and as a substitute for our Congress, the Insidious world Assembly of the U.N.

It seems to us that the old figures of 2 and 2 make 4 have been changed to 2 and 2 make 5, and that a "red a day keeps the crisis away."

Right now in '72 it would give us a new lease on life, so that we can celebrate our 200th anniversary in 1976 as a free nation and not as a vassal state.

Let us not be confused by every little issue the communists arrange to keep us entertained with.

Let us concentrate in '72 on the two factors that are destroying us hourly, -- the United Nations and the I R S.

I have pointed out the menace of the United Nations and what needs to be done about it. There is no question that all of us who have raised our hands against Red China, the world government, and Communism at home and abroad are under continued attack by the I R S.

The Internal Revenue Service (I R S), since its beginning in America has changed from the tax investigation organization, into the most vicious, ruthless and unGodly GPU in civilized countries, that has ever existed. Not only do they maintain their own courts, which are in violation of the Constitution in declaring a man is guilty until he is proven innocent. This is one of the main issues that was prevalent at the time of the signing of the Magna Charta, and again in the adoption of the Bill of Rights. Yet, the I R S refuses to abide by this divine law of mankind, and continues to institute their own laws which are superior to the Constitution and the Congress itself.

When Mr. Nixon moved to establish the Food and Wage Law, he immediately assigned the I R S to be in charge of this operation, and to hunt down small and large executives to punish them under Presidential Executive Orders. This gave an inkling immediately that if the day should ever come when there should be a crisis, the I R S would be the gestapo used to whip the people in line under this dictatorship.

For many years now we have said that the I R S has been used continually to snoop out and destroy without rhyme or reason, every anti-Communist church, and every anti-Communist patriotic organization. They have gone right down the street, and with fear in their hearts at present have passed by the churches with headquarters in Rome or Tel Aviv, and have stopped in the middle of the block to persecute the pastor or small congregation holding forth at the local church in that particular city.

They have demanded illegally from this pastor his sermon notes, his tapes, his books, his correspondence, his membership, his checking account and every article that is a part of his congregation or worship. This in itself is an abridgment of the separation of church and state. Anti-Communist churches who felt that the Red menace was definitely a part of anti-Christ", actually have had their doors pad-locked because they could not meet the demands of the I R S and were scared of the smelly government gestapo.

Once having obtained the membership of the church, these anti-Christ agents have called upon the parishioners and have threatened them with personal investigation if they did not break away from the congregation. This immediately cut off the sources of revenue and the church failed and went under. Let us be reminded that once these little churches crumble, then I R S guns will be levelled against the church with headquarters in Rome, because behind the scenes, the men who operate the I R S hate it along with all other churches.

They do not desire that any remnant of the church founded by our Lord and Savior should remain in action unless it is tied up with the world council, or gives aid and comfort to some Satanic cause. For years now, I have

kept a constant watch on their activities and have continually charged that they have singled out for punishment those religious bodies that proclaim the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ for annihilation.

At the same time, they have allowed to exist, and even given special privileges, without waiting for filling out of all kinds of applications to pro-revolutionary groups, or to those foundations who have sponsored pro-revolutionary groups.

For some years now, I know that SOTC has been singled out for attacks and harrassment, and have fought it without yielding one inch. Now, overnight it is revealed in Washington the very thing which I have been saying, that did not add up, it has come to light that the I R S units are collecting data on what they call "extremists groups", and that it has been assigned to Soldiers of the Cross, and all anti-Communist organizations who work day and night to expose Communism, and to be prepared to bring to trial the leadership of the Communists if this country at any time should go to war on behalf of the red cause in the world.

You may have noted, if you have been keeping constant track of their activities in the past, that a man like Senator McCarthy and others who were charged with anti-Communism, were immediately charged with tax evasion.

It may be noted, that if you watch very closely, that in the Internal Revenue Service, that usually their head, or someone second or third in command is not a member of the Christian faith, but had membership within the synagogue association.

Leon Levine, a public information officer for the I R S has recently stated he wasn't clear of what criteria were used to place people in the "extremist" category. If Levine was wide awake, it would not take him ten minutes to find that when the axe begins to fall on any patriotic organization, the A D L immediately sends their agents in to volunteer their time to tracking down and destroying the activities of these patriotic organizations. There are millions of funds available on the part of the A D L to help in backing up the I R S, a government agency which takes money from your pockets without giving you an accounting beforehand and uses it to destroy the forefront and bulwark of our constitutional system.

Within the I R S they have acknowledged there is a special 7-man command whose sole job is to collect information on patriotic organizations.

The fact of the matter is that many of the appointed officers did not even know that this unit existed within their organization, and that while the I R S is supposed to be a tax collection agency, they have been using their powers to create dissent among patriotic organizations. This has been showing up more and more across our land and many patriotic organizations are being destroyed from within and from without. It is high time that these organizations plus the churches take a stand with us because if we fail, they will be next on the list.

Soldiers of the Cross, as much as God gives us the strength and ability, shall be on the firing line this year, and as I have stated before, we will be focusing our attention on a couple of main items which we feel need to be cared for now, if we are to have victory in the future.

In January, we shall be in the Panhandle of Texas, and after that will be going to other parts of the nation. Here at home, we are pouring out our letters and using the facilities of our library for awakening many young people.

There are many things we would like to do but are handicapped because of finances, but as finances comes in, we shall use it to accomplish these endeavors.

Watch your mail closely in the month ahead, as many extreme things are taking place due to the mailing change and we hope to alert everyone of our membership as we put these new programs into action.

We trust that you are praying for us and that you will be supporting us to the best of your ability that we may carry on to fulfill the task to which we have been called. May God's blessings be upon you in the months ahead.

To everyone sending a contribution this month, we will give a special packet with the material we know will be of vital interest to you. We pray that you will act at once in your intercession before God and your sending of a contribution that we can continue to carry on in these hours when our financial reservoir is very low.

God bless you and yours is our humble prayer.

Sincerely yours, for Christ and America,

  
Kenneth Goff

Tear here \_\_\_\_\_

Soldiers of the Cross  
P.O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colo. 80110

Enclosed please find \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as my love gift to help in the winter campaign.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



File No. 105-123-1A(82)Date Received 3/10/72From [redacted]By [redacted]To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

Description:

*Pamphlet entitled*  
*"Operation Kill*  
*The Spider"*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442 570

past few years many patriots have died under mysterious circumstances. Many patriotic periodicals have been forced out of business. Fear has been driven into the hearts of many who love their country. This fear must be dispelled. We cannot forever fight a losing battle. The enemy's strategy is to keep us fighting on a thousand different fronts, thereby dividing our forces and allowing them to continue their piece-meal take-over.

We must concentrate our attack in full-scale upon one central object if we intend to give the enemy a "knock-out" blow. This reminds me of an old story that is told of a man who after every revival meeting or "altar call" would go to the altar and pray and cry out, "Oh Lord God, remove the cob-webs from my life and mind!" He did this for years, always crying out for the cobwebs to be removed. Then one night, a Saintly old lady, praying beside him became impatient with this steady repetition of "remove the Cob-webs" and cried out, "LORD GOD KILL THE SPIDER!"

We cannot forever be trying to remove the cob-webs. If we do not kill the spider, then all our labors are in vain. The spider definitely is the international conspiracy which is using the United Nations as a vehicle through which to bring in the reign of the anti-Christ.

The time has come when we should tear down every United Nation's flag, boycott every business or organization which displays this flag, and infiltrate, capture, and destroy every pro-United Nations' organization. Off-set every U.N. program in your local areas by picket lines and publicity, and through educational drives show the people how the freedoms are being taken from them. No Senator or Congressman should have our support if he is a friend of the United Nations, for no man can serve two masters. He will love one and hate the other! You cannot serve God and Mammon! You cannot serve Christ and anti-Christ with the same loyalty.

Let us remind those in Congress that as American patriots and lovers of Christ, we are going to call a halt to the desecration of our republic by evil and sinister forces operating through the U.N. Trojan horse, the "Council on Foreign Relations" and the State Department.

We must work at once to support every piece of legislation which seeks the abolishment of the U.N. and the investigation of our State Department policy. This must be an over-all fight to the death! We must not be distracted by the efforts of the enemy to divert our minds on other issues.

Let us in the months ahead go over the top with a full scale offensive. The hour of retreating is over. Let us "KILL THE SPIDER!"

WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS  
ON HOW YOU CAN HELP

EXTRA TRACTS

10¢ A COPY

20 FOR \$1.00

150 FOR \$5.00

order from:

**SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS**

**P. O. Box 257**

**Englewood, Colorado**

# OPERATION KILL THE SPIDER

**A CALL TO  
ACTION**

**SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS**

**BOX 257**

**ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-02 BY SP4 BJA/DEW  
H44250

# KILL THE SPIDER

By Kenneth Goff

The time for action is NOW—not tomorrow, but TODAY! Tomorrow may be too late. Every patriot, every patriotic broadcast, every patriotic periodical, should be launching a full-scale attack on the United Nations and its subsidiaries, and not let up until the Senate brings action against this traitorous Red Trojan horse in our midst. Never before have its evil designs been so openly apparent. It has one sole purpose—a "Red world super-state" designed to usher in the reign of anti-Christ.

This world super-state would bankrupt our economy, reduce our people to poverty and slavery, destroy every vestige of freedom and abolish every fine tenet of our constitution and the Bill of Rights.

The administration, through executive orders, legislation, and state department action has, during the past two years, speeded up the accomplishment of the U.N.'s colossal scheme. The establishment into law of the Disarmament and Peace Act, known as Public Law 87-297, has put us on record to dissolve all of our military forces within a period of nine years, and makes way for the policing of our nation with UN troops. Already these troops are maneuvering in our land under "Operation Moccasin", "Operation Crescent", and similar rehearsals for the take-over.

Plans are under way for such maneuvers not only in Georgia, but in the Pacific northwest, and the mid-west areas. The administration's policy on the common market and defeatism in Laos, Vietnam, Berlin, and other compromises with the Kremlin has put us in a weak and vacillating position where we can be brow-beaten into retreat by any combination of small nations in the world. This new betrayal of the Cuban patriots, and the protection of Castro's Communists in full violation of the Monroe Doctrine, is leaving the western hemisphere open for the Communist take-over.

It seems inconsistent for the administration to argue that only the Cubans can wrest their freedom from Castro; and then to hold them back. I cannot

\* see how inviting them, as the president did at his press conference, to join the United States Army (which is committed to not invade Cuba) is offering the Cubans a way to fight for Cuban freedom. This only forces them to fight at Vietnam, instead of in Cuba.

We continually talk about "free people". Yet we allow and help to put former free nations like Katanga and Cuba, where the people are willing to fight, under red domination.

While talking of freedom for the world, we are under-writing with finances and our prestige the United Nation's diabolical plot to establish under our government a one-world church and a one-world economy. That government and economy has almost been accomplished.

Now plans are under way for the building of a twelve-story International Church Building on the U.N. site, which sooner or later will become headquarters for the plot to place every denomination under centralized world religious control.

Already our executive department has put itself in a place where, under the guise of an emergency, they could establish a complete dictatorship over our way of life, and could commit at once, all who would fight back to mental institutions, or to concentration camps and prisons. The following are the facts of executive dictatorial power already arranged.

Federal Register, Record of all laws, executive orders and executive proclamations adopted or approved by Congress, can be read in L.A. County Law Library (First and Broadway, Main Floor, Alcove 4), and at other libraries in the city. This series of Executive orders was signed by President Kennedy on February 16, 1962:

"e.o. #10995—Take-over of communications media.

e.o. #10997—Take-over of all electrical power, petroleum and gas, fuels and minerals.

e.o. #10998—Take-over of food resources and farms (including all equipment for farming.)

e.o. #10999—Take-over of all modes of transportation and control of highways, seaports, etc.

e.o. #11000—MOBILIZATION—of all civilians into work force under government supervision.

e.o. #11001—GOVERNMENT take-over of all health, education and welfare functions.

e.o. #11002—Designates Postmaster General to operate a national registration of all persons.

e.o. #11003—Government to take-over all airport and aircraft.

e.o. #11004—Housing and Finance Authority to relocate communities—build new housing with public funds—designate land areas to be abandoned as unsafe—and establish new locations for populations—complete integration will be enforced hereby under J.F.K.'s latest executive order against discrimination in housing, built with public funds.

e.o. #11005—Government to take over railroads, inland waterways and public storage facilities.

e.o. #11051—Designates responsibilities of office of emergency planning; gives authorization to put all other executive orders into effect in times of increased international tension or economic or financial crisis.

Part One—Sec. 101d—herein states (the Director) is to . . . perform such additional functions as the President may from time to time direct."

Under these Executive Orders we would surrender ourselves to an Executive dictatorship, which in turn could place us under complete U.N. control.

It is a shocking factor to know that they are not only training spies throughout the 'counter-insurgent' program, but also through their 'institute for international order' they plan to infiltrate patriotic groups and to destroy all patriotic organizations who refuse to yield to the drive for one-world control.

How long we will have to fight back, no one knows, but the time is short and each hour the noose is being drawn tighter around our neck. During the

b6  
b7C

File No.

105-123-1A(83)

Date Received

3/10/72

From

By

To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

Description:

Article entitled  
"Year of the Rat"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

# YEAR OF THE RAT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

# 442570

Dear Christian Friends:

This is the 'year of the rat!' and the highly commercialized television program has sold the Christian American people a bill of goods on Red China.

What has happened is similar to that of 1933, when our radios wooed a lot of Americans to slip into believing that Red Russia was a worker's paradise, and that the gospel of Communism was the new faith of the twentieth century. The faith of Russia soon crumbled and produced for mankind one-sixth of the earth as an athiest hell, and now slowly but surely, we have seen Russia and its satellites move into a place where their doctrine has weakened the Christian faith and paved the road for the enshrinement of the anti-Christ upon the throne of the world.

Those of us who held true to the faith of the cross, never believed the hour would come when a new faith would arise in the east and how Shintoism, Buddhism and Confucianism would be replaced by the deification of one man in the 20th century. But while Russia was going through its agonizing pains of changing from the old order, through the butchering of Christians and their Priesthood, and entering into the day of no religion whatsoever, Red China began the march for the new faith.

A man by the name of Mao Tse-tung wrote four volumes of a new Bible, void of the Diety and Salvation of the Lord Jesus Christ. He also prepared a little testament that last year became a greater seller than the Holy Bible, on the world market. Today, that little Red Testament is not only in the hands of eight hundred million of the Red Chinese, but it is becoming the best seller among the rapidly growing eastern faith in America, and among the Hippies and anti-Christ movement here.

Like molten lava, it is taking the world and it only needed a little bit of comfort from the outside to complete the glorious victory over the faith of mankind.

In February, the beginning of the year of the rat, it received that comfort from the naive president of the United States, and numerous lame-brained followers who could not see beyond the end of their nose.

When Nixon arrived in China, having been talked into going there by Judas Iscariot Kissinger, only a few hundred people turned out at the airport to meet him. When Haille Selassie, emperor of Ethiopia arrived, over a million people turned out. The papers immediately screamed his welcome. But it took 4 days for the papers to even mention Nixon's arrival and then only in the choice terms of our Red Chinese betrayers. It was about this time that the charming snakes of Communism, Chou En-lai and Mao began to turn their subtle smiles on and beguile the president and his wife and some of the party. It is amazing how the president and his wife visited different spots, but never were aware of, or accused the Reds of play acting.

OVER

When they went to the schools, the children were all regimented. They knew their military drill. They made it quite plain that they were a generation well disciplined to revere Mao as their Saviour, and their songs, every one of them hailed him as if a new hymnal had been written with his blood becoming the redeeming power in the earth. It had only been a few weeks ago that these same little children had been singing violent songs depicting Richard Nixon as an imperialistic dragon and a devil. Overnight, Comrade Mao could turn them off and turn them on.

When they went to the tomb of the Mings, he was surrounded by happy-go-lucky young people carrying portable radios. Little girls had pigtails fixed up in ribbons and many wore cute dresses. In the cold winter, young people were playing cards outside, but as soon as the Nixons entered the tomb, the red guards were there to collect the radios and the card games stopped, and the ribbons were removed from the hair, and everything returned to its former state.

It was as if the Nixons were on a shopping tour, and that inveigled into a friendship which will, sooner or later, open the door for the influx of Chinese population to the United States.

Had not the new constitution of the World Government promised the United States that because of our great land holdings, we must open our doors to one hundred million Red Chinese eventually, to level off the economy of the world.

It must have been great fun for Chou En-lai, (who maneuvered Marshall into giving his Communist pals China, supporting them with America's armaments, and then having kicked out America's great ally, General Chiang Kaishek and his millions of followers to the Island of Taiwan, destroying all of the efforts made by this great ally in World War II.)

Chou once again, turned on his charm and caused the President to continue the blood-letting of Chiang. One wonders how any ally, having seen this, can ever again trust America as a Christian nation. One wonders now how many nations will begin to play piggy-back with Red China and Red Russia, knowing that it is useless to stay loyal to their friends. We will do everything within our power to buy peace, even if it sells into slavery those who have revered and loved us.

The Saints of Taiwan must now know that the mission-field of China has closed possibly forever, until the return of the Lord, and that if we continue to pursue this sinister foreign policy of Kissinger, there soon will be no land where revivals and evangelistic programs can be held and men and women won into the kingdom of God. The gospel of Mao has been given the boost that it needed, and now has become the law of the Orient.

Not one word was said by Mr. Nixon while in China, for fear of the enemies of Christ, about the millions who have perished in the last twenty years. They

sleep now in tongueless graves, and their martyrdom becomes a silly memory of foolish people who were willing to give up this life for their belief in the cross. Over 300 in Chinese prisons now have no hope.

Having had his toes tickled by the Satanic charmer Premier Chou En-lai, the President feels that we have taken a step forward for a great peace in the world. If peace comes by compromising to the devil and his angels, then we better begin to place slot machines and whore houses in every church of America and hang over the door of every church, "Working Together we can Bring Perfect Unity". There can be no compromise between Christ and anti-Christ, or the gospel of salvation becomes a sham. One must either be FOR CHRIST, or for Satan. Christ said: "Anyone who enters the sheep-fold," and mind you, he did not say rat fold, but the sheep-fold, "by any other door except Him was a thief and a robber."

At no time in the conference between Mao, Chou En-lai and Nixon, did the President ask for thanksgiving unto our Lord at the table. It seems odd that we can have prayer meeting at the White House and then toast with champagne in the Palace of Jezebel.

It is this Ahab foreign policy in the United States in the last 40 years that has destroyed our 'Walk with the Lord' and has rapidly brought this once beautiful Christian nation to the very brink of capitulation to anti-Christ rule.

Soldiers of the Cross have pledged themselves, no matter what comes, never to turn back in this fight for the Kingdom of the Lord Jesus Christ against that of the Satanic empire which has been seeking ever since the Garden of Eden to destroy our world.

As we enter into the spring and summer months, we are conscious of the fact that we have a greater battle before us than we have seen throughout these thirty-one years of blowing the trumpet in Zion and sounding the alarm in His Holy mountains.

I feel now that before the year is out, I may be called upon to suffer imprisonment in our fight with the I R S in the right of every church or carrying on the ministry without molestation from those who aided and abetted the militant causes, and have sought to seize the Minutes of the Elders with the hope of closing the mouths of every Bible-believing church in the United States. We shall keep you abreast from month to month of what is transpiring in our nation and the world through my lectures and the open page.

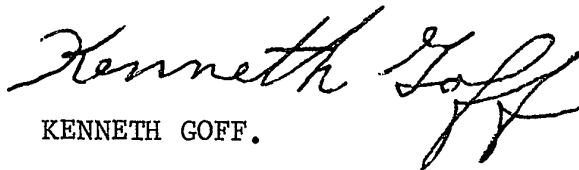
It is true that the cutting down of railroad service has hampered us a great deal, and we may have to resort to other means of transportation for our national campaign.

Your premium for last month should shortly be on its way, and this coming month in answer to this letter, we shall be putting out some important maps of Communist expansion in Asia, to those who respond to this message.

Do trust that in the immediate days ahead, you will be under-girding us with your prayers and your loyalty to His cause. We pray that each of you who receive this letter will try to make it an act on your part to send at least a little something that we might continue to carry on.

With every best blessing of our Lord's, I remain

As ever, your brother in Christ,

  
KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

---

COUPON

---

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

Kenneth Goff, Director  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Please find enclosed my love gift of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to help in this great campaign for the Lord. I will be looking forward to receiving these special maps of Red expansion in the Asiatic field.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

P.S. We are happy to report that as soon as a U.N. flag is raised at the square it is being torn down, not by us, but other patriots. The Library is adding hundreds of rare books and is being beautified for public use. Living 2 blocks away in a one room apartment, I have more time for research and training young people for the battle ahead. As finances come in we are expanding in the work before us.



b6  
b7C

File No.

Date Received

From

By

To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

## Description:

Flyer entitled  
"Heav Kennen  
Goff"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
II442570

# HEAR KENNETH GOFF

The Ex-Communist Revolutionary  
trained to bomb our cities --beyond  
what we are seeing today.

He has been threatened, beaten,  
poisoned, etc., because he revealed  
Communist activity.

He has trained many others -- you  
too, will profit by this message.

He will be discussing:



## CHINA

The last days of Christian Civilization  
and the end thereof

*Sunday, March 12 - 3 P.M.*

**SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
TABERNACLE**

**125 SOUTH SHERMAN, DENVER**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
E 442570

## DR. KENNETH GOFF

Former top agent for the Communists, Dr. Kenneth Goff, will expose the plot against America in these meetings.

Born in Colorado, blond, rugged, Ken Goff, like Matt Cvetic, Bella Dodd, Louis Budenz, and other patriotic ex-communists is teaching Americans the Communist web of treason, lies, sabotage, brainwashing, and propaganda.

In 1939 Goff gave 300 pages of valuable evidence on Communist activities in the U. S. to the Dies Committee of the U.S. Congress.

Since then he has been threatened, beaten, poisoned, and pushed under a train losing a leg, while exposing Communist activities.

Goff, the first person to confirm this year that missile bases are being built in Mexico, is the most informed ex-Communist now living. His services to our country are innumerable and will cause him to be one of the most remembered patriots of this century.

Goff, through his christian youth movement, Soldiers of the Cross, accumulated nearly 2 million petition signatures in 1966 asking Congress to outlaw the Communist Party.

He is author of 28 books, with 20 million circulation, a dynamic speaker, and an international crusader, helping unfortunate victims behind the iron curtain.

Goff's experience as a member of the Board of the American Youth Congress, the largest Communist front organization ever to exist in America, makes him a powerful voice in analyzing the current youth movements as a means to a communist takeover of this country.

---

Goff operates the nation's oldest and largest training institute in the Rocky Mountain beauty spot near Evergreen, Colorado, where youth receive specialized instruction regarding the nature and danger of communism and how to work for its defeat. The Kremlin has been greatly troubled over Goff's ventures. They have gone to great length to attack him in their official publications.

**THERE IS JUST NO ONE LIKE DR. KENNETH GOFF. HEAR HIM!**

File No.

105-123-1A(85)

Date Received

21-121-72

From

B

To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

## Description:

2 Newspaper items  
Relating To Subject's  
Death

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570

**GOFF—**

Rev. Kenneth O. Goff, at Chicago, Ill., of Englewood. Arrangements later.

**GOINGS—**

Jack W. Golings, 3014 Edgemore Dr., Englewood. Services, BULLOCK COLONIAL CHAPEL, today, 2 p.m. To Ft. Logan National Cemetery.

**KUHLMAN—**

Meta H. Kuhlman, 295 E. Amherst Ave., Englewood. Mother of Theodore J. Kuhlman, Englewood; grandmother of Lyman, Stephen and Kenton Kuhlman, all of Englewood; also great-grandson Robert Kuhlman. Services, BULLOCK COLONIAL CHAPEL, Friday 1:30 p.m. To Fairmount Cemetery. Friends who wish may make contributions to their favorite charity.

**WINN—**

Owen W. Winn, 1325 Everett. Graveside services, today, 10:30 a.m. Chapel Hill Cemetery.

# Rev. Goff dead at 57 of apparent heart attack

The Rev. Kenneth Goff, a right-wing preacher who claimed he once was a Communist, died Tuesday after collapsing on a Chicago street corner from an apparent heart attack. He was 57.

Associates said he'd left Denver several days ago on a tour of speaking engagements.

Goff lived at 6 Lincoln St.

Born Sept. 19, 1914, in Darien, Wis., he came to Colorado at least 30 years ago, and had been in the news many times since then.

One of the first such times was in late 1943 when he was elected national chairman of the Christian Youth for America, a group organized "to combat the Community youth front in America."

News reports at the time said he was a one-time national committeeman of the disbanded Young Communist League.

## ANTI-COMMUNIST

Goff went on to form the anti-Communist organization known as Soldiers of the Cross, which had its headquarters in his tabernacle at 125 S. Sherman St. Over the years, he tangled with many of those he saw as foes of his political and religious crusade, tackling them through lawsuits, picket lines, leaflets, books and speaking tours.

Among those with whom he clashed were entertainer Steve Allen and the early pacifist organization, SANE, former U.S. Sen. John A. Carroll, at least one Denver safety manager — and those who sought to fluoridate the water in Cortez, Colo. in 1960.

Carroll was the target of "pink slips" prepared by Goff and his followers during his campaign for the Senate in 1956. They implied that Carroll had been — in the vernacular of that era — soft on Communism while he was in the House of Representatives earlier.

Carroll's unsuccessful opponent, former Gov. Dan Thornton, quickly disavowed any endorsement of either Goff or the "pink slips," which were termed a smear campaign by Carroll.



The Rev. Kenneth Goff

*Never soft on communism*

The safety manager was George T. Shank, a retired Army officer, who insisted he was "probably more anti-Communist than his (Goff's) whole outfit put together."

Goff, however, saw it otherwise. He criticized Shank for a 1955 speech in which the safety manager contended two Chinese leaders, Mao Tse-tung and Chou En-lai, were "probably two of the smartest people in the world." The clergyman also was alarmed that Shank suggested Chiang Kai-shek would never re-

capture the Chinese mainland because the people didn't want him as their leader.

Such views, which hardly seem that shocking today in light of recent events, were angrily blasted by Goff as a "pinko line."

A few years before that, Goff was arrested in Civic Center for ripping a Soviet flag on United Nations Day. He was fined \$50.

Goff eventually expanded his organization to include a youth movement. In this regard, he founded the Soldiers of the Cross Bible Institute in Evergreen. In recent years, however, ill health had forced him to limit his activities to speaking engagements, and he was in the process of selling the institute at the time of his death.

He was married to his first wife, Dorothy, July 27, 1937. Later, the couple said they'd wife, Dorothy, July 27, 1937. Later, the couple said they'd both been members of the Communist party at the time.

Mrs. Goff died in November 1968. Afterward, her husband changed the name of his tabernacle to the Dorothy Goff Memorial Library.

Goff remarried later, but his second marriage ended in divorce.

Surviving are three small children, all of the Denver area, at least two brothers and a sister, all of Wisconsin.

Funeral arrangements are not complete.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

# Channel Chuckles

By Bil Keane



4-13-72

"That so-called 'Paris Original' you bought the other day? Flip Wilson is wearing the very same thing."

## Mu Phi Epsilon presents recital

Denver Alumnae Chapter of Mu Phi Epsilon will present a public recital Monday at 8 p.m. in the recital hall at Metropolitan State College, 1090 Cherokee St.

Participating will be Susan Able and Ida Schenck, pian-

# TV space documents

By TV SCOUT

KWGN-TV, Channel 2, 8 p.m., will present an hour-long examination of present and future U.S. space plans, "Space-In the Age of Aquarius."

Hugh O'Brian will serve as host and narrator of the documentary program, and Jonathan Winters will add his unique form of humor in several vignette performances as mankind's ever-present "Doubting Thomas." A special feature of the program will be exclusive satellite shots of the earth.

"Space-In the Age of Aquarius" is directed toward questions involved in the employment of space exploration to solve contemporary problems, such as pollution, weather control and diminishing resources. The documentary will relate glimpses of the future to events occurring in today's space programs.

Dr. Wehrner Von Braun will discuss his thoughts on the nation's future in space, along with other scientists and Chris Kraft of the NASA staff, for an evaluation of our direction in space exploration.

The Channel 2 space special will set the stage for this coun-

To See the Best Read

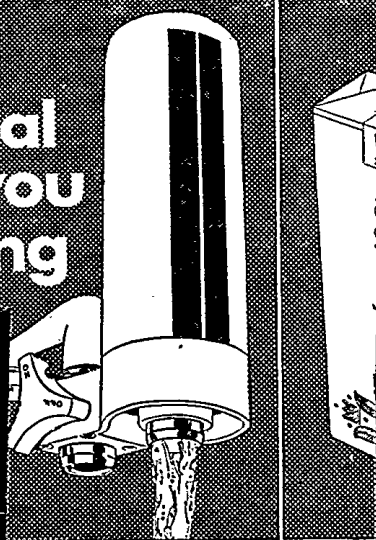
TV SCOUT

try's Apollo XVI moon mission, scheduled to begin Sunday.

The Carol Burnett Show, KLZ-TV, Channel 7, 10:35 p.m. has another of those delicious old movie spoofs, this time with Carol as "Sonja Honey," Harvey Korman (playing S.Z. Cuddles" Sakal) as her uncle and Ken Berry as "Yonny Yones," a bandleader-composer. Cass Elliott is the other guest.

On The Flip Wilson Show, KOA-TV, Channel 4, 7 p.m., Flip does three of his characters—Geraldine (in a skit with Ruth Buzzi and Tim Conway), Sonny the Janitor (who advises presidents) and the trench-coated private eye, Danny Danger (again with Miss Buzzi and Conway). Errol Garner is around, con-

This charcoal filter gives you better tasting



ld taste of Tareyton with the Activated C

programs

Edge of Night (7)  
One Life to Live (9)  
:35—Social Studies Gr. 1, 2, 3 5  
(6) (B&W)

ARE  
4

File No. 105-123-1A (86)Date Received 5/4/72From 

(ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)

DENVER, COLORADOB 

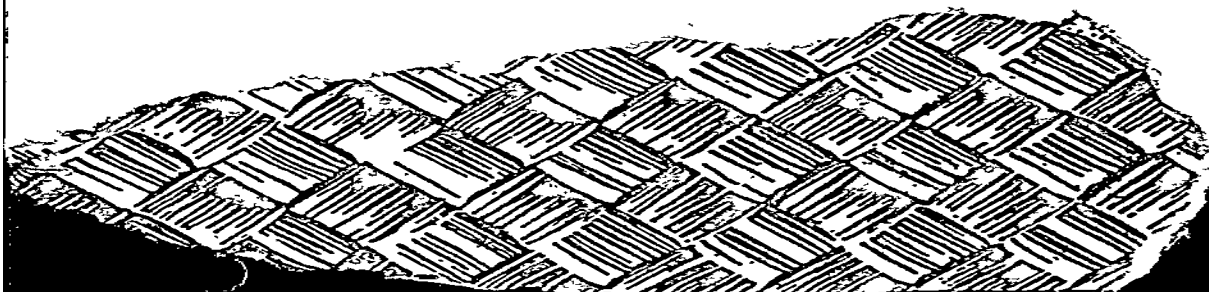
(NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT)

To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

## Description:

Miscellaneous info  
Re Kenneth Goff

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
E 442570



# Former Commie-Now A Patriot Signs Sworn Affidavit On Fluoridation!



To Whom It May Concern:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW  
#442570

I, Oliver Kenneth Goff, was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League, from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939. During this period of time, I operated under the alias of John Keats and the number 18-B-2. My testimony before the Government is incorporated in Volume 9 of the Un-American Activities Report for the year 1939.

While a member of the Communist Party, I attended Communist underground training schools outside the City of New York; in the Bues Hall, and 113 East Wells Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The East Wells Street School operated under the name of the Eugene Debs School. Here, under the tutoring of Eugene Dennis, M. Sparks, Morris Childs, Jack Kling and others, we were schooled in the art of revolutionary overthrow of the established Government.

We were trained on how to dismantle and assemble mimeograph machines, to use for propaganda purposes during the revolution; how to work on guide wires and fuel lines of airplanes so that they would either burst into flames or crash to the ground because of lack of control; how to work on ties and rails to wreck trains; and also the art of poisoning water supplies.

We discussed quite thoroughly the fluoridation of water supplies and how we were using it in Russia as a tranquilizer in the prison camps. The leaders of our school felt that if it could be induced into the American water supply, it would bring about a spirit of lethargy in the nation; where it would keep the general public docile during a steady encroachment of Communism. We also discussed the fact that keeping a store of deadly fluoride near the water reservoir would be advantageous during the time of the revolution, as it would give us opportunity to dump this poison into the water supply and either kill off the populace or threaten them with liquidation, so that they would surrender to obtain fresh water.

We discussed in these schools, the complete art of revolution: the seizure of the main utilities, such as light, power, gas, and water; but it was felt by the leadership, that if a program of fluoridating of the water could be carried out in the nation, it would go a long way toward the advancement of the revolution.

The above statements are true.

*Oliver Kenneth Goff*  
Oliver Kenneth Goff

STATE OF COLORADO )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF ARAPAHOE )

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, being first duly sworn upon his oath, deposes and says that he has the above and foregoing instrument and knows the contents thereof, and that the same are true of his own knowledge except as to those matters stated on information and belief and as to those he believes to be true.



and sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, A. D., 1957  
My commission expires April 14 1958

*Joe B. Atkinson*  
Notary Public

COVER



EIGHTY-FIFTH CONGRESS

FRANCIS E. WALTER, PA., CHAIRMAN

MORGAN M. MOULDER, MO.      BERNARD W. KEARNEY, N.Y.  
CLYDE DOYLE, CALIF.      DONALD L. JACKSON, CALIF.  
JAMES B. FRAZIER, JR., TENN.      GORDON H. SCHERER, OHIO  
EDWIN E. WILLIS, LA.      ROBERT J. MCINTOSH, MICH.  
RICHARD ARENS, DIRECTOR

CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES  
WASHINGTON

June 11, 1957

Mr. C. A. Barden  
215 Morgan Street  
Oberlin, Ohio.

Dear Mr. Barden:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letters of April 29 and May 29, 1957, concerning a statement by Oliver Kenneth Goff.

On Monday, October 9, 1939, Oliver Kenneth Goff testified under oath before the Special Committee on Un-American Activities. In his testimony, Mr. Goff declared that he joined the Young Communist League in May of 1936 under the assumed name of John Keats. He also declared that he was then a member of the Communist Party. He declared also that he planned to resign from the Young Communist League and the Communist Party following his testimony before the Special Committee on Un-American Activities. Mr. Goff also testified that his code number, which appeared on all the letters he received from the National Committee of the Communist Party, was 18-BQ.

Mr. Goff testified at length concerning his various activities within the Communist Party. His testimony is contained in Volume 9 of the Un-American Activities Committee Public Hearings. I regret that I am unable to send you a copy inasmuch as the supply is completely exhausted.

I regret the delay in replying to your letters which has been due to the press of Committee business and I hope that the information as given you in this letter will be of assistance to you.

Sincerely yours,

*Juliette P. Joray*  
Juliette P. Joray  
Clerk.

(OVER)

JANUARY 1953

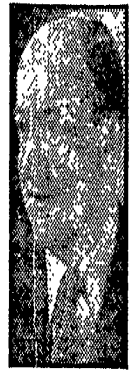
# 'Operation Talmud'—Army Restoration of the Sacred Books

By ERWIN SAVELSON

The story of how the American Army restored the sacred Talmud for the Jews who survived Hitler's slaughter was revealed to me as I rode over the snow-crusted road out of Munich, headed ironically for infamous Dachau.

"You should know the full story if you're headed for Israel because you'll see these great books there," said my host, Ted Feder, deputy chief of the American Joint Distribution Committee, one of the great humanitarian agencies financed by the United Jewish Appeal.

The height of desecration was reached on the black night of Nov. 9, 1938, when Nazi hoodlums ran wild, ransacking synagogues throughout Hitler's Reich. In the famed university town of Heidelberg, thousands of copies of the Talmud—the corpus juris of the Jews, an encyclopedia embracing 15 centuries of culture, life and law—were burned in a barbaric ritual on the banks of the Neckar River.



Erwin Savelson

However, just 10 years later to the day—on Nov. 9, 1948—the first broad pages of new Hebrew and Aramaic

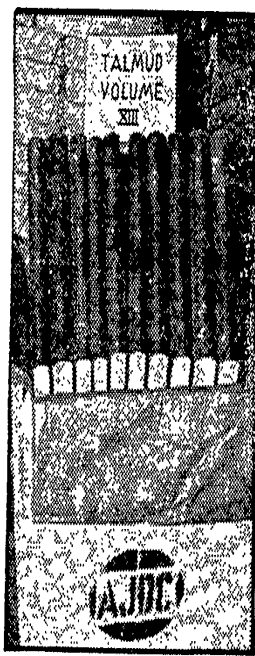
texts rolled from a press situated only a few hundred yards from the spot where the Nazis' fire had symbolically destroyed the sacred Book of Lamb. In a few days, one of the complete sets will be presented to President Weizmann of Israel.

## Army Restores Sacred Talmud

Continued from Page 3

Gen. McNarney, then U. S. commander-in-chief in Germany, agreed to help. A shipment of colloid came from America. The Army provided paper, ink and other supplies. Yet, there still was another obstacle. German printers balked at working for old postwar German currency—practically worthless in 1947. And so it was not until currency reform in 1948 that work on the Talmud began in the shop near the banks of the Neckar.

A REBORN TALMUD



Each volume bears an inscription in English—an inscription which describes the totalitarian aggressor of today as well as the Nazi fanatics of 1938. It says:

"This edition of the Talmud is dedicated to the U. S. Army. This Army played a major role in the rescue of the Jewish people from annihilation and, after the defeat of Hitler, bore the major burden of sustaining the DP's of the Jewish faith. This special edition of the Talmud, published in the very land where, but a short time ago, everything Jewish and of Jewish inspiration, was anathema, will remain a symbol of the indestructibility of the Torah. The Jewish DP's will never forget the generous impulses and unprecedented humanitarianism of the American forces, to whom they owe so much."

The newly-printed Talmud 'lives again' despite the Nazis.

## Bob's Bookshelf: Talmud Truman's favorite book

By BOB CAMPBELL

(President American Booksellers Association)

In 1929 John Howell, San Francisco bookseller, who sold President Herbert Hoover some of his books, discovered that the White House had no permanent library.

The American Booksellers Association met this challenge by establishing a permanent White House Library and presented a basic library of 500 books to President Hoover for the White House. Each presidential term since 1929 has seen the American Booksellers Association add 200 current books to the permanent White House collection.

The presentation for this term took place Thursday, Nov. 10, at the White House, when President Harry S. Truman accepted the 200 current books for the White House Library from representatives of the American Booksellers Association and members of the 1949 Committee of Selection.

As president of the American Booksellers Association I had the honor of heading the group that presented two token packages of books, representing the 200 books selected by the committee. I

Then I presented one token package representing 100 books. Mr. Truman thanked us for the books and said that he was glad to get them as "I have read many more of the ones presented four years ago than a lot of people think." (He said that he did read a lot and that the book he reads the most is the Talmud which contains much sound reasoning and good philosophy of life.) Ben

Is that why Truman's letters are so obscure?

## THE VOICE

June 6, 1952

### Banquet for Talmudists

The Talmud study group of Rodef Sholom-Etz Chayim Congregation will have an installation banquet Sunday evening, June 8. Rabbi Isaiah Rackovsky will install the following: Max Korn, honorary president; Israel Shapiro, president; David Robins, Max Steinberg, Joseph B. Cherman, Jacob Ginsburg.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

## Name Jews To High State Court Honors

PHILADELPHIA (WNS)—Justice Horace Stern, whose swearing in this week as Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania made him the first Jew ever to hold that high office in this state, "shall"

Stern has long been active in Jewish communal affairs. He served on the executive committee of the American Jewish Committee, the Jewish Agency and the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. He was an officer of Dropsie College, of Federation of Jewish Communities of Philadelphia, the Jewish Publications Society and other organizations.

### IN MARYLAND

WASHINGTON (WNS) Governor Theodore R. McKeldin of Maryland, addressing here the

—Turn to Page Eighteen  
3nai Brith Messenger  
11/21/52

24th annual meeting of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, disclosed that he intends appointing Simon E. Sobeloff of Baltimore as Chief Justice of the Court of Appeals.

Departing from the prepared text of his address, the Maryland Governor said that not only was Sobeloff to become the first Jew ever to hold that high judicial office in his state, but that he would also name a Negro for the first time as assistant attorney general.

The conference concluded with the re-election of Dr. Everett Clinchy to the presidency of the interfaith organization and with the adoption of a national campaign goal of \$3,500,000.

## Talmud Lessons on Air From Jerusalem

Weekly radio lectures on the Talmud, in English, will be available shortly on tape recordings for local stations in the United States and Canada, it was announced today.

The program may be heard in this country, via short wave, at 4:45 p. m. daylight saving time. Kol Zion Lagola broadcasts on a wavelength of 33.3 meters (9,000 kilo-

Yes, The Talmud is current TODAY—1953.

THE VOICE

## Maryland Grants Degree in Talmud

BALTIMORE (JTA)—Ner Israel Rabbinical College here has been authorized by the Maryland State Board of Education to issue the degrees of Master of Talmudic Law and Doctor of Talmudic Law. The college is the only school in America with authority to grant these degrees.

The state board's action followed study of the graduate department curriculum set up at the college by an advisory committee of distinguished educators appointed by the board.

Jewish Voice 1/9/53

## N.Y. Herald-Trib. Dr. Ginzberg Dies, Talmud Authority, 79

11/13/53

Dr. Louis Ginzberg, seventy-nine, one of the world's leading authorities on the Talmud, died yesterday at his home, 514 W. 114th St. He had been professor of Talmud and Rabbinics at the Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 122d St. and Broadway, since 1902, and was the oldest member of its faculty.

Dr. Ginzberg, who taught his last class on Monday, was at work on the fourth volume of a monumental "Commentary on the Talmud of Jerusalem" when he died. Three volumes of the work have been published. The Talmud of Jerusalem contains discussions of Jewish law and ethics which took place in the Palestinian academies of the third and fourth centuries.

### Talmud on Strikes, Divorce

In many public discussions of the Talmud, Dr. Ginzberg noted that it contains a statement of the worker's right to strike and a highly developed code of marriage law that protected women and provided for divorce and annulment under certain conditions.

The late Dr. Stephen S. Wise, Rabbi of the Free Synagogue in New York, once described Dr. Ginzberg as "the greatest Jewish scholar of our times." In 1936, he was awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity at the Harvard Tercentenary. In 1932, the Jewish Institute of Religion presented him with the honorary degree of Doctor of Hebrew Letters.

### Testimonial on 70th Birthday

On Nov. 29, 1943, his seventieth birthday, he was honored at a testimonial dinner at the Jewish Theological Seminary for his Talmudic studies.

He was the author of the seven-volume work, "Legends of the Jews," a compilation of narrative material arising from the Old Testament. He also wrote "Student, Scholars and Saints," a collection of lectures, and many other books and articles.

Born in Kovno, Russia, he was educated at the Yeshivas (schools) of Kovno and Telshe, and received his Ph.D. from the University of Heidelberg in 1898. He came to the United States as editor of the department of rabbinical literature for the Jewish Encyclopedia. He was a founder and former president of the American Academy for Jewish Research.

Surviving are his wife, Mrs. Adele Ginzberg; a son, Dr. Eli Ginzberg, professor of economics and director of the Conservation of Human Resources project at Columbia University, and a daughter, Mrs. Bernard Gould. A funeral service will be held at 2 p. m. today from the Jewish Theological Seminary.

## RABBI TO TALK ON TALMUD TO SHOLOM MEN

Chgo. Tribune

Dr. David Graubert, presiding rabbi of Bet Din, and professor of rabbinical literature at the College of Jewish Studies, will present the first of his series of four lectures, "The World of the Talmud," to the opening meeting of the morning discussion hour at 10:10 o'clock Sunday, sponsored by the Temple Sholom Men's club. The lecture series is scheduled to run thru the second Sunday of April. 10/29/53

## Complete 2 New Jewish Study Centers 8/19/50

Two new Jewish centers, built at a cost of \$300,000, will be opened to 1,000 students for daily and Sunday school activities next month, it was announced today by the Associated Talmud Torahs.

The Beth Sholom of Rogers Park, at 1233 Pratt blvd., completed its educational center to include all fields of Jewish study for children.

On the South Side, the Anshe Dorem Educational Center, 5333 S. Greenwood av., will house the daily Talmud Torah, Sunday School and the South Side Jewish Day School.

Dedication ceremonies for both structures, which will be hubs of traditional Jewish education, are being planned for early next month.

## W.A. Hebrew School Opens Classes

Classes at the West Adams Community Hebrew School are already in progress according to an announcement by Principal Harry R. Shapiro.

The Yeshivah Day School department now provides an approved English-Hebrew curriculum for grades 1 to 5 (ages 5½ to 10). The Afternoon Talmud Torah has opened a new beginner's class and is accepting enrollment of advanced as well as beginner's students. Jewish Voice 9/18/53

Morning and afternoon sessions of the Kindergarten-Nursery have also commenced. Children aged 3½ to 5 are eligible. Information concerning enrollment may be received at the school office, Adams at Hillcrest Drive, REpublic 0289.

## Survey 600 Jewish Voice Schools in N.Y.

NEW YORK (JTA)—A comprehensive study of all types of Jewish schools in New York City and the metropolitan area is now being conducted by the Jewish Education Committee with the support of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies. The study, which aims at improving Jewish education, affects more than 600 Jewish schools.

The questionnaire was sent to 82-all-day schools, 390 weekday afternoon schools, 66 Yiddish schools and numerous Sunday schools. The last survey of Jewish education in New York was made about 15 years ago. The study led to the merger of existing central agencies to constitute the present Jewish Education Committee which subsequently received \$1,000,000 from the Friedsam Foundation for an experimental program.

Chicago Sunday Tribune: October 8, 1950

## 3 GROUPS PUSH DRIVE FOR NEW JEWISH SCHOOL

### Beth-El Temple to Seat Rabbi Tonight

Max Cohen, 3941 Pine Grove av., has been named head of the building fund for the new Torah Center of Lake Shore, a Jewish day school to be built at 524 Melrose st.

The fund drive is being sponsored by Lakeview Anshe Sholom center, 540 Melrose st., Congregation Anshe Mizrach, 627 Patterson av., and the Associate Talmud Torahs of Chicago, a Jewish educational group. It is hoped to break ground Jan. 1 for the \$350,000 building which will house elementary grades as well as an afternoon Hebrew school and a Sunday school. A nursery, pre-kindergarten, and kindergarten facilities also will be included.

Cohen said the first phase of the drive will be a subscription dinner Nov. 19 in the Belden Stratford



Cohen

### Provision for future

The school will accommodate 800 pupils and is so designed that a third floor may be added later. Classrooms will have moveable partitions. Three additional recreation rooms will be provided in the basement.

Heading the campaign committee at Lakeview center are Alex Eisenstein, Ira Arkin, Paul Shalom, and Bernard L. Sloan. Leading the committee at Congregation Mizrach are Max Cohen, Adolph Braude, and Samuel T. Cohen.

## George Jessel to M.C. Building Fund Banquet For Mogen David Cong.

Final Birth Messenger  
Congregation Mogen David, in existence for more than 25 years, announces that in the near future, a progressive Orthodox synagogue and Talmud Torah will be erected on land recently purchased on Pico Blvd. and Daniels Ave. (half block east of Roxbury Dr.) to meet the religious, spiritual and communal need of the fast growing community.

The architecture of the synagogue and Hebrew school, which will include a Sunday School, Community Center and Social Center, will be in keeping with the times, states the building committee. The initial affair will be a Building Fund Banquet to be held Sunday, Dec. 16, 6:00 o'clock; in the Music Room of Biltmore Hotel. George Jessel will be toastmaster, and guest artists will be Eddie Cantor, Lou Holtz and Piper Laurie. 2/9/51

James Travis, is president of the Congregation, Max Wolman, building chairman, and Maxfield J. Cohen, campaign chairman.

Reservations may be made by phoning the ticket chairman, William A. Perlmuter, MA 9-2647, co-chairman, Samuel A. Levinson, WA 6239; Maxfield J. Cohen, BR 04187; Mrs. A. W. Cohen, RE 3-1488 or the office of the Synagogue, RE 8280.

## Teachers Institute

### Classes Open 9/18/53

Opening classes of Teachers Institute. University of Judaism, will be held 7:30 p.m. Monday, Sept. 21, Dr. Samuel S. Dinin, dean, School of Education and Rabbi Max Vorspan, registrar, announced. Jewish Voice (Calif.)

Those taking the course of study, which includes Aggadah, Bible, education, Hebrew, history, religion and Talmud, are in training to become Hebrew instructors, while preparing for a career in Jewish life.

The University of Judaism, 612 S. Ardmore Ave., is the only institution of higher learning west of Chicago accredited by the State Board to grant degrees.

Sessions will be held Monday, Tuesday and Thursday evenings and are open to all who have completed the equivalent of a secular and Jewish high school.

While registration ended Sept. 17, there are still several openings, it was learned. For further information call DU 8-9573.

Eliabeth Dilling  
Box 659, Chicago 98

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570



Dr. Kenneth Goff

**DR. KENNETH GOFF,  
A Soldier of the Cross  
dies April 11, 1972  
in Chicago, Illinois -  
His Work Will Continue**

(The following memorial message was delivered by Dr. Bill Beeny at the funeral of Dr. Goff in Denver, Colorado on April 14, 1972)

**"A GOOD SOLDIER OF THE CROSS"**

By Dr. Bill Beeny

"that warreth entangleth himself with the affairs of this life;  
may please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier."

Dr. Goff, founder and director of the Soldiers of the Cross, was born September 19, 1914 in Darien, Wisconsin. Brother Goff passed away on April 11, 1972. Services were held at the Bullock Funeral Home in Denver, Colorado with interment in Delavan Wisconsin. Dr. Goff was the husband of the late Dorothy Goff. He is survived by four brothers, one sister, three children and a host of friends who mourn his passing.

Kenneth Goff was more than just a fellow minister to me, he was also like a brother. Having traveled extensively with him, ate and slept with him, worked and prayed with him, I came to appreciate Kenneth Goff as a real SOLDIER OF THE CROSS. Neither time nor space will permit me to say all the things I would like to say about my friend Kenneth Goff, but today I would like to suggest four pegs upon which we could hang these following thoughts. First of all Kenneth Goff was -

**1. A SAVED SOLDIER OF THE CROSS**

Brother Goff was brought out of the Communist party because of his born again experience with Jesus Christ. Those who knew Kenneth knew that one point on which there was no doubt nor compromise was the matter of his personal acceptance of Christ as Saviour and Lord.

over

Kenneth's whole life was his battle against the enemies of Christ and to be a witness for Christ. His greatest memorial he left behind was the hundreds and thousands of people whom he had been instrumental in leading to Christ. His memorial was the great number of people who were lead to Christ by Brother Goff and then went on to enter the ministry and begin themselves to be a Soldier of the Cross. Wherever we traveled across this country in every city there lived and breathed these living memorials. Kenneth Goff did not leave behind a memorial in stone or bronze, he left behind a more real memorial, one that was practical, one that was servicable to Christ and country. His memorial was the people upon whose life his shadow had fallen and blessed.

Kenneth Goff knew that this battle to save America was a spiritual battle, not just a battle between capitalism and communism, but far greater, a battle between God and Satan. He evidenced this some months ago when he authored the book, "Satanism, The Father of Communism."

Yes, first and foremost he was a SAVED soldier of the cross. But with Kenneth it didn't stop here, he wanted in his lifetime to be a-

## II. SERVICABLE SOLDIER OF THE CROSS

Ken's whole thought from the time he arose in the morning until he retired at night was to be of service to his God and Country. He lived and breathed in order to be of service. And what a service he has been to both God and country. Kenneth Goff, for over thirty years has traveled hundreds of thousands of miles by train, bus and car up and down this land crying out the message of Christian conservatism to the people. He has perhaps spoken this particular message to more people than any other man in our generation.

Not only has his lectures carried an eternal influence but also his writings. He has authored over 13,000,000 copies of his books. These have gone worldwide. Only heaven will reveal their influence.

As founder and director of the Soldier's of the Cross organization he also built a camp for the summer training of young and old alike. Having spoken often at the summer camp, I have seen that sacrificing influence of Brother Goff transferred to hundreds of others. Christian patriots by the hundreds are working today across this land because of the training they received at the Soldier's of the Cross Camp in Evergreen, Colorado.

Those who knew Kenneth Goff knew him to be fearless when facing the enemy. He would not compromise the issues! He would not retreat! When fighting the enemies of Christ and country he knew only one word, one command, and that was, Charge!

No one was neutral about Kenneth Goff, they either loved him or hated him. They loved him because they understood this man with a message. Those who hated him did so because they misunderstood this man with a message. But no one was neutral about Kenneth Goff.



Dr. Goff as a child



His brothers and sister

### III. A SENTIMENTAL SOLDIER OF THE CROSS

One did not have to associate long with Kenneth Goff to quickly learn that he was sentimental, he was kind and tenderhearted. Being a fighter for the right, many who did not know him personally did not see the important quality. He wept with the sorrowing and shared the burdens with those who were oppressed. Anyone who was in need came to Kenneth Goff. He fed the hungry, provided shelter for those who were homeless. Many many times, weary in body he would get up in the middle of the night to go to the jail to help someone in trouble. He would visit the sick and would stand by the mourning in that time of sorrow and death. He was tender hearted.

Because of his tenderheartedness, some preyed on him and took advantage of him. Along through his life there were many leeches who sapped him of time, energy and finances. He would turn none away. He was a sentimental Soldier of the Cross. But he was more than this he was also -

### IV. A SACRIFICING SOLDIER OF THE CROSS

I have never known another man who has sacrificed like Kenneth Goff. He constantly expended himself for others. Many times when he was physically worn out he would go when he should have been in bed. Many times when he was traveling and speaking he should have been in the hospital. I have traveled with him when after a meeting he was so exhausted I would almost have to help him to his room.

Just before his meeting in Chicago, Illinois where he died he had visited the doctor with his brother. The doctor told Kenneth he was so weak that he could not find his pulse. But Ken would not give up. When strength was gone he went on grit and guts. He was a sacrificing soldier of the cross.

When he died he was a man of very modest means. The tens of thousands of dollars he had raised he had always put right back into the work. He constantly sacrificed many comforts of life in order to further the work to which he was so dedicated.

OVER

## V. A SAINTLY SOLDIER OF THE CROSS

Today Kenneth's battles are over. He is with the Lord. No more will he have to strap on his wooden leg and hobble wearily to another crusade. No more will he have to take the endless medications which he was constantly in need of to keep him going. His part of the battle is over - his reward has been won.

The apostle Paul reminded the Corinthians that in this life our body is merely a tent that we live and abide in, that when he departs this life we merely fold up this tent and move into the building which God has prepared for us. Ken is in heaven today, looking down from his heavenly grandstand (See Hebrews 12:1), urging us on in the race.

A great soldier of the cross has fallen, none of us will ever be able to fill his shoes. He was a legend in his own time. But there is a job for us. There is a battle for us to fight. Kenneth Goff is gone but his influence lives on. A soldier has fallen in battle but the battle continues. Ken won many many victories for God and country but the war has not been won.

If there is any message that Ken would send back to us I am sure it would be for us to pick up the banner and go forth in the battle. Our country has never faced a more critical time than now. The Ken Goff's are getting fewer and fewer. We must have more soldiers of the cross to fill the ranks of those who like Kenneth Goff have fallen in the battle. I trust and pray that the life and faith of this man will inspire you to follow his example and continue in the battle.

.....

Postscript: The friends, workers, and those on the board of directors are determined that the work of Dr. Goff shall continue. I have been appointed by the board and requested by the family to endeavor to continue the printed ministry, crusades and the training camp. To the best of my ability I shall.

The Soldiers of the Cross had good solid men who helped Ken in his decisions. He had Christian brothers and a sister who are equally interested in the work. This is not to mean that there are not problems. There are many! The greatest physical problem is financial. Ken had not been well for many months, physically he was not able to do the things he once had the strength to do, consequently the obligations of the Soldiers of the Cross have become many.

We have just formed the KENNETH GOFF MEMORIAL, all gifts sent in will go toward continuing and enlarging the work to which Kenneth Goff and his wife Dorothy had so dedicated themselves. We will continue to use the same national headquarters at 125 South Sherman Street in Denver, Colorado and the same mailing address, Box 116 Englewood. On the following page are some memorial items which we are sending out to those who continue to support the work with their gift to the KENNETH GOFF MEMORIAL.

MEMORIAL GIFT SHEET AND OPEN LETTER TO THE FRIENDS  
OF THE SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS ORGANIZATION

Dear Folks;

I am endeavoring to continue the publishing of the paper and news letter as well as the operation of the summer training camp and the crusades of Dr. Goff. I daily need your prayers. I can never be another Kenneth Goff, the Lord does not want me to be. But by His grace, with the help and guidance of the board and staff, I shall do my best.

For me to do this it will take the backing of every one of you. The Soldiers of the Cross has many many pressing financial obligations. Kenneth struggled constantly to see that these were met.

When sending your gift make it payable to either the Soldiers of the Cross, or to the Kenneth Goff Memorial Fund. Note, please do not make your checks out personally to Kenneth Goff, we would have to return it to you.

Below are items which we have selected which we felt would be a blessing to those of you who wanted to have a memento of the life and service of this great man, Pray about it, ask the Lord what you should do in continuing this work. I will answer your letter and thank you for your help and prayers.

Dr. Bill Beeny, Director of the Soldiers of the Cross

.....

Dear Dr. Beeny:

Enclosed is my gift for the continuation of the work of the Soldiers of the Cross and for the KENNETH GOFF MEMORIAL FUND. Please send me the following items:

-----For a gift of \$10.00 or more a long playing record with a message given by Dr. Goff himself as he tells his life story.  
THE CONFESSIONS OF A COMMUNIST AGENT.

-----For a gift of \$10.00 or more a 30 minute memorial message Dr. Bill Beeny gave similar to the one delivered at Dr. Goff's funeral.

-----For a gift of \$1.00 or more a copy of Dr. Goff's book,  
CONFESSIONS OF STALIN'S AGENT.

-----If you would like additional copies of this letter with Dr. Beeny's memorial message as given at the funeral, order the number of copies you wish to have for distribution and enclose what ever you can as a gift to the KENNETH GOFF MEMORIAL FUND.

NAME.....AMT.\$.....

ADDRESS.....

Mail to SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS, BOX 116, ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO 80110



a manufacturer of DEFENSE CONTRACTS must employ known Communists. The Men are gone - & soon 50,000 more; & the Witches caldron boils!

Knowledgeable patriots, antennas now buzzing, THINK & start adding 2&2. Troops sent to trouble spots around globe - less than 1 division in the U.S. -- How about the promised LONG HOT SUMMER - perhaps 168 cities on fire like after MLK's murder by reds.

But John Doe isn't adding 2&2. Gullibly believing we are sending troops "to help our boys", but don't get "pushy" we may start a "war"; & the "know-it-all" commentator's lies, warning that Red China "now has the Bomb", after all "Better Red than Dead" -- Poor John is completely demoralized!

Remember Pavlov? The thinking Patriot does! Watch carefully how "conditioning" works. War news is good -- it's bad-- steps taken -- U.N. Harangue -- it's good -- it's escalating -- bad. Mr. Doe is up & down like a YO-YO 'til he's emotionally exhausted! TO THE CONSPIRACY, 83 men & a ship, or 1/2 million troops are expendable to achieve world power, and total control of the world population & WEALTH!

TROOPS GONE & unable to protect him -- suddenly Mr. Doe realizes the fraudulent "Poverty" & "Civil Rights" legislation doesn't work & his hometown is on fire. 100 cities are burning, 300 more areas involved. Stunned realization hits -- this is CIVIL WAR & he's right in the middle of it. It's Here Baby!! Riots, burning, looting, rape, murder -- Mr. Doe won't have time for TV, besides the Power is gone. Desperately trying to save his wife, children, and home, WILL HE THINK ABOUT THE DAY THEY "LEGALLY" TOOK HIS GUNS AWAY??

Mr. Doe & every other pre-conditioned citizen like him will scream, "Why don't they do something?" -- "THEY" WILL, MR. DOE, "THEY" WILL!

WHAT WILL "THEY" DO? Our knowledgeable Patriot knows! For years he has studied, worked, worried, written, & talked. The evidence is all there, in great piles for ANYONE interested in looking at it. He KNOWS the conspiracy -- their methods -- strategy -- plans, & that they MEANT what they said when they boldly announced their PLAN OF CONQUEST.

With troops gone, the "ALLOWED" civil war in progress, the dollar deflated, cities burning, businesses gone & with them, jobs; thousands of people dead, thousands more injured & insufficient medical facilities; -- then the screams of John Doe WILL BE ANSWERED --AS PLANNED -- AND AT JUST THE RIGHT PSYCHOLOGICAL MOMENT. IT'S THE "NOW" TIME to declare MARTIAL LAW, invoke those "Planned & waiting" EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND bring in the United Nations "PEACEKEEPING" foreign soldiers to "PROTECT" Mr. Doe & his family & "SAVE" our Nation!

While reading THINK; remember; look around you; ADDING THE SCORE? AN ELECTION THIS YEAR? We may have already voted for the last time! The CIVIL WAR is more than planned; it's in operation. Machine guns, mortars, etc. being brought in from Cuba & distributed to terrorists, unhampered, must have tacit approval of people in OUR OWN GOVT. Militants "allowed" to create a "revolution" so great that the Administration will have an excuse to declare Martial Law, a National Emergency, invoke Executive Orders, & the DICTATORSHIP WILL BE HERE; Congress powerless, and our Constitutional Rights a thing of the past. Dean Ruski recently said, "The US lost it's Sovereignty in 1945 when it signed the UN Treaty!" WE REPEAT: The Plan: NOT BY REVOLUTION ALONE; instead HIDDEN COMMIES IN OUR GOVT. will allow Riots to grow to such extent that YOU WILL DEMAND & THE FEDS HAVE AN EXCUSE to declare U.N. MARTIAL LAW & DICTATORSHIP! CLEVER?? The Mr. John Does, in their BEWILDERED CONFUSION WILL CHEER AS THEIR FREEDOM GOES DOWN THE DRAIN. Even though TACTICS CHANGE, THE PLAN REMAINS. SO--IF YOU'RE NOT FIGHTING 'EM - YOU'RE HELPING 'EM! ONLY YOU can STOP "THE PLANNERS". Write for free information on "What You (one person) can do". YOUR INFLUENCE COUNTS - USE IT!!

For 60 copies of "The Plan" send \$1.00 Donation to : AMERICAN FAMILY FORUM  
Box 442, Kenmore, Wash. 98028

Distribute widely; Friends; neighbors; leave in Public Places - use American Ingenuity!



FOR YEARS, patriotic leaders & writers, in hope of warning America, have detailed the planned destruction of the United States. Deaf ears, the lethargy caused by twisted liberal propaganda, & general disbelief by a basically decent American public that such Treasonous Monsters could exist, have thwarted patriots in awakening America.

During the past months, Mr. John Doe, Citizen, U.S.A., has been treated to the full effect of MASS CONDITIONING via the CONTROLLED COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA. The caldron of witches brew of news and views has been allowed to roll & tumble until the ordinary citizen, sitting in front of his "boob-tube" has been bombarded into a state of conditioned confusion. He is now willing to grasp at any straw and believe anything as long as "THEY" do something to end this mess. But THEY are not through with him!

There was for instance the Pueblo incident. Immediately the alert antenna of knowledgeable patriots who had done their homework were seeking out the cause and effect of such a DELIBERATELY PLANNED and ALLOWED INCIDENT. The sometimes dormant patriotism of the ordinary citizen was stirring at this arrogant act of piracy of a United States ship on the high seas and the imprisonment of the crew. The national blood pressure was rising and allowed to do so FOR JUST SO LONG and then according to correct Pavlovian theory came the let down, the apology, the scare words in the press. Those of you who have been concerned enough to know the meaning of "Brainwashing", "Sensitivity Training", "Group Dynamics" and the various other names that are used, are well aware of this particular type of therapy that, used through the mass communications media, is intended to turn the U.S. into a nation of mental robots. Did you notice "the PLAN" operating in France? The "News" is STAGED & DIRECTED by a RED CAST playing "BOTH SIDES" & is a gigantic HOAX to deceive the public.

As for Mr. John Doe, "He ain't seen nuthin' yet!" Consider Vietnam. One General, apparently to placate parents whose sons are bleeding to death to "contain" Communism 10,000 miles away, stated, "We really are winning". (Patriots would have answered, "Winning what?") Things looked so good in the liberal press, we decided to honor Chinese New Year & let the Cong celebrate! John Doe took a deep breath & relaxed, when suddenly the "boob-tube" blared with the intensity of new fighting; return to the set to watch "on the spot" pictures of American servicemen fighting floor to floor to recover the invaded American Embassy in Saigon. Again tension grows, the scare words pour out. But "THEY" are going to DO something this time. The President is sending MORE troops.

Meanwhile at Fort Bragg the mood was not good. Most men alerted had been to Vietnam. It only takes one tour to educate a man that there is no intention to WIN on the part of our Govt. "Pep" talks were necessary; LBJ himself flew down with his own brand of couragement. The men at Fort Bragg know the "score". They know the buddy once standing beside them in Vietnam was killed by Communist weapons supplied in an endless stream through Red China & North Vietnam that are "off limits" to our bombers. They know that our government builds bridges of trade with Communist countries that are furnishing the weapons to the "enemy" killing Americans. In Detroit these men faced the tax financed, coddled, excused Anarchists of hate, who plan to destroy our cities with revolution & bloodshed. They know Communism is more popular than Americanism on our Campuses, that

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
44570

File No. 105-123 1A87Date Received 5/29/73From [REDACTED](ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)  
[REDACTED]By [REDACTED]To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☒ No

## Description:

*2 Leaflets entitled:**1) Resurrection ... It Can Happen Now!**2) Will all Dr. Hoff worked  
for be lost*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
4442570

When William Z. Foster made his speech in May, 1928, accepting the Presidential nomination as candidate of the Communist Party, he said: "... When a Communist heads a government of the United States --- and that day will come just as surely as the sun rises, that government will not be a capitalist government but a soviet government, and behind this government will stand the red army to enforce the dictatorship of the proletariat."

This is a bold statement, but one hundred percent true as far as Moscow's designs and Communist Party objectives are concerned.

We were told that when the Party came into power, a United States of Soviet America would be established . . . that this Nation would be divided into Soviets, with a Commissar over each one. When such statements were made in our meetings, it was a habit for all of us to rise with clenched fists and sing lustily:

"We march down the streets with our banner unfurled; fighting for bread and the Communist World. The bosses all quake at the challenge we hurl. Advance to the U. S. S. A."

One comrade would then step forward and ask what was to be done with the religious people of the Country. We would then quote what comrade Lounatcharski had declared, namely: "We hate Christians. Even the best of them must be regarded as our worst enemies. All religions are poison. A fight to the death must be declared upon all religions."

## THIS IS NO IDLE DREAM !!

The Communist Party is working methodically and with deliberate precision toward this objective. IT CAN HAPPEN HERE!! Unless we destroy the Red menace in America, the day is at hand when we shall suffer the same fate as our brethren in Europe."

---

GUS HALL, the man who heads the illegal revolutionary conspiracy within America to turn this country over to the Communist Soviet Union, expresses his contempt of America as follows:

*"I dream of the hour when the last Congressman is strangled to death on the guts of the last preacher -- and since the Christians seem to love to sing about the blood, why not give them a little of it? Slit the throats of their children and drag them over the mourners' bench and the pulpit and allow them to drown in their own blood; and then see whether they enjoy singing these hymns."*

GUS HALL

National Chairman, Communist Party, U.S.A.

This statement was first given before the 8th National Convention of the Young Communist League in New York during May 1937. It was repeated early in 1961 at the funeral of Eugene Dennis, National Chairman of the Communist Party, U.S.A. Source: The Pilgrim Torch, P.O. Box 257, Englewood, Colorado, April 1961 issue, Dr. Kenneth Goff, publisher.

---

25¢ Per Doz.

From: Soldiers of the Cross, Box 116, Englewood, Colorado

~~Communist Party was allowed to organize and come~~  
to fruition. They expect to do the same thing in  
the United States.

“Bridges, subways and railroad stations are  
to be blown up and airports seized. Downtown  
areas are to be isolated from the rest of the city.  
Sharpshooters and snipers are to be detailed in  
taxicabs and private cars, which are to be taken  
over to wipe out the police, soldiers, uniformed  
persons and known vigilantes. Smoke bombs,  
properly located in subways, buildings and large  
stores, are to add to the terror of the people.

“When night comes, the city is to be in pitch  
darkness. Murderous bands of Reds will roam  
the streets, plundering shops and stores, and  
starting fires in old buildings. This will in-  
crease the panic and facilitate the surrender of  
men.

“Then, as the morning's sun casts its first  
rays on the community, one will be able to see  
blood flowing in the streets.”

Let it be borne in mind that what I shall now say about  
revolutionary tactics, as planned and plotted by the great  
conspiracy, comes from inside Party circles.

We were instructed regarding alternate plans for gaining  
control of the United States. These were in the nature of  
interim objectives, which if realized would only be regarded  
as stepping stones toward the ultimate goal of Bloodshed and  
Mob Violence. The following schemes were outlined as  
temporary targets and measures of expediency:

(1) To completely saturate the public mind with Red propa-  
ganda so there would be such confusion that the democratic  
system could not possibly operate.

(2) To set up innumerable front organizations for smear-  
ing and ruining before the public, every man or woman of  
prominence who dared raise a finger against us.

(3) To promote pacifist groups and have them cry out  
against war in order to keep America disarmed while Russia  
prepared for world conquest.

(4) To create unemployment in the United States by  
“dumping” products produced by slave labor, on the markets  
of the world.

(5) To create a general strike through Communist con-  
trolled labor unions, thereby paralyzing the Nation and  
creating waves of mob violence.

When assembled, we were told that if the Party ever went underground, it would be necessary to meet this way. We were instructed how to dismantle and assemble mimeograph machines, to print handbills if the Party was forced to operate secretly.

Then Gene Dennis\* gave us the blueprint of how to seize a city when the revolution breaks.

“At that hour large race riots are supposed to take place in every city of any size. Leaders of these mobs are to be carefully chosen and trained in advance (to work on both sides). The disturbances are to be of some extent so as to require sending large forces of police to those areas. While the authorities are trying to quell these riots, picked bands of Reds are to seize the radio and TV stations and telephone exchanges. With the aid of their comrades, who are employed inside, all communication systems are to be instantly crippled, or taken over.

“Flying squads of Communists are to seize control of the water supply and shut it off; also the electrical power and gas. This means that no elevators or streetcars, subways or electric buses would be running. Other buses would be seized. Homes would be without water, fuel, light or telephone. It would be impossible to communicate with friends or loved ones, even in another part of the city.

“Goon squads of professional murderers would round up the people in the business districts. Men are to be held as hostages in some of the larger buildings. Women are to be turned over to the sex-crazed mobs unless the men surrender.

“These are exactly the methods used in Russia, Spain and other places where the Com-

*\* At the time of Goff's training, Gene Dennis (Eugene Dennis) was District Organizer of the Party, stationed in Milwaukee. Dennis later became National Secretary of the Communist Party United States of America.*

# Revolution --



DR. KENNETH GOFF

## It Can Happen Here !

WHAT ABOUT . . . .

Los Angeles ? Chicago ? Long Beach ?  
New York City ? San Diego ?  
Bakersfield ?

GOFF EXPLAINS REVOLUTIONARY STRATEGY

Many people ask, "Is it really possible for the Communists to take over America, and if so, how would they propose to do it?"

The answer is supplied by Kenneth Goff, a former Communist, now an ardent anti-Communist and freedom fighter.

*The following is taken from the book "CONFESSIONS OF STALIN'S AGENT" by Dr. Kenneth Goff, published in 1948.*

There are more Communists in America today than there were in Russia, before the revolution . . . and in Spain before their civil war. Since the so-called "dissolution" of the Comintern, Party membership has increased by leaps and bounds.

Following my induction into the Communist Party, I was sent to the Debs Labor School in Milwaukee. This was one of the many Communist training centers operating in all parts of the United States. Such schools are usually located in thickly-populated industrial sections. The largest one is in New York State.

We received instructions every day on how to organize and promote the revolution . . . how to bore from within existing organizations, and lead them toward the Left.

Gene Dennis told us one evening not to report to school the following day, but to wander around the downtown area of Milwaukee until we received further instructions. I went down to the main business section the next morning and did some window shopping.

About 10 o'clock, while gazing in a window, a newsboy tapped me on the elbow and asked me if I wanted to buy a "Milwaukee Sentinel." I said no, that I had already read it. He continued to insist that I purchase one, and I ordered him away. He then handed me a copy and said, "Read comrade." I took the paper and across the top was written in pencil, "Go to Bues Hall."

I immediately went there and found many of the comrades had already arrived. More were coming in every minute.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

FROM THE DESK OF THE



## REPORT ON OUR ACTIVITY

As I write these notes in the editors column we have concluded a very full month since our last newsletter. Our office has been busy sending out thousands of newsletters, books and leaflets, and other Christian anti-communist material. The need to warn the nation is greater than ever. The Watergate fiasco has shaken the nations faith in our leaders. The current administration is more and more becoming bedfellows with Red Russia and Red China. There has been a complete sell-out in Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia. While all this happens our nation sleeps on!

We desperately need the funds to expand our printed ministry and radio ministry. It is only through independent sources like these that we will be able to get the message out.

We are now negotiating to put a sound Bible believing group into the Soldier's of The Cross church building on Sherman Street in Denver. It is our desire to again have summer training camps. Once the battle of foreclosure is over. So as the Bible says, "The fields are white unto harvest but the laborers are few." Can we count on you to help this month and the months to come with your letters and gifts.

### GIFT BOOK THIS MONTH

We have a limited supply of the book "City Survival" by Bill Hansen. This large illustrated book shows you how to survive in the city during a time of riot or revolution. You will find this book so interesting and informative you will not put it down until you have finished reading it. Price is \$2.00.

\_\_\_\_\_ Enclosed is my gift for the Soldier's of The Cross Camp, send the book, "City Survival."

### IMPORTANT TAPED MESSAGES

\_\_\_\_\_ A 30 minute message by the late Dr. Kenneth Goff on the danger of a Red take-over, and what we should do to prevent it. This 7½ speed tape by Dr. Goff will be sent to those who send a gift of \$8.00 or more.

\_\_\_\_\_ A 30 minute taped message by Dr. Bill Beeny entitled "The Reality Of A Communist Revolution and How To Survive." This practical message on survival tells you what to do and not do in an hour of crisis to survive. It will be sent for a gift of \$8.00 or more.

\_\_\_\_\_ Please send both of the above tapes for a gift of \$15.00 or more

NAME.....Amt. \$.....

Address..... City & State .....





LATE KENNETH GOFF

# **WILL ALL DR. GOFF WORKED FOR BE LOST?**

## **MUST RAISE \$18,000 BY JUNE 2 TO REDEEM PROPERTY!**

In years gone by the enemy has done everything in their power to destroy the camp at Evergreen. They laughed at it, they burned it three times, they foreclosed on it three times, they threatened it, but now the camp faces the most severe test of all. Unless we finish raising \$18,000.00 by June 2nd, then we will not be able to redeem it. The camp itself is monetarily worth over \$100,000.00. What a shame to see it lost for the lack of \$18,000.00

One by one the Reds have squeezed out anti-communist training centers across this country while their camps continue to grow and multiply. It is estimated that last summer the Reds operated over 140 red camps across America. Some of these red camps were financed by anti-poverty money.

Christians and conservatives fail to realize that we are in a life and death struggle for existence. If we lose this battle against the Reds then our possessions will all be taken from us. We have a difficult job getting Christians to support the Soldier's of The Cross actively, but if we lose this battle the first thing the Reds will demand is for you to turn in the deeds to your land, your bonds, stock, they will take over your bank accounts, title to your automobile, your jewelry and household possessions. Under the totalitarian dictatorship of communism you can own nothing! This is why we plead with you now to help us save the Soldier's of the Cross Camp.

**SEND YOUR GIFT OR LOAN BY AIR-MAIL**

Every day counts! As I write this we have raised less than one half of the needed \$18,000.00. Unless many friends of the Soldier's of The Cross respond we will fail. I am asking each of you to respond with a generous gift. Some of you could send \$1,000.00, some \$500.00, others \$100.00. But everyone could send something.

Then there are some of you who cannot make a gift but you could make a one year loan which will repay with 9% interest.

If you are making a loan to Soldier's of The Cross please make your check payable to Soldier's of The Cross. Because of the shortness of time please try to send a cashier's check since it takes 10 days for a personal check to clear the bank. Be sure and tell me the name I should make your note out to. I ask each of you to pray about it then write and respond as the Lord leads. Then pray that the need will be met to save the Soldier's of The Cross Camp.

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**

**HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE 2-3-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

ON 105-123 - 1A (88)

File No. 100-30534/A<sup>7</sup>

Date Received 6/9/69

From   
(NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR)

(ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)

By   
(NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT)To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☐ No

## Description:

Retirement of  
Kenneth G. Giff  
Soldier of The CrossALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
442570

# THE COMING BLOOD BATH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW  
# 442570

Dear Christian Friends:

Hourly the militant blacks and the SDS and other fronts of the Communist world conspiracy are turning more and more to open defiance and violence in their drive for total take-over in America. There is no question now that a great portion of our nation were thoroughly shocked by the Black Militants using guns to seize campus buildings, and to issue manifesto ordering immediate capitulation to their demands, with the threat of destruction of the campuses and the possible murder of officials. What has amazed more of the American people is that several of the university presidents capitulated to this black-mail which has only given the enemies of our republic more courage to carry it further.

In the past two weeks, a new and more violent angle has been presented to the churches of the nation by James Forman, Director of the International Affairs of the Student Non-violent Coordinating Committee, the results of which were reported at the National Black Economic Conference.

In a 12-page Manifesto issued to the churches of the nation, he has demanded five hundred million dollars to be paid by the churches, or they will suffer the consequences. He said: "We are not begging." We have the right to demand. The white Christians are the financial benefactors of the economic exploiters of slave labor in the past that created the American wealth, and that the blacks are entitled to reimbursement for it. He threatened, that unless these demands be met, they will move into the churches and disturb their services and that they will seize their publishing plants and all type of printing operations, and that they will seize office space for their own use. This action is threatened for every major city in the United States.

In New York City, they marched into the communion service at the Riverside Church. Mr. Forman set forth the demands for that particular congregation -- that the church give 60% of its yearly income from stocks and real estate to negro organizations, -- that the church donate an unspecified portion of its income from pensions, retirement and investment funds to the negro group. That the negro group be allowed free office space and the use of telephones in the church, -- that they receive unrestricted use of the church radio station W R V R, by giving it to them for twelve hours a day and on week-ends, except those times when the church services are broadcast, and that the church use its influence to pressure other churches to help raise the five hundred million dollars.

Mr. Forman claims that the money is to be used in non-profit projects, -- the establishment of a southern land bank of public industries, television networks, communications and community organizations training center, a black labor strike fund, a black university, and international black appeal for fund raising, and a research center.

These demands are more rank than anything presented to the churches in Czarist Russia prior to the Revolution, and show clearly how fast they are working towards a take-over.

Yet, when the Episcopal Church received these demands, two bishops, The Right Rev. J. Brooke Mosley, Deputy for Over-Seas Relations; and the Right Rev. Steven Bayne, First Vice-President of the church's executive council said they agreed that their denominations and other are racists, and that the one-half billion dollars demand was just.

From a statement such as this, you would almost draw the conclusion that the bishops were willing to capitulate.

Across the nation, our workers have been bringing to light new and startling reports on preparations for armed uprisings. We have one report that armed Militants are currently gathering in Algonac, Michigan, and other local points.

They are equipped with hand guns, rifles, M-1 carbines and a bazooka. The jumping-off place for the proposed raids in Detroit and suburbs is Robert's Landing in the St. Clair-Marine City area near Algonac, or some local target city including Mt. Clemens and Roseville. In an effort to draw police thin and prevent organized action, a number of suburban churches are planned to be taken over and used as headquarters for the coming trouble. Among these are All Saints in Fraser, St. Lucy's and St. Margaret's in St. Clair Shores, and St. Ann's in Warren.

At least two strategic areas for militant troops have recently been purchased; one in Casapolis, Michigan, and the other in Indiana just across the state line and near Monterey. At the same time Detroit is hit, six other major cities can expect trouble, with all seven raids based on the notorious Watts plan. These cities selected at present are Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, San Francisco, New York and Memphis.

The local students at Eastern University in Ypsilanti, report riot meetings being held on the campus. According to those students, John Watson of the south end and Hamish Sinclair wearing the black beret of the Black Legion were both key speakers.

Among the information given out at the meeting was the fact that Dodge Main and Chrysler Gear and Axle will be the prime targets of the raids. Here again the purpose was clearly expressed. Spread the police so that they will be ineffective.

Also in Ypsilanti, two girls reported having watched a late model Cadillac unload guns at the Newton Manor Apartments. And Plum Street in Detroit seems to have some of the alleged gun caches.

It has been revealed that the following instructions to the Black Guards consist of a detailed plan of mass murder of police officers, civil and political leaders and others who are dubbed their enemies. The enemy system can be split in several categories. The first category -- those who must be condemned to death without delay. Leaders (black) should compile a list of those to be condemned according to their crimes, execution should be carried out in order. When a list of those who are condemned is made up, and the order of execution is prepared, no personal sense of outrage should be considered. The decision must be political. It is necessary to be guided only by the usefulness of these executions for the sake of the revolution. Those who are especially dangerous to the vanguard R. A. must be destroyed. Their sudden deaths will produce panic and chaos in the enemy's camps.

In a report from Georgia, it has been revealed that five Black Militant Training Camps have been established thru the help of Cuban guerrilla fighters. Negro troops are being prepared for the take-over of five southern states, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana and South Carolina. The state of Florida, in return is to be given to Fidel Castro and his Cuban forces for their aid to the Black Revolution when the time of the take-over comes.

It is now revealed through government sources that the United States has denied re-entry visas to two Cuban diplomats, as they allegedly gave financial aid to the Black Militant groups including the Black Panthers. It is also reported that five more Cuban diplomats might face denial of re-entry visas the next time they leave the country. The two Cubans denied re-entry are Chafik Zennie, 1st Secretary to the Cuban Mission to the United Nations, and Jemenez Escobar, a counsellor at the United Nations mission. Five others, who not only gave money, but helped in intelligence activities and military

training to the Black Militants, are Alberto Gato, Pedro Eirin, Jorge Vega, Miguel Fraiz and Lazaro Espinosa. All these are attached to the United Nations mission. Underground sources reveal that these seven Cubans along with others have arranged for coastal smuggling of arms to the Black Militants from Cuba.

Another group of Fidel Castro's guerrillas and Robert Williams, are flooding schools with manuals describing the construction of home-made Molotov cocktails and other explosives. Some of these have shown up on the campuses of Denver High Schools.

Slowly and surely a powerful well-trained and well-armed Black Militant revolutionary corp is coming to light in the United States with full intentions of cooperating with the revolutionary over-throw of our government.

During the summer months when most college campuses are closed, the S D S will be using a new directive from their headquarters to invade factories who employ one hundred or more; and to clean themselves up by cutting their hair and shaving their beards, so as to make a good impression. Then to sow dissention among the workers in the hope of making an alliance with them to further their plans for the revolutionary over-throw of our nation.

The S D S learned a lot from the civil disturbances in France last spring. One of their experts said: "French students were little more than a nuisance to the government until they were joined by the workers. Then they began a real threat." The organization clearly will emulate the French students and try to make common cause with the industrial workers. It will remain to be seen if the S D S will find the same battle-ground among United States labor unions that their French counter-parts found. But even if they can sow enough seeds and bring about a limited amount of dissention, this would be to their favor in the projects that they have planned.

Soldiers of the Cross has warned again and again that unless we rise out of our lethargy and take concrete action to outlaw these subversive groups and to establish law and order, we are in for a blood-letting the like of which no other nation has seen.

The enemy is determined that America must be crushed, so the way may be opened to a world government which would be under the dictatorial power of Kremlin leadership. Never before have they been so well established and have they resorted to more militant means than what we are seeing before our eyes in this hour.

In many places the dam has been broken and the red tide of the Revolution is pouring through. Not one moment must be lost in patching up and then rebuilding the wall, and if we fail, the flood tide will engulf our nation.

As never before, we have been kept busy on the firing line amidst all of our research and publishing and traveling. I spoke in Bellevue, Omaha, and Kearney, Nebraska; Des Moines and Mason City, Iowa; and in Minneapolis.

I am hoping to leave shortly for the Pacific Northwest and possibly California, Utah, Idaho and Arizona.

Here at home preparations are being rushed for the summer school and we truly believe that with things happening so fast, as they are in our nation, we cannot afford to let this opportunity of training slip by.

Someone from your family, or out of your local group ought to definitely attend our Mountain Training Institute this summer. There will be valuable information disseminated and special training on "Survival" in these perilous times. Plan now, and let us know as early as possible a date if someone from your area can come. One never knows whether we will have this same opportunity a year from now.

Our organization, during the past few months, has had harrassment from many avenues, and we are continuing to fight on with the full intention of holding the fort. We solicit your prayers and your financial aid in this hour, as with the coming of the camp and bringing in of a special staff, we will have an increasing monetary load.

To everyone who responds to this letter, we shall be sending a special packet of booklets which we feel are important. In this packet also will be a photostatic copy of S D S instructions to its membership on how to infiltrate America Industries this summer.

We trust that you will be praying for us and that we will be hearing from you shortly,

I remain

Sincerely yours, for Christ and country,

*Kenneth Goff*

KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

---

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
Kenneth Goff, Director  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Please find enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ to help in the coming summer campaign. Will be looking forward to receiving the special packet.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE KEEP ATTACHED TO  
DN # 105-103-1A(88)

You Are Invited to Attend the  
PATRIOTIC CONFERENCE  
JUNE 30<sup>TH</sup> TO JULY 6<sup>TH</sup>  
HEAR

NATIONALLY KNOWN SPEAKERS

PARTICIPATE

IN TIMELY FORUMS ON ISSUES FACING OUR NATION

ENJOY

FELLOWSHIP WITH OTHER PATRIOTS

LEARN

SURVIVAL AND OTHER VITAL SUBJECTS

SEE

THE BEAUTIFUL ROCKY MOUNTAINS

ONLY

\$35<sup>00</sup>

R O O M \* B O A R D \* T U I T I O N  
..... F O R A W E E K .....

MAKE YOUR RESERVATION NOW - SPACE LIMITED

F O R

FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE: BOX 116 - ENGLEWOOD, COLO. 80110

OR CALL

303 - 238-4795

- O R -

303 - 674-4222

KENNETH GOFF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

105-123-1189

File No. 100-30534-196Date Received April 1969From 

(NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR)

(ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)

By To Be Returned ☐ Yes☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes☐ No

## Description:

*Liturgical of  
Soldiers of the  
Cross.*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570



# **SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE**

## *Officers*

President.....Dr. Kenneth Goff  
Administrator.....Rev. Bill Hanson  
National Education Director.....Rev. Lewis Miller  
Dean.....Dr. Earl Southard

## *Location*

The Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute is located at Eden Chalet, near Evergreen, Colo.

### *Mailing Address:*

P.O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado  
80110

To reach the school by automobile, go to Evergreen, Colo. Call 674-4222

## *Library*

The school owns one of the most complete libraries on the subject of Communism and the present conflict. It contains many rare volumes which are virtually impossible to obtain elsewhere.

## *Staff*

The lecture staff will vary from session to session. The men on the staff are among the best informed men in America on all subjects concerning the war in which we are engaged.

## *Cost*

The entire cost for the two week period for ROOM, BOARD, and TUITION is only \$50.00. A \$5.00 registration fee must accompany the completed application form.

## **RECREATION**

The school is located in one of the most scenic vacation lands where you can visit many natural phenomenon, historical villages, ghost towns, scenic caves, Buffalo Bill's grave, along with horse-back riding, swimming and hayrack rides. Time will be arranged in each session for special tours.

# **in.. THE HEART OF THE ROCKIES**



EIGHT  
MODERN AND  
COMFORTABLE  
LOG DORMS  
FOR MEN  
AND WOMEN.



SET AMONG  
THE BEAUTIFUL  
ROCKY MOUNTAINS, IN AN  
ATMOSPHERE  
OF STUDY AND  
CHRISTIAN  
FELLOWSHIP.

# **for.. THE HEART OF THE STUDENT**



## **4 Two - Week Sessions**

NO. 1 JUNE 15th — JUNE 29th

### **CONFERENCE WEEK**

JUNE 30th — JULY 6th

NO. 2 JULY 7th — JULY 20th

NO. 3 JULY 21st — AUG. 3rd

NO. 4 AUG. 4th — AUG. 17th

## **5 Daily Classes**

## *Curriculum*

Communism In Our Schools

World Government

Bible vs Communism

The History, Philosophy, and Strategy of  
Socialism and Communism

Survival and Christian Resistance

Judo — Karate

## **2 WEEKS**

**Room - Board - Tuition**

*only*

**\$50.00**

PLEASE KEEP ATTACHED TO

DN # 105-123-1A (89)

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .....

State ..... Phone .....

Male ( ) Female ( ) Race .....

Name and Address of Legal Guardian .....

.....

.....

Birthplace ..... Birthdate .....

Single ..... Married ..... Children .....

Occupation .....

Church Affiliation .....

Church Address .....

Pastor .....

### Education:

High School ..... Year .....

College .....

Degrees .....

Which session do you wish to attend?

First Choice .....

Second Choice .....

Why do you wish to attend this Institute? .....

.....

.....

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

.....  
Signature

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS Training Institute

Come and enjoy real Christian patriotic fellowship amidst the great Rockies. Evergreen and Indian Hills are considered spectacular Colorado beauty spots, and hundreds of thousands of tourists come from all parts of the world every year to visit. This area is known for its scenic beauty, not only in the mountain range, but for its lakes, its woodlands and for the ghost towns that are in the area, which once were booming Colorado cities.

The Lodge will provide separate dorms for the boys and girls; also, special rooms for families. Beds, mattresses and extra blankets are furnished by the camp. The modern washrooms are equipped with showers and toilets for any group needs. Each washroom has its independent hot water system. **BE SURE TO BRING BLANKETS, PILLOWS AND SHEETS.**

### THINGS YOU SHOULD BRING TO MAKE YOUR VACATION MORE PLEASANT

Sheets	Flashlight, if you have one
Pillow Cases	Swimming suit
Towels	Pajamas
Bible	Sweater or topcoat for evening
Notebook	Levis or jeans for mountain climbing or horseback riding

If you have a musical instrument, please bring it, as there will be a camp orchestra.

*in the Beautiful  
Colorado Rockies*

Now in its 15th Year

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

**CHRISTIAN PATRIOTIC**

*Training Institute*

**Summer Session**

**1969**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

IF 442570

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE

## EVERGREEN, COLORADO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

Dear Christian Friend,

Once again it is that time of the year when we are preparing for the summer sessions at the Soldiers Of The Cross Camp and Training School.

This year we feel that it is more important than ever that we reach as many youth as possible. With dissension and riots reaching from coast to coast on the campuses of our universities, colleges and high schools, and with sex education becoming the order of the day even in the elementary schools, a crisis is rapidly shaping up in our nation. As Lenin once said, "Demoralize the youth of the land and the revolution is already won." We are seeing his prophecy being fulfilled before our very eyes. Unless this generation of youth are saved now from the holocaust, America is doomed!

Through the training institute and summer camp, we are trying to reach a segment of the youth and prepare them for leadership for tomorrow. You can have a part in this noble task.

One, attend the camp yourself and take this special training so that you can convey it to the youth of your family and neighborhood.

Two, send your own children or some other desirable person whom you feel would receive the most out of this training.

Three, have Soldiers Of The Cross select someone whose room, board and tuition you'd pay, and make your \$50.00 count toward the training of a young person who can be serving you and our nation on the front lines of this battle for the mind.

Or, fourth, become a member of our Council of Seventy who pledge \$10.00 a month to underwrite the camp and school expenses so that this all-important project and institution can fulfill its mission.

If you, yourself, or some other person who desires this training and is unable to attend because of lack of finance, we will be happy to furnish a free scholarship of which we have a few to give out at this time.

Plan now to make this a happy and useful vacation in one of the most scenic spots in the United States, and one from which the spiritual fellowship will go with you the rest of your life.

Wishing you God's richest blessings, I remain

Sincerely yours for Christ and Country,

*Kenneth Goff*  
Kenneth Goff

P.S. If you desire more applications, please write at once.  
KG/jh

Soldiers Of The Cross  
Kenneth Goff, President  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

YOU CAN COUNT ON ME . . . . .

\_\_\_\_\_ to attend myself or send other members of my family.  
\_\_\_\_\_ to pay for a scholarship for some worthy student to attend.  
\_\_\_\_\_ to become a member of the Council of Seventy and pledge \$10.00 a month for the maintaining of the school.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

DN 105-123-17(90)  
File No. 100-30534-193  
Date Received 3/24/69  
From [REDACTED]  
(NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR)  
(ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)  
By [REDACTED]  
(NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT)

To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ No

Receipt given ☐ Yes  
☐ No

## Description:

*Situations of  
Kenneth Goff  
Soldiers of The  
Cross Camp*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

# U, S, CONSTITUTION

PLEASE KEEP ATTACHED TO

DN # 105-103-1A90

VS.

# WORLD CONSTITUTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

IS 442570

Dear Christian Friends:

I would presume that a majority of mankind would hold that the three most God-inspired documents would be the Holy Bible, the Magna Charta, and the United States Constitution. While we cannot compare the latter two with the Holy Scriptures, we can say that the divine hand of God was in the making of all three and that He used men as His instruments. These three documents came under peculiar circumstances in the time when the destinies of man and his religious faith were undergoing great trial.

The first, the Holy Bible, came piece by piece throughout several milleniums as mankind was struggling towards its ultimate goal of Christian civilization.

Both the Magna Charta and the Constitution took from the Holy Bible the standards of freedom which make for true liberty of mankind and established a framework for the present day Christian civilization. While the Magna Charta has become more or less a framework for British law, which has long since lost its impact as being the bulwark to maintain a world of freedom, the Holy Bible and the American Constitution remain as the only lighthouse in a world rapidly on the road to a new dark age, void of the gospel of Christ and under the dictatorial chains of atheistic, hell-inspired Communism.

Both the Holy Bible and the Constitution are being hammered against by those who would seek to destroy and to conquer. No student of the Holy Word, or of our American way of life, can look upon our nation and our Constitution as a mere accident on the historical scene.

Rev. E. R. Elson, pastor of the National Presbyterian Church, Washington, D. C., made this noteworthy statement concerning the religious tendencies of our nation: "The truth of the matter is that no one can understand the United States except in terms of religion. America began in a spiritual quest. We achieved national existence by way of spiritual emancipation. We have survived because we are a religious people. When America acts any other way than as a religious people they are not truly themselves."

Bound up in this statement is truth that so many come to realize -- that America is a nation under God. There is no other nation like it on the face of the earth. For thousands of years this great wilderness was hidden to civilization, nurtured and prepared by God, with great resources and the bounties of heaven, that it might be revealed in the end-time as a channel of blessing for all mankind.

From its very beginning one can see the handiwork of God in its birth, growth and destiny. It was not in the plan of God that America should be like many of the other nations of the Western Hemisphere.

It was with the divine purpose of freedom of religion in mind that our founding fathers came to the New England shores in their quest for a new home. Their planting at Plymouth Rock which determined the genius of this nation was a Church -- not a town; not a colony; not a trading or exploring venture; not a gold rush, but a Church. The men who founded this nation instilled within its framework the laws of God and the tenets of His faith.

Thomas Jefferson suggested that it bear a picture of the children of Israel in the wilderness, led by a cloud by day and a pillar of fire by night.

Congress requested that Jefferson and Franklin combine their ideas, and a copy of that great seal can now be found in the office of the Secretary of State in Washington, D.C.

Yes, let no one be mistaken; this is a nation destined of God. There is no other nation like it. In the 190 years of its history it has brought the light of freedom to mankind everywhere. It has become the citadel of Christianity and the battleaxe of God. It has been the defender of the weak. It has become the destroyer of the enemies of God. It has become the homeland of missionaries. It truly is a land of milk and honey, and people in every nation look forward to coming here as they would of going to a heavenly place. If you were to ask every good man and good woman upon the face of the earth what nation they would desire to live in, most of them would say, "America." The immigration to our country is so great that it has to be restricted, and we have become a nation that has been gathered out of every kindred, tongue and people.

Without our nation no program on the face of the earth among other nations would succeed. Whether they hate us or love us our influence is felt, and we, who but a few short years ago were but a small colony, are now the greatest of nations. Those who would oppress the weak fear our judgment. Those who are hungry look to us to be fed. Those who need learning send to our land their sons and daughters that they might be educated and take back to their home the knowledge of our ways.

We are the symbol and the hope of free men everywhere. No land has ever been blessed of God in such marvelous ways as our land. The richness of our mines; the bounty of our fields, the wealth of our streams cannot be compared to any other land on earth.

Truly, we are a nation under God. On February 29, 1892 the Supreme Court of the United States formally declared that the United States is a Christian nation, and that it is because we recognize Jesus Christ and only Him as our Father; and surely we fulfill the prophecy of the prophet Isaiah, when he said:

"And the government shall be upon His shoulder."

Today our Constitution and way of life are under attack by a Satanic world force which seeks to destroy our sovereignty and to make us part of a World Government which would truly usher in a reign of the anti-Christ. The Constitution of the World Government has already been drafted and is at the Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions in Santa Barbara, California. I have gone over it very carefully and am thoroughly shocked by my findings.

The first Federated States, which will be established, are built around the Gomberg Map, and sets up nine specific regions which shows who shall be included in them. It is amazing to find that the United States and those allied to her will be known as the Atlantis. Following are the nine break downs which eventually would be cut down to five in the final completion of the Federated States:

- 1) the continent of Europe and its islands outside the Russian area, together with the United Kingdom if the latter so decides, and with such overseas English- or French- or Cape Dutch-speaking communities of the British Commonwealth of Nations or the French Union as decide to associate (this whole area here tentatively denominated Europa);

- 2) the United States of America, with the United Kingdom if the latter so decides, and such kindred communities of British, or Franco-British, or Dutch-British, or Irish civilization and lineage as decide to associate (Atlantis);

- 3) Russia, European and Asiatic, with such East-Baltic or Slavic or South-Danubian nations as associate with Russia (Eurasia);

Our constitution was built upon the laws of Moses, and the law of our land finds its root in the Old Testament. The very inscription which appeared upon the bell that rang out the birth of this nation is found in the Word of God:

"...proclaim liberty throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof. ..." (Lev. 25:10).

When our first Congress convened in Carpenter's Hall in Philadelphia on September 5, 1774, the session was opened with prayer, and the chaplain of that hour, Rev. Jacob Duche of the Philadelphia Episcopal Christ's Church, chose as his prayer the words of the Psalmist David, which were found in the 35th Psalm.

George Bancroft, one of the members of that congress, writing in his memoirs, said: "When the psalm for that day was read heaven itself seemed uttering its oracle."

From that day to now the Congress of the United States is opened in prayer to Almighty God and His Son Jesus Christ. Every man who serves as President of the United States or is a member of our Supreme Court is sworn in on the Holy Bible containing the Old and New Testaments. In this nation we have inscribed upon our money, "In God We Trust." We have accepted as our King and Ruler, whether we want to admit it or not, God, for we sing in our anthem: "Long may our land be bright, with freedom's holy light, protect us by thy might, great God, our King."

If America is not a Christian nation then there is no Christian nation upon this earth. We must be conscious of the fact that while Israel of old was called a holy nation, a royal priesthood, not all of Israel was saved. So it is with America. We cannot judge her on the basis of all the people, but we can judge her on her walk with God. All her calendars are marked in red on Sunday, the Lord's Day, and every governmental office in Washington, D. C., to the lowest in our cities and towns, is closed. This is the only nation upon the face of the earth where the flag of the Christian Church is permitted by law to fly on the same level with the nation's flag. And in our American law it is the only flag granted that privilege.

This is a nation that sets aside one day a year for thanksgiving and praise unto Almighty God. This is a nation which observes the birth, death and resurrection of the Lord Jesus Christ, and datelines all its public documents with the year of Our Lord, for the terminology A.D. symbolizes the reign of the Lord Jesus Christ, and all calendars and legal papers are dated by that reign. This nation sends chaplains, ministers of the gospel, with their fighting men wherever they may be found on earth. In our Pledge of Allegiance to our nation's flag we declare this nation "under God."

This is a nation where the churches and its ministry receive special privileges and protection. No minister is required by law to take up arms in his nation's defense. All church property is free, at present, from government taxes.

In America we find the Bible in nearly every hotel across the land. Our ministry is allowed to travel on trains and busses at reduced fares. No hospital room is barred from the American clergy. From the very birth of our nation the ministers of God have held an important place in every civic affair. Our radios and televisions in general open their programs for the day with prayer to Almighty God. These truths concerning America's religious nature are no accident. America is the nation that God has prepared to fulfill a divine destiny, and our founding fathers knew it clearly. After the Revolutionary War, Benjamin Franklin, John Adams and Thomas Jefferson were assigned by the Congress to prepare the seal of the republic. Wasn't it strange that Benjamin Franklin should suggest the seal as bearing the picture of Moses lifting his wand, dividing the Red Sea, and Pharaoh and his host overwhelmed by the waters, and then under it the inscription: "Rebellion to tyrants is obedience to God."

under the present black power program that whatever states they so desired could be completely confiscated with all their wealth, industry, homes, churches, factories, hospitals, schools and land; and under a World Government be seized in such a manner that the former property owner could be made poverty stricken and placed on the welfare program of the world super-state.

In one year after the founding of the World Government they would choose a capitol site. The World Convention which would consist of a delegation by people of all states and nations would have "one delegate for each million population or fraction thereof above one-half million." In other words in such a World Convention, the United States would have 200 delegates or representatives while Red China alone would have approximately 850. With the ratio established under this system, it would completely wipe out the Christian civilization and destroy her of all political power in the World Federated Government. The dominating parties would be Communist and Socialist and the dominant religion or non-religion would be Atheism or the Luciferian Cult. Power would be vested in a World President, as not only the President but as the Chief Justice of the World Court. He would also select all the justices of the Grand Tribunal, subject to veto by the Council on the majority of two-thirds.

The similarity of the World Constitution to that of the Union of the Socialist Soviet Republic is utterly shocking and once again reveals who is the major factor behind the drive for One World Government. One World Government would mean the end of freedom. Speech, press and religion would be subjected to these world super rulers and Christianity, which at this time is a minority religion in the world, would shortly be abolished bringing on a dark age of heathenism relegating our church to museums, dance halls and workers' clubs, as has already occurred in lands taken over by the Communists in the 20th century.

When one reads the draft of the World Constitution and the work of the men behind it one readily can see how the tentacles of the giant octopus will engulf our free institutions which were established by our founding fathers in the God-directed and inspired Constitution of the United States. These tentacles are many: Urban Renewal, metro government, fluoridation of water, federal control of education, abolishment of the jury system, abolishment of capital punishment, registration and confiscation of arms, the Gestapo system of the I.R.S., the growing credit system, which if continued, will abolish all currency, the drive for one world education, the break down of law and order, burning of the American flag; disrespect for government officials; the amalgamation of the churches; the gradual abolishment of priesthood authority and many other facets are slowly drawing our once free Republic into the mouth of the world octopus anti-Christ system from which we could never return.

It is easier to fight now than to wait until they take over. Once liberty is lost it cannot be regained and no man really appreciates his liberties until he has lost them. The enemy has worked long and hard and has been boastful in his plans for us; yet somehow we have slept failing to realize that eternal vigilance is the price of liberty. The enemy's blue print is already drafted! Will we stand idly by and see it fulfilled?

Once again you will find Soldiers of the Cross busy on the battle line exposing the one world treachery and doing its part to hold the fort against the insidious enemy.

I have just completed a heavy tour through seven states and on my return to Denver have been doing a great deal of research concerning the World Government drive and the change of administration in Washington, D. C.

We are also laying the ground work for our summer encampment, which I trust will be one of the best yet. To make it the best, we will need the cooperation of everyone. We will be going into a series of battles shortly in regard to the freedom of religion, the IRS and other government groups infringing upon the church:



- 4) the Near and Middle East, with the states of North Africa, and Pakistan if the latter so decides (Afrasia);
- 5) Africa, south of the Sahara, with or without the South African Union as the latter may decide;
- 6) India, with Pakistan if the latter so decides;
- 7) China, Korea, Japan, with the associate archipelagoes of the North- and Mid-Pacific (Asia Major);
- 8) Indochina and Indonesia, with Pakistan if the latter so decides, and with such other Mid- and South-Pacific lands and islands as decide to associate (Austrasia);
- 9) the Western Hemisphere south of the United States (Columbia)."

This World Constitution calls for an end to parliamentary democracy and substitutes in its place something similar to the political structure of Soviet Russia. They state firmly that "Democracy on the world level certainly cannot mean Western, political parliamentary democracy." Under Section I, they call for "the organization and disposal of federal armed forces, the control of weapons, and the establishment of a world military force." In the Preamble they say, "In one government of justice, to which they surrender their arms." While they call for law and order and support a non-violence theory which, when evaluated, in the full statement means that if the blacks were to riot or cause set downs in America and blockade our sources of communication and jeopardize our national life. The world armed troops would then use force against us because we would be the aggressor, even though we were doing nothing and the blacks were carrying out the so-called non-violent attack.

Section C of the Constitution reads, "The four elements of life--earth, water, air, energy -- are the common property of the human race and under this collective society everything that is in the air, on the earth or below the earth and in the water and all energy shall become the common property of the World Government." In other words, the whole economy would be based on "production for use and not for profit." Following the ideology set down by Karl Marx, this would call for the complete seizure of all private and public property in our nation and any other nation of the world to be used at the will of the World Government.

Under Section I, they would have the power of laying and collecting taxes, the administration of the World Bank and the establishment of all world fiscal agencies for the issue of money and creation and control of credit. This would immediately place the entire banking system, checking accounts, savings accounts, and anything to do with monetary issue under a super one-world banking system. Under this same section, they would control the operation and means of transportation and communication which would mean that all modes of transportation would be taken away from us and placed under world control. This would immediately institute a system whereby we could not travel or call without permission and this is the very thing set forth in the Communist program of seizure.

Under this same section, "the supervision and approval of laws concerning emigration and immigration and the movements of peoples and the granting of passports" would be under the control of the World Government. In other words, the United States would be flooded by Africans and Asians seeking to expand their population explosion and in a short period of time mongrelization would completely wipe out the heritage of all nations and bring about a one-world mongrelization.

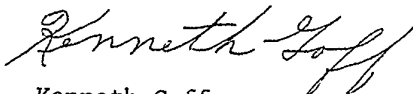
Under this same section, "they would claim the rights of appropriation, eminent domain of such private or public property as may be necessary for federal use." This would mean,

I will be making a trip through Texas soon and hope this will be fruitful in awakening many to the truth. As ever, we have a tremendous financial load to carry and without your help, and others like you, we would not be able to carry on the task before us.

We trust that you will stand with us this month in your prayers and contributions. To everyone that contributes, we shall send a mimeographed copy of the Constitution of the World Government, underscoring the most important passages which we believe should be known by every patriotic Christian American.

By now you should have received the packet of literature with the document on certain members of the President's staff which we promised in our last letter. We will be looking forward to hearing from you. Trusting that the Lord is abundantly blessing you, I remain,

Sincerely yours for Christ and America,



Kenneth Goff

---

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
Kenneth Goff, Director  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

I am enclosing \_\_\_\_\_ as my gift to help fight the Anti-Christ One World Government. Will be looking forward to my copy of the World Constitution.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

105-123-1(291)

File No. 100-30534-194Date Received 3/24/69From   
(NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR)

(ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)

By   
(NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT)To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☐ No

Description:

*Literature distributed*  
~~Three ~~anonymous~~~~  
~~copies~~ *Kenneth Goff*  
~~by~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
II442570



# CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY



VOLUME 2 NO. 8

FEBRUARY 1969

25 CENTS PER COPY

EDITOR: KENNETH GOFF

P. O. BOX 257.

ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO 80110



## CHURCH CLOSED BY IRS GESTAPO PRESSURE

For many years there has been a prepared plan on the part of the Communists, Atheists and One-Worlders to silence the voice of the church of the Lord Jesus Christ. Many avenues of approach have been taken to accomplish this task, but today the one that seems to be gaining the greatest momentum and having the strongest effect is the gestapo-like pressure and dictatorial power carried on by the Internal Revenue Service Agency. This department of the government is using tactics, well known to the Saints in Russia who have already suffered at the hands of the Communist GPU. These tactics have now been transferred to our American shores and are practiced in defiance of our Constitution which grants every man, woman and child life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. The first Article of the Constitution sets forth a strong defense against any infringement upon religious freedom, but this means nothing to the I.R.S.

Since the enactment of the tax exemption law, the I.R.S. has found in it an achilles heel in the Christian church through which they can send their poisonous darts to destroy any religious group which holds true to the blood stained gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ, the fundamentals of the faith and the protection of our Christian nation. The I.R.S. Exemption Division has established itself a College of Cardinals who can determine what theology can be preached and whether or not it conflicts with the government in power. Under I.R.S. ruling, to preach Communism from the pulpit, to lead riots and dissents on the campuses and in the streets while wearing a clerical garb, is a matter of fulfilling one's obligations as a minister of the

gospel. To preach Communism from the pulpit or to sing its praises through the church is, in the eyes of the Cardinals of the I.R.S., is a true way of practicing the religious faith. To refuse to bear arms or to defend our nation in an hour of crisis is playing the role of a true Saint. But, to speak out against Communism, to attack the very anti-Christ forces which are seeking to destroy Christianity and which have been denounced by both Christ and his apostles, to proclaim religious liberty, to defend our nation, to attack the enemy of our nation and to be loyal to our nation in time of crisis by rallying manpower to the cause and sending forth our sons as patriots to fight and die that our nation might live, and to criticize those who destroy our nation, in the eyes of the Cardinals of the I.R.S., is an act of treason; a reason for which tax exemption can be denied.

One wonders who has written the code by which these Cardinals can carry out their undisputable authority. One wonders who has granted them the power to demand the books and minutes of religious bodies and to demand the membership rolls of the baptized believers. One wonders what sinister power has ordered the silencing of the voice of Christian patriots.

When I was in East Berlin and other places behind the Iron Curtain, I saw many churches whose doors were boarded up. I saw churches that had been turned into anti-religious museums, grain elevators and workers' clubs. Some were even used as dance halls. I met with Christians in underground communion, in dug-outs beneath barns and cemeteries in the dead of night. And, I thought then, oh

CONT'D ON PAGE 2



may this never come to our beloved land, may our people and Saints never be subjected to this reign of terror. But, today it is coming rapidly upon us. From many parts of the nation letters have been received from pastors and radio evangelists who have had demanded of them the right by the I.R.S. Agencies to snoop through all their private minutes, membership rolls and contributions whether or not they had asked for tax deductions. The amazing thing is that those who asked for tax deductions had already placed themselves openly before the public as giving to these religious groups. Why then should they desire all of the membership lists?

To show you why, here is the example of a church seating several thousand that has operated in the Denver area for over 35 years, that has held great revivals where thousands have been won into the Kingdom of God, where the gospel has gone out without fear or favor and where from its roof tower these lighted words have been seen across the city, "Prayer changes things."

The pastor of this church, Dr.D.L.Cooper, was a pioneer in church building. Many churches in Kansas and in the Colorado area were built through his pioneering spirit. Many preachers now fill pulpits across America who were won to the Lord by Dr. Cooper. Thousands have been saved and baptized through his ministry and at his funeral great men of God wept openly at his passing and the loss of a true Saint. This month, I watched with tear stained eyes, the removal of his beloved wife by the FDIC from the tabernacle. I stood in the darkened auditorium and could almost visualize in my dream the choir marching in, as they have done over the many years, singing that opening chorus, "There is a highway to heaven and none can walk up there but the pure in heart." I looked at the mourners benches now empty and cold. The pulpit no longer stood in the place where many of America's best evangelists had delivered sermons of faith, where the great stalwart Gerald B. Winrod and others stood and warned the people that this would come upon their church and their land if they did not waken out of their lethargy and see the handwriting on the wall.

You ask why the death of this church and the answer is that Dr. Cooper preached a fearless faith. His doors were always open to the Christian patriots. Gerald Winrod, Robert Welch, Kenneth Goff and many others had spoken in his tabernacle. There is no question that the church would be open today if Gus Hall, Earl Browder, or the Russian leader, Nikodin, or Bishop Pike had filled this same pulpit.

But the Cardinals of the I.R.S. seek always to silence those who speak out against the enemy of our Republic, blessing only those who seek to destroy our

way of life and who seek to build a one-world government and a one-world church.

One day the I.R.S. Agency came to Dr. Cooper and asked to look into his church books and to review the tax exemption which he had held longer than any other church in the city of Denver. Dr. Cooper through the advice of his attorney, believing that the I.R.S. is always honest, allowed his membership list to fall into their hands. Then the campaign began. The I.R.S. pried into the lives of every member's income, examined their tax reports, even going to the extent of dropping hints of the danger they would be in if they continued their membership in the church. Because of this the membership dwindled and dwindled and dwindled.

Tax levies were made against its members as if they were criminals and deductions were no longer recognized. The church had to borrow and borrow and borrow to keep its doors open and to finance the four pastors who carried on the services. This year their burden reached its limit. The church is closed and had real boards been placed across the door, it would not matter, for the unseen boards and unseen padlocks have destroyed and silenced one of the great power houses for God in the city of Denver. Soon "Prayer changes things" will be taken from the roof at the pleasure of those who now hold the key to the building. I suppose this house of prayer will be a show room for automobiles or something of that order. Crime will increase and many more of Denver's citizens will take the broad road to destruction because the I.R.S. in its gestapo like manner has silenced the voice of a great institution for the winning of souls and the teaching of the gospel of Jesus Christ.

You may say this is just one, but this same pattern is taking place across our nation daily. Already they are hammering at the doors of many churches and patriotic Christian organizations. Many of us know that our turn is coming shortly. Shall we sit idly by and allow one by one of these churches and religious institutions to fall until we find ourselves alone, or shall we seek now to awaken the nation and to demand from congress a total investigation into the gestapo practices of the I.R.S. which are in total violation of the Constitution, especially Amendments 1 and 5? If the I.R.S. wishes to look at membership lists, why don't they go after those that seek to destroy our Republic, the Communist Party, union now, Students For A Democratic Society or the Black Power Movement. The I.R.S. in demanding the membership list of religious organizations are creating a police state. They are duplicating the Gestapo Police activities of Soviet Russia. Write your congressmen and senators, ask for an immediate investigation into the I.R.S

Hijackers of the Eastern Airlines jet from New York to Miami January 22 blundered rather badly. In their haste to get off the plane in Havana the man and his woman companion - Tyrone E. Austin, 20, of Queens and his wife, Linda, 19 - left behind their baggage. Airline employees who opened the luggage reported finding revolutionary "Black Power" literature, plus printed instructions on how to hijack a plane to Cuba.

William C. Foster has resigned as Director of the United States Armed Control and Disarmament Agency. As yet, we have not been informed who has been or will be appointed in his place. This is the man selected in 1961 by former President Kennedy to bring about total disarmament of the United States by 1970.

## IRS RAIDS HEALTH STORE

We feel it is our duty in the CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY to inform you from time to time of action being taken against Christian patriots in the United States. We will shortly be reprinting the Walter Reuther memorandum to the late Robert Kennedy, then Attorney General, in which he set forth ways and means by which patriotic organizations which he called right wing extremists, could be destroyed.

One of these was through the agency of the I.R.S. which not only has the power of collecting taxes, but to even search and confiscate guns. In this issue I wish to deal with two cases in the Livonia, Michigan area.

Yolanda Zerbo, who migrated from Italy several years ago, had first hand experience with the Communists in that country having been arrested and imprisoned by them. She and her husband, Harry, started a Health Food Store in Livonia which ranks as one of the best in the Detroit area. Taxes began to eat up profits of the business and continual harrassment led them in 1968 to challenge the illegality and unconstitutionality of the income tax. This resulted in the events that have taken place in the last two months.

Internal Revenue Agents entered the Zerbo Health Food Store at 34164 Plymouth Road, Livonia, Michigan on December 26, 1968 and filched \$135.41 from the cash register. Harry Zerbo was on duty, alone, at the time and dared not resist because he had read of the lawless tactics of these Agents in the Reader's Digest articles of August 1967, September 1968 and January 1969.

--They did not advise Harry Zerbo of his rights!

--They did not have a court order!!

--They did not have a warrant!!

Once again, Internal Revenue Outlaws entered the Zerbo Store on January 15, 1969 and attempted to "BAG THE SWAG." This time their nefarious scheme was foiled, because Harry had friends available.

--They did not advise Harry Zerbo of his rights!

--They did not have a court order!

--They did not have a warrant!

--They indicated reluctance to give due process of law!

--They indicated that they wanted more money!

--They refused to allow Zerbos to copy information from I.D. cards!

Harry Zerbo's friends advised these "AGENTS" (5 in number) that the Zerbos must have due process of law, as provided in the 4th, 5th and 6th Amendments to the U.S. Constitution, and also, the Michigan Constitution. A Livonia Patrolman was called by the victims, and witnessed most of the illegal attempt at confiscation.

After some 2½ hours, five dejected Agents left the store, with the veiled threat that they would return. A "SPY" was stationed outside.

On Thursday afternoon, January 16, 1969, the tyrants showed up again at Zerbo's Store with an arrest warrant and took Harry and Yolanda Zerbo downtown to be arraigned. The charge is under so-called Internal Revenue "Law"...and the violation "Rescue of Seized property." This charge and arrest is illegal because the so-called seized property was not seized under due process of law. Re: 4th, 5th and 6th Amendments.

It might be interesting to note that the Students for Democratic Society's national headquarters at 1608 West Madison, Room #206, Chicago has for the first three years of its existence the number - 666. Seemingly a bad omen for this group.

## W.C.C. LEADERS SUGGEST USING U.S. FLAG AS DOOR MAT

The Reverend Van denHeuvel, the second World Council of Churches executive committee representative, said in essence that the United States' flag belongs near the door--"as a door mat" in our churches. He spoke these unAmerican, derogatory words in Tulsa, Oklahoma, during the recent meeting of the World Council of Churches and the Southwestern Liturgical Conference of the Roman Catholic Church. "We will not do it away", added the WCC communication director, "we will accept that God has placed us in a specific nation, but we will exercise the demon of nationalism in order to become world Christians who serve our nation as we should."

## BUSY HUBERT

We note with interest that Hubert Humphrey has been elected a member of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc. He has also accepted Professorship of the University of Minnesota and McAlester College, plus about ten other jobs. One wonders if he is already setting up the campaign for 1972 and trusting that his constituents will come from the colleges which he will now represent.

## We Still Pay for LBJ

Ex-President Johnson has been assigned twenty-six Secret Service men, two limousines and a pickup truck for travel around his Texas ranch. It has also been disclosed that fifteen other vehicles, eighteen in all, have been made available to transport secret guards protecting the former President and his wife. The vehicles leased from Ford Motor Company, are mostly ranch wagons and pickup trucks said Representative Reid, a member of the House appropriations subcommittee.

One agent will be on duty at all times on an eight-hour shift and a forty-hour work week. This, along with our appropriation for his library staff and secretaries will amount, each year, to four times that which was paid to President Washington while he was in office.

It is a sad commentary when we have to underwrite the man who has gotten us into this mess while he allows his radio station to be used by Madaline Murray to spout off her vile doctrine of atheism. So I guess we did not get rid of Mr. Johnson in the November election, but will be paying for him and his family for the rest of our lives.

Federal agents say explosives used in the terrorist bombings in Los Angeles last July came originally from the CIA and it may have been earmarked for the abortive Bay of Pigs Invasion in Cuba in 1961.

Testimony from FBI agents Richard Castillo and Bernado M. Perez was made public in a transcript of the county grand jury's investigation into five bombings in Los Angeles last July 19. The agents testified that two men indicted in the bombings had been trained by the CIA in the use of explosives for the Bay of Pigs Invasion.

## STALIN REVIVAL ON

Josef Stalin, who was booted out of his tomb and out of a place of glory in Soviet history, now is returning in greater power and glory than ever before. The Communist Party's most authoritative journal, "Kommunist" has just hailed Stalin as an "outstanding military leader." A leading Soviet Commentator said, "Not a stone remains of the irresponsible statements about Stalin's military incompetence, of his direction of the war, of his supposedly absolute intolerance of other views, and of other similar inventions grasped and spread by foreign falsifiers of history." General Yakovlev in recently published memoirs presents the "Little Father" as a wise, resourceful, sometimes cruel, but mainly benevolent father figure. The mass trials, the purges, and the deportations are blamed on the chiefs of the secret police. Virtually any book of memoirs written by any Soviet marshal recently has been used by the reviewer in Soviet Press to re-appraise favorably the role Stalin played in the war. The conservative literary monthly, "Oktyabr" recently pleaded for all books and plays banned for 15 years because they glorified Stalin to be reprinted. All this - and there is much more - indicates an officially approved campaign to rehabilitate Josef Stalin to a position of glory in Soviet history.

Representative Claude Pepper of Florida, better known, in the New Deal Days as Red Pepper, has been appointed to the House Committee on Un-American Activities. This committee name has been changed to House Committee on Internal Securities.

One wonders now with Pepper and several other avowed left-wingers on the committee if a bang-up job to scuttle it might be in the offing.

Claude Pepper has stated that he will team with Senator Edward Muskie of Maine to introduce most of the legislative goals outlined by the Democratic Party during the 1968 election campaign.

Ralph McGill, editor of the Atlanta Constitution, has just recently passed away. He was one of the most vociferous Southern editors in promoting integration, student dissent and World Government.

## SDS Student Charged

A 26 year old Student for Democratic Society, militant and former student of Colorado State University has been charged with blowing up a Public Service Company electric communications tower on January 20 in Golden, Colorado. The United States Attorney has filed a federal warrant charging Cameron David Bishop with willfully and knowingly destroying defense communication in time of national emergency. Bond of \$100,000 will be asked when Bishop is apprehended.

Recent bombings believed participated in by Bishop took place at the PSC transmission line on E. 104th Avenue and Platte River Road in Adams County, at 16th and Bassett Streets in Denver and a power tower at E. Caley Avenue and South Holly Street in Arapahoe County.

Federal Investigators said information has revealed that Bishop told a group of students at Colorado College in Colorado Springs on February 1, "We sure did a hell of a good job on the power lines in Denver." He also bragged that "we can tear this town apart." In 1968 Bishop opened a Fort Collins coffee house, called the Squid's Embrace, but police later closed it saying that it was an "undesirable establishment." Fort Collins records show that he was arrested several times for disorderly conduct, investigation of burglary, creating a nuisance and committing a lewd act.

Governor Maddox of Georgia revealed after returning from lunch at Georgia State College, that he saw openly being sold, "The National Guardian", a national publication of the SDA and "The Speckled Bird", another SDS publication, which is widely distributed among hippies in the state of Georgia. This disclosure by Maddox may result in a legislative investigation of SDA in that state. This has already been done in the state of Alabama. A complete copy of the Alabama report will appear in the spring edition of the PILGRIM TORCH.

It might be noted that the general manager of The National Guardian, a weekly New York publication, was cited for contempt of congress by the House on Un-American Activities Committee in 1964.

THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY  
P.O. Box 257  
Englewood, Colorado

PLEASE KEEP ATTACHED TO

DN # 105-103-1A(9)

Non-Profit Org.  
U. S. POSTAGE

**PAID**

Permit No. 548  
ENGLEWOOD, COLO.

Address Correction Requested

Ist fl C

105-123-(A) 92

File No. 100-30534-195

Date Received 3/24/69

From   
(NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR)

(ADDRESS OF CONTRIBUTOR)

By   
(NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT)To Be Returned ☐ Yes  
☒ NoReceipt given ☐ Yes  
☐ No

## Description:

Flyer, announcing  
speech by GoffALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570



HEAR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

KENNETH GOFF

IN ILLINOIS

PLEASE KEEP ATTACHED TO

DN # 105-123-1A(92)

DEALING WITH THE NATIONAL CRISIS

Galesburg

MONDAY, MARCH 17 - 7:30 P.M.

GALESBURG

SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM

Chicago

TUESDAY, MARCH 18

LASALLE HOTEL PARLOR J (MADISON & LASALLE)

3:00 P.M. - SPECIAL SEMINAR ON SURVIVAL

7:30 P.M. - DR. GOFF WILL DEAL WITH THE ISSUES  
FACING OUR NATION.

Peoria

WED, MARCH 19 - 7:30 P.M.

BRADLEY UNIVERSITY BAKER HALL

(Sponsored by the Bradley Conservative Club)

105-123- 1A (93)

File No. 100-36534-1a1

Date Received 7/28/58

From [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

(Name of contributor)

By [REDACTED]

(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )  
No (x)

Description:

A statement of Oliver  
Kenneth Goff re CP  
membership 1936-1939  
over a notary's seal  
3/28/57.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DRW  
#442570

7-26-58

F. B. I.

Gentlemen:

Inclosed Please find  
Papers as to our Phone  
talk of 9:50 PM. 7-25-58

Very Truly Yours

[Redacted Signature]

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

II 442570

To whom it may concern:

I, Oliver Kenneth Goff, was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League, from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939. During this period of time, I operated under the alias of John Keats and the number 18-B 2. My testimony before the Government is incorporated in Volume 9 of the Un-American Activities Report for the year 1939.

While a member of the Communist Party, I attended Communist underground training schools outside the city of New York; in the Bues Hall, and 113 East Wells st., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The East Wells st. school operated under the name of the Eugene Debs School. Here, under the tutoring of Eugene Dennis, M. Sparks, Morris Childs, Jack Kling and others, we were schooled in the art of revolutionary overthrow of the established Government.

We were trained on how to dismantle and assemble mimeograph machines, to use for propaganda purposes during the revolution; how to work on guide wires and fuel lines of airplanes so that they would either burst into flames or crash to the ground because of lack of control; how to work on ties and rails to wreck trains; and also the art of poisoning water supplies.

We discussed quite thoroughly the fluoridation of water supplies and how we were using it in Russia as a tranquilizer in the prison camps. The leaders of our school felt that if it could be induced into the American water supply, it would bring about a spirit of lethargy in the nation; where it would keep the general public docile during a steady encroachment of Communism. We also discussed the fact that keeping a store of deadly fluoride near the water reservoir would be

PLEASE KEEP ATTACHED TO  
DN # 105-123-1A (93)

F B I.

212-W. Monroe

7-25-55

advantageous during the time of the revolution, as it would give us opportunity to dump this poison into the water supply and either kill off the populace or threaten them with liquidation, so that they would surrender to obtain fresh water.

We discussed in these schools, the complete art of revolution: the seizure of the main utilities, such as light, power, gas, and water; but it was felt by the leadership, that if a program of fluoridating of the water could be carried out in the nation, it would go a long way toward the advancement of the revolution.

The above statements are true.

Oliver Kenneth Goff  
Oliver Kenneth Goff

STATE OF COLORADO     )  
                              )     SS  
COUNTY OF ARAPAHOE    )

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, being first duly sworn upon his oath, deposes and says that he has the above and foregoing instrument and knows the contents thereof, and that the same are true of his own knowledge except as to those matters stated on information and belief and as to those he believes them to be true.

Oliver Kenneth Goff

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29 day of March, A.D. 1957.

My commission expires April 14, 1958.

Joe R. Atencio  
Notary Public

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON this envelope  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DEW

II442570

165-123-1A (94)

File No. 100-30534-1A2

Date Received 9-6-58

From Post Office  
(Name of contributor)

(Address of contributor)

By [Redacted]  
(Name of special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )

No ( )

Description: Leaflet entitled

"You are being Robbed"  
from American Mercury  
7/57

b6  
b7C

5

This is Tract No. 8



## YOU ARE BEING ROBBED

From American Mercury, July 1957

(Please read and pass on)



For 125 years—from 1789 to 1914—28 presidents of the United States spent less than 23 billion dollars altogether.

In 1912, Bernard Baruch ushered Woodrow Wilson into the White House. William H. Taft, Wilson's predecessor, spent less than 3 billion dollars during his entire administration. Wilson, advised by Baruch, spent 47 billion dollars.

The citizens of these United States struggled to regain their sovereign authority during the administrations of Harding, Coolidge and Hoover. These three presidents spent only a fraction of Woodrow Wilson's reckless, irresponsible, international spending.

President "Pearl Harbor" Roosevelt spent almost 400 billions of dollars. Harry Truman, the "Red Herring" pet of the International bankers, spent 191 billion dollars from 1946 to 1949. What "High Tax" Harry alone spent would have provided a \$5,000 house, free and clear of any mortgage, for you and 38,200,000 families in the United States.

President Eisenhower promised to reduce spending. His West Point education was nullified by his "training" at Columbia University. As a result he currently prepared a budget of over 86 billions of dollars per year, the largest peace-time budget in the history of our country. The international bankers continue to "advise" him. Lenin predicted that "We will spend the United States into bankruptcy." Lenin's "plan" is being directed and followed.

How long will Americans play the role of "sucker" while their "invisible government" continues to tax their earnings—and to scatter what doesn't stick to their fingers to economic vultures throughout the world?

The annual interest alone on our national debt



now equals  $7\frac{1}{2}$  times the total debt before our presidents had "international advisors." Unborn generations will stagger under our astronomical debts.

The master minds behind this diabolical plot create tax-exempt international organizations to carry out the "planned" conspiracy—the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction, UNESCO, are just a few of them. The stooges for the international bankers in these organizations receive tax-exempt salaries. You, the hard working, tax-paying citizen, carry the burden of supporting them.

It is "planned" that Christian civilization will collapse under this program. The big tax-exempt foundations are notorious and flagrant promoters of this campaign.

More than two thousand million (2 billion) American dollars have been given, directly and indirectly, to Israel. That amount could have paid for about 600,000 homes for our people costing \$3,500 apiece. The one billion dollars we gave to Communist Tito could have paid for about 300,000 similar homes. Of course, these foolish gifts further increase your taxes and your debts.

Wishing will not alter this dishonest situation. Wake up and do something! —Russell Maguire.

IN THE MERCURY'S OPINION (December 1954)

## OUR NATION HAS LOST ITS WAY

By Russell Maguire

Our nation has lost its way because you and I have failed to fulfill our sacred duties as trustees and custodians of a great Christian heritage. We have tolerated much crime and wrongdoing. We have ignored numerous acts of treason. We have let ourselves rot and fall apart on the basic eternal truths. Now is the time to remake ourselves spiritually, morally, and physically.

Let us listen to God's plan for America. From this day forward let us sincerely work for meeting the deepest needs of our people. We need a better way of life.

Listening to ourselves has failed. We have become warped and ruled by sinister men. William Penn said: "Men must be governed by God or they will be ruled by tyrants!" Edmund Burke said: "All that is necessary for triumph of evil is that good men will do nothing." We have proved this point.

Let's clear the record of our betrayal at Yalta, Tehran and Geneva. Let us never again have to apologize to the Poles for hiding the facts on the Katyn Forest Massacre; to the Germans for our part in the "revenge" trial at Nuremberg; to Korea for permitting ourselves to be part of their betrayal; to Chiang Kai-Shek for putting a knife in his back; to those we have heartlessly forgotten in countries behind the godless Iron Curtain; to our own troops and citizens whom we neglected and still neglect in the dark prisons of the Soviet and their "captive nations."

At the same time let us clean house here at home. We want no dual or Fifth Amendment citizens. They are a disgrace to our country.

By this time surely we also know that the United Nations is a swamp and a death-trap. Its aim is revolution throughout the world. Let's rid ourselves of this outfit and the spies they brought into our country to destroy us and our institutions.

Our many sinful compromises with godless Russia write the darkest pages in our nation's history. On moral grounds we should break off diplomatic relations with Russia. Our action would electrify with hope the people behind the Iron Curtain. The Russian gangsters won't have time to stir up international troubles—they will be too busy trying to put out the fires in their own country.

Our world is in the throes of a titanic struggle for the wills and hearts of men. Let us stop being difficult and part of the problem. Let us become part of the cure. Who is right is not important. What is right is all important.

Let us try a renaissance directed by God who made us all and the world in which we live. Let's put beauty and integrity back into our nation and the world. It started with you and me.

God tells us: "I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life"

## IN THE MERCURY'S OPINION **THE GRAVESTONES OF 1913**

From The American Mercury, August 1957

By Russell Maguire

**H**ISTORY WILL record that 1913 was a very dark year for these United States. Up to that year we had minded our own business and were prosperous and happy—a friendly nation of many people. We had a national debt of only one billion dollars. We were free of crises, were solvent and happy. We had the respect and friendship of the governments of the world.

Four planned sinister events took place in 1913:

1. The graduated income tax law was passed. (16th Amendment.)
  2. The Federal Reserve Banking Act was passed.
  3. The Anti-Defamation League was organized by B'nai B'rith.
  4. The Rockefeller Foundation was established.
- These four events were not unrelated.

From this date forward, we were to be lied to, brainwashed, and betrayed. Nationalism was thrown out the window for un-American internationalism.

The money properly belonging to the citizen was taken from him by the Marxist graduated income tax and squandered by the internationalists through "their controlled government." Planned and promoted wars followed. Our great Constitution was violated. The un-Constitutional Federal Reserve Act gave the international bankers the funds to finance world wars which they promoted. It also gave them the funds to buy control of newspapers, radio, television, theaters, and vital companies and businesses. It gave them the funds to buy the services of those who could be bribed or silenced. Mercury will stake its future that the Money Power works against the interest of the American people. Our "Money Made Mysterious" series of articles will clearly prove it.

Bernard Baruch stated in Congress that he was the most powerful man in the world. He became the self-styled elder statesman and "advisor" to four presidents. What followed is set forth year by year in our reprint, "Planned Events."

Fifty-four million people were killed in promoted World War II. The crooked United Nations made it impossible for us to win the Korean war. Our most able military men were forced out of military life. Wherever we spent the most money, Communism has flourished most. Our international bankers have squandered and thrown to the four corners of the earth what our forefathers thriftily built up in this country. They have saddled us with an astronomical debt. (The interest on our national debt alone is  $7\frac{1}{2}$  times our total debt when the conspirators started.) They have made us the most hated nation on earth. They financed and kept alive the monster of Communism in Russia. They caused the creation of Israel which lost our nation the century of friendship with 450 million of the Islamic world in the strategic areas of Asia and Africa.

Of even greater importance, they robbed us of our freedom. Our Christian way of life was poisoned and is being destroyed. They got us to pursue earth's vain shadows. Treason, crime, corruption, juvenile delinquency, sale of dope and sex perversion now flourish.

They brought on the planned crash of 1929. In 1933 they caused us to recognize the godless Soviet Union. We should now withdraw our recognition on the purely moral base. We should not associate with murderers, criminals and slave-keepers. "Pearl Harbor" Roosevelt fronted for them and embroiled us into the "planned war" in 1941.

World Government and our destruction was advanced in 1944 by the misrepresented and dishonest International Monetary Fund and the International Bank of Reconstruction.

1947 was another sorry year with "planned events" that will cast their dark shadows for a long time to come.

**T**HESE "planned" events since 1944 have set the stage for the greatest tragedy since the Crucifixion. Our atomic secrets have been stolen. The conspirators continue to use immigration as a Trojan horse for our final destruction. Bird-brained "fronts" of the conspirators keep mouthing that we should disarm and strengthen others. Also that we can be prosperous by borrowing. Their current recommendation is "Winning by Losing."

We must cut out the cancer of Communism, Socialism, and treason. They are financed and promoted by our only real threat—"the enemy within."

Karl Marx, one hundred years ago, announced his credo. He cried: "Away with God! Away with Christ! Away with the Bible! You have everything to win by embracing Communism! You have a world to gain!"

## COME TO THE CROSS

By Russell Maguire

Christ meets the deepest needs of every soul. History and experience conclusively prove we are on absolutely sure ground that Christ alone has the right to rule in the hearts of men. No other foundation of faith is safe and sure.

All we need is to trust in Christ's redeeming love and try to do His works. Remember Love is more warming than sunshine. With His love you will have sunshine in your heart. So come to the Cross. It is the symbol of a changed life. Kneel there and receive forgiveness by faith. St. Paul said "God forbid I should boast save in the Cross of Christ."

Christians will need to make sacrifices to carry their cross. When they do so, they are the sons and daughters of the Resurrection. Let us pray that human love will make us more aware of the Divine Love. We need rededication. As trustees and custodians of the God-given heritage of precious freedom, we need to fulfill our duties and obligations to those who will follow. Our troubles can teach us sympathy. We must discipline ourselves.

Evil forces within our borders have brainwashed us to turn to government seeking security, freedom, liberty and happiness. Our wise and successful ancestors turned only to God. Don't you recall their agreement, "With a firm reliance on the protection of Divine Providence we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our Sacred Honor?" World Government is the Beast who will lead us to destruction. It will command that we bow down and worship the coming Anti-Christ!

Never forget there are two strings on the Devil's violin:

1. You can get something for nothing.

2. It's too late, you can't do anything about it. Both are phony promises. You definitely can do something about it! Will you?

## MONEY AND THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK

The Constitution of the United States provides that Congress alone has the right to coin money and issue currency. However, in 1913, the privately owned Federal Reserve System was saddled on our nation. Since then the Federal Reserve Banks unconstitutionally issue our currency. You even pay interest on it. Ironically, these private banks, largely owned by international financiers, only pay the United States Government \$1 per \$1,000 for our currency that they issue. Incidentally, it is guaranteed by the people of the United States. This \$1 is to cover the actual cost of paper, ink and the use of the government printing plant. In 1913 these privately owned Federal Reserve Banks had a capital of 147 million dollars. Today, without producing any commodity or natural resources, and after siphoning off vast sums and not paying taxes, "they" have assets of over \$45,000 million dollars (See Mercury's "Money Made Mysterious", Chapter VIII for details.)

## THE COMING AMERICAN TRIALS

From The American Mercury, August 1957.

The Mercury proposes that the American people promptly start—in this country—an American citizen's trial.

We propose that a Constitutional Freedom Court—made up of a solid cross-section of taxpaying citizens—try for treason and subversion the following:

1. The international financiers and their associates who plotted the communist revolution in Russia and who then financed and supported that godless government run by murderers.

2. The real planners and promoters of the various wars into which this country has been pushed. This will include the treasonable acts before Pearl Har-

bor, during the Korean War and since.

3. The master-minds behind our big foundations who are undermining our Nation—including Carnegie, Rockefeller, Guggenheim, Ford, Filene (20th Century Fund) and others.

4. The "invisible government" which has caused our nation repeatedly to make the wrong decisions—both in our foreign and domestic policies.

5. The financial bandits who have robbed our people and loaded them with astronomical debts. This group previously has organized theft through depressions. They are now robbing our people through inflation. See Money Made Mysterious, Chapters 1-11.

6. The lawyers, educators and others who operate the springs that constantly feed poison into the blood stream of our nation. Those who ignore our generous immigration laws and illegally have flooded seven million people into these United States. Those who promote dual citizenship, and who are removing religion and discipline from our schools, so they can teach communism in our universities.

7. Those who carry out the enemies' plan which is actually disintegration—the destruction of the unity of the American people. Those who control and direct a large part of our press and other communications media. Their actions are directed at confusing the issues and undermining public confidence. After disintegration their plan is to control our divided nation. Thomas Jefferson said, "Disobedience to tyrants is obedience to God."

Communism and other evils must be checked and stamped out—you can accomplish this once you understand and identify the source of these evils.

Please subscribe: American Mercury Magazine Inc.  
250 WEST 57 STREET  
NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

The most vigorous & effective magazine in America!  
Only \$4 one yr. \$7.50 two yrs. \$10.50 three yrs.

You can help yourself and your country by distributing these reprints, or send us a contribution so we can mail out many hundreds of thousands of copies.

25 Copies of This Reprint \$2, 100 Copies \$7.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DSEW

0442570



MISSION, THE 1212

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570

MILITARISM, AMERICA MENACED BY, 1075

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 RJH/DFW

II 442570

MARX, KARL, VALUE, PRICE, PROFIT, 1872

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570



# MENTAL HYGIENE IN THE CLASSROOM, 1148

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

MORALIST, THE 1208

*2 copies*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

W 442570

MAKERS OF PEACE, 1269

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/OPW

1442570

MASSACHUSETTS LEAGUE FOR PEACE ACTION,  
AN INVITATION TO

1125

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

# MATERIALS IN GUFF'S LIBRARY AND FILES.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/OPW

#442570

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Job \_\_\_\_\_

Birthdate \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Ht. \_\_\_\_\_

Wt. \_\_\_\_\_

School \_\_\_\_\_

Grade \_\_\_\_\_

Uniform size \_\_\_\_\_

Pants \_\_\_\_\_

Shirt \_\_\_\_\_

Hat \_\_\_\_\_

Belt \_\_\_\_\_

Father's first name \_\_\_\_\_

Camp equipment \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Church \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MILITARY TRAINING IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES,  
Photostat 1076 1076-A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

4442570

MILITARY TRAINING, SHALL I RENOUNCE COMPULSORY?  
1077-A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

#442570



# Lobectomy: Experience with 110 Consecutive Resections Without Operative Mortality



b6

b7C

Surgery 27:551-558, Apr. '50

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

II 442570

Periodicals

b6

b7C

Defender

Nov. 1966



Militant Youth

October 1966



Baptist Bible Tribune Nov 11, 1966

Common Sense

Nov. 1, 1966

Common Sense

Nov. 15, 1966

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



# IMPORTANT TAX MESSAGE

Under the tax bill signed by President Nixon on December 10, 1971, political contributions made on or after January 1, 1972, will entitle each individual taxpayer to:

A TAX DEDUCTION on his Federal income tax return of up to \$50.00 (\$100 in the case of a joint return by husband and wife) for all political contributions made during a taxable year.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Jeremiah Milbank, Jr., Chairman  
Republican National Finance Committee

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED *on this envelope*  
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 4018-R  
Washington, D.C.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage will be paid by

**Republican National Committee**

Sustaining Fund Membership Program

310 First Street, S.E.

Washington, D.C. 20003



42X



## REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE

310 FIRST ST. S.E. • WASHINGTON, D.C. 20003

☐ Enclosed is my 1972 membership contribution to the  
National Republican Party

Make checks payable to:  
Republican National Finance Committee

(Note: Corporate checks prohibited by law.)

44K

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

KENNETH GOFF

PO BOX 257

ENGLEWOOD CO 80110

## 1972 Sustaining Membership

First remove your 1972 Membership Card. Write your name on blue panel to validate your membership. Then return left portion of this letter in accompanying reply envelope with your contribution. No postage required.



Republican  
Party

# 1972

## SUSTAINING MEMBER

PLEASE SIGN HERE TO VALIDATE

[Empty box for signature]

National Headquarters:

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER REPUBLICAN CENTER

310 First Street SE Washington DC 20003



\$10

COUNCIL OF SEVENTY

\$10

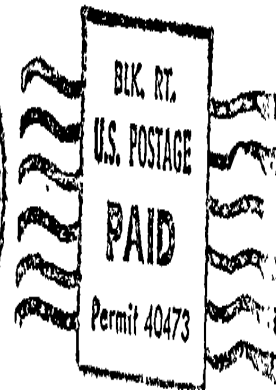
I, \_\_\_\_\_ along with  
sixty nine other "Soldiers of The Cross" have pledged  
to give ten dollars a month during 1968 to help increase  
the facilities of The Bible School and Training Institute.

Enclosed is my pledge for the month of \_\_\_\_\_.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

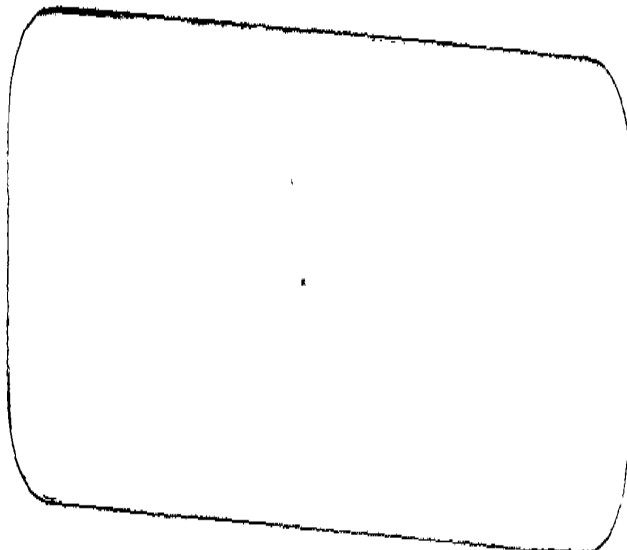
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



BK. RT.  
U.S. POSTAGE  
**PAID**  
Permit 40473

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED on this envelope  
~~HEREIN~~ IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DEW





We shall continue to operate our library so that young people as well as the adults may see the printed page and understand this issue which has faced mankind, probably since the Garden of Eden. If there ever was a time when we needed prayer on your part, it is now, for in the dark hours, prayer changes things and gives comfort to bodies already crushed underneath the constant load.

Let us take real courage. Let us not be gloomy or defeated Crusaders, but happy Crusaders, knowing that He is with us in the battlefield of the nation and in the course of the land.

Never before have we needed a good contribution from you so much. We have given our all. Can you give your part in this struggle to preserve what is right. If you want a bond for what you give we can furnish it with 8% interest and whatever termination date you desire. May I hear from you in the days ahead.

To everyone giving a gift we shall be sending a token that will show that you have been a part of this battle. Never fear for your names, and continue to send, until notified otherwise, your contributions to Soldiers of the Cross, National Director, Kenneth Goff.

As ever, your brother in Christ,

*Kenneth Goff*  
KENNETH GOFF.

## **Rev. Goff Ordered to Yield Books**

The Rev. Kenneth Goff, leader of the right-wing Soldiers of the Cross, was ordered Thursday to produce the books and records of his organization for examination by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

U.S. Dist. Judge Fred M. Winner issued the order after a hearing in which the Rev. Mr. Goff was ordered to show cause why the records shouldn't be turned over to the IRS.

Attorney Carl Harthun, who contended at the hearing that Soldiers of the Cross is a religious organization and exempt from IRS control, said Winner's order will be appealed to the 10th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals.

The IRS sought the court order to obtain the records after it refused to recognize the organization's tax-exempt status.

Gift of love and sacrifice in these days of crisis. K.G.

AGES  
↓

MARVIN OSTER

(55)

(2)

1969

[REDACTED]

(20)

(17)

OPAL PITMAN

(63)

[REDACTED]

(29)

5 CHILDREN

(30)

[REDACTED]

(25)

(24)

[REDACTED]

(25)

WILFRED WAGLER

(48)

MINUTE MEN

[REDACTED]

(25)

~~SEMER RYLAND~~

(48)

MINUTE MEN

[REDACTED]

(24)

[REDACTED]

(34)

also

[REDACTED]

(24)

MINUTE MEN

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

16

15

28. NAZI

16

21. NAZI

18. NAZI

HARRY ROHRER - 65

XXXXXX

MRS HARRY ROHRER - 60

XXXXXX

ROCKS

AMBER REIERSON - 35 MOTHER OF CRIMINALS

AUG 4TH 10 40G 174 (4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

684

b6  
b7C

[redacted] - 16  
[redacted] 17  
[redacted] 33  
[redacted] 19  
[redacted] 32  
[redacted] 17 **MINUTES** **ATTN X X**

*Mrs Harris  
Mrs Harris adult son*

[redacted] 16  
[redacted] 14  
[redacted] 17

1000 - 1045  
10 MINUTES RESS  
11 45 TO 12 30

b6  
b7C



KENNETH GOFF

# I Was A Communist Agent

Kenneth Goff was a member of the Communist Party from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939. He voluntarily appeared in 1939 before the Dies Committee in Washington, D. C., and gave 300 pages of testimony concerning his work and activity, which can be found in Volume 9 of the Dies Committee Report. Congressman Dies, in his book, "The Trojan Horse in America," states that Mr. Goff gave them some of the most vital testimony that they had received, and had backed up his testimony with documentary evidence.

*HEAR*

**KENNETH GOFF**

Former Communist Leader

*ON*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

## Notice

Since leaving the Party he has aided in removing over 150 Communists from the Federal payrolls, and through his many books has opened the eyes of millions of Americans to treason in our midst.

Like all former Communists, he is a marked man, and has received many bodily injuries. In all his meetings he brings a clear understanding of how Communism is operating in our Nation, and how they are planning a revolution, and what it would be like under Communist control.

\* **CHALLENGING**

\* **FACTUAL**

\* **REVEALING**

*This New Book*

*"Still T'is Our Ancient Foe"*

*by Kenneth Goff*

*rips the mask from the hidden hand behind the  
Anti-Christ Conspiracy and reveals forbidden truths.*

In 8 Enlightening Chapters it deals with

- (1) THE FALLACY OF JUDEO - CHRISTIANITY
- (2) THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK
- (3) THE BEGINNING OF THE CONSPIRACY
- (4) WAS THE SON OF GOD A JEW?
- (5) CHRIST vs. THE JEWISH LEADERS
- (6) THE SEED OF THE REVOLUTION
- (7) THE REVOLUTION
- (8) THE PLOT COMES TO AMERICA

**\$2 PER COPY**

**JUST OFF THE PRESS**

**Order Below**

KENNETH GOFF  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado

Please find enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "STILL T'IS OUR ANCIENT FOE"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW

## WHO IS KENNETH GOFF?

Kenneth Goff was a member of the Communist Party from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939. He voluntarily appeared in 1939 before the Dies Committee in Washington, D.C., and gave 300 pages of testimony concerning his work and activity, which can be found in Volume 9 of the Dies Committee Report. Congressman Dies, in his book, 'The Trojan Horse in America,' states that Mr. Goff gave them some of the most vital testimony that they had received, and backed up his testimony with documentary evidence.

Mr. Goff was recruited into the Communist Party at 113 East Wells St. in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, by Eugene Dennis, former National Secretary of the Communist Party, who was indicted and sent to prison along with the other 11 leading Communists.

Goff operated in the Party under the alias of John Keats, and used the number 18-B2. His main activity was with the special branch which laid the groundwork for a Communist revolution in the United States. He also worked among the youth organizations of our land, and was a member of the Board of the American Youth Congress, the largest Communist front organization ever to exist in America. While a member of the Communist Party he worked closely with the most important Communist leaders, both in the United States and in Moscow.

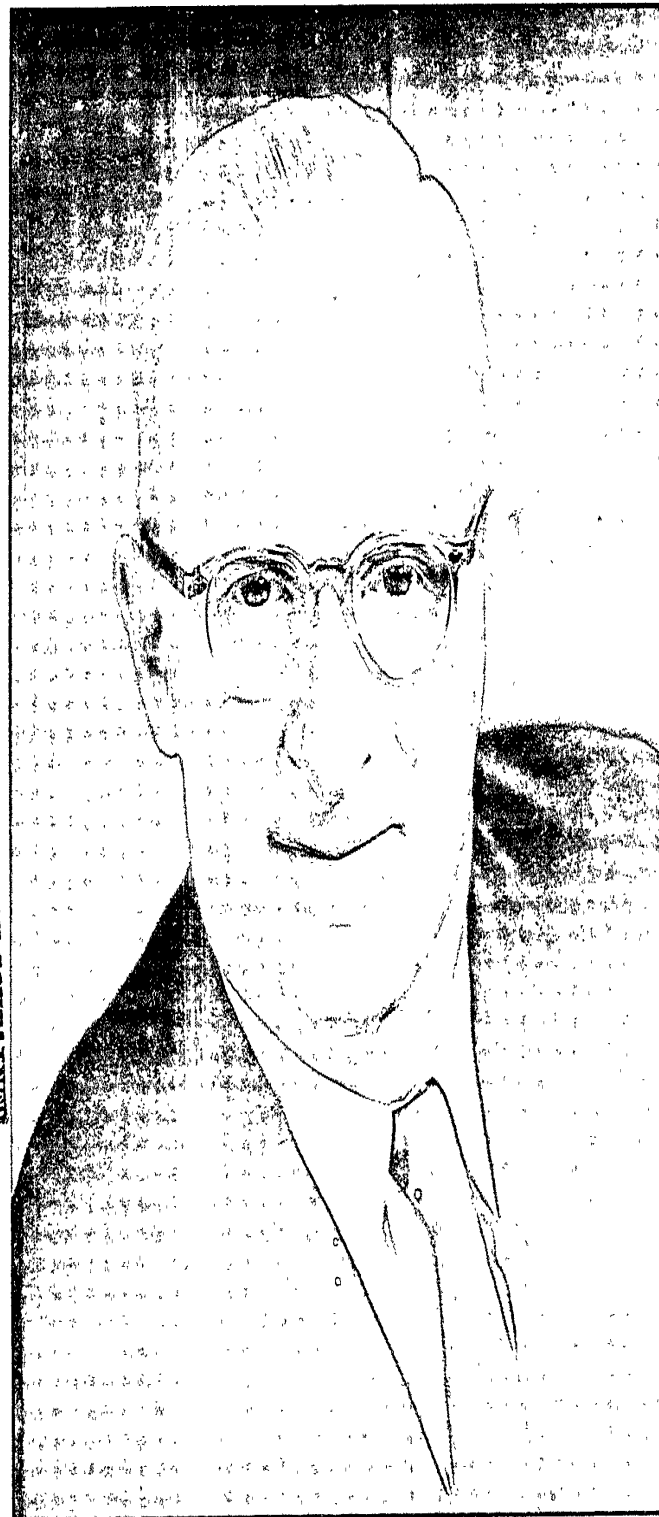
Since leaving the Party he has spoken in 48 States and the Dominion of Canada, exposing Red activities and their plans for World revolution.

In 1940, along with Gene Tunney, he personally appeared at the 6th Congress of the American Youth Council and exposed their Communist connections, which caused that powerful front organization of the Communists to dissolve. In 1941 he was a key witness in exposing the Communists' plan to sabotage our defense through the Allis-Chalmers strike. At that time he appeared before the Wisconsin State Legislature, and his expose can be found in the June 1941 Reader's Digest, under the title 'Rehearsal for the Revolution.'

Since leaving the Party he has aided in removing over 169 Communists from the Federal payrolls, and through his many books has opened the eyes of millions of Americans to treason in our midst.

Like all former Communists, he is a marked man, and has received many bodily injuries. In all his meetings he brings a clear understanding of how Communism is operating in our Nation, and how they are planning a revolution, and what it would be like under Communist control.

For further reference see Volume 9 of the Dies Committee Report, the Little Dies Committee Report for the State of Wisconsin, 'The Trojan Horse,' by Martin Dies, and the recent 'Martin Dies Story,' the June 1941 Reader's Digest, 'The Communist Trail in America' by Jacob Soplansky, the United States Government Report on Communism and the American Youth for Democracy, and the United States Government Report on Communism in the C.I.O.P.A.C.



## KENNETH GOFF

INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN ANTI-COMMUNIST  
CRUSADER - AUTHOR OF 26 BOOKS - NATIONAL  
DIRECTOR OF SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS - EDITOR  
OF THE PILGRIM TORCH.

SEE INSIDE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4B5M/DEJ

# THE PALACE GUARD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Dear Christian Friends:

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW  
# 442570

A wave of uneasiness is sweeping throughout the nation concerning, - "After Nixon, What?"

There is a growing feeling that if the election were held today, even Teddy Kennedy could be the victor. To those who have watched closely the events in America, as compared to the Bolshevik Revolution, there is seen a very close similarity.

Czar Nicholas and his family were Christians. There was no question that he loved the people of Russia as a father would love his children. He meant well by the Palace Guard around him, and they were dedicated to use him as a tool to lead the nation to revolt. They kept from him the fact that he was being developed as a target, and he woke up to this situation too late.

It must be well remembered that Mr. Nixon took office as a minority president, and had not the Wallace campaign corralled ten million votes, there is no question but that Hubert Humphrey would be in the White House today, and we would be a lot further down the road to Socialist dictatorship.

Now, with the Supreme Court upholding the 18-year old vote, it will mean that Mr. Nixon must keep his promises, using a firm hand to defeat the enemy and protect his friends and the patriots in America from the harrassment they are going through at the hands of the enemy.

It is a sad spectre when a man shouts patriotism to the high heavens, and his administration carries on Gestapo tactics comparable to that which took place in Soviet Russia.

Let us examine what has transpired during the Nixon administration to the right-wing cause in America:

X Robert DePugh, head of the Minutemen, who had dedicated themselves to fight back and regain the republic if it fell into the hands of military Communist control, is now rotting in a Federal prison due to no great crime, (except having in his possession weapons for defense). While he remains behind bars with a long sentence, the enemy with all their guns and guerilla army are operating throughout our nation, blowing up buildings, killing a judge and policemen, sabotaging and high-jacking airplanes, and now even have caused open revolt and threatened kidnapping of public officials. These revolutionary attacks, we were told by Mr. Nixon, would be clamped down on, and law and order would be definitely established. Yet, the administration to date has put no law on the statute books to outlaw these revolutionary forces, and by their failure to do so, our law enforcement agencies are left with their hands tied and are unable to cope with this situation.

Under the Nixon administration, A. Porth, an American patriot who has fought the legality of the Income Tax, finds himself in a Federal Mental Institute at Springfield, Missouri. Another patriot, Jim Freed of Michigan, finds himself continually under harrassment by different agencies of the Nation's Justice Department.

Liberty Lobby, a right-wing organization in Washington, which has supported many of the bills proposed by Mr. Nixon has had an unbearable tax burden placed upon them by the IRS of \$35,063.04; and on top of this an addition of extra court claims of \$21,699.17.

The Christian crusading organization of Bill Beene, THE VOICE OF REASON, now finds a levy against them of more than \$20,000. Their claim as a Christian organization was to have supported Mr. Nixon in many of his administration's bills.

Now comes an attack upon a truly conservative and fundamental Bible University, the Bob Jones University, by the Internal Revenue Service. If their institution does not enroll black students without restrictions, they will no longer be granted exemption from income tax, and gifts to the institution will no longer be tax deductible.

Already, under this administration, our religious mailing permit as a non-profit organization was taken from us, for having exposed the income of former President L.B. Johnson. And six times during the course of a year, I have been served with a summons, which I refused to obey, to furnish the IRS a copy of all my messages in printing, or on tapes, to furnish to them the Minutes of our Board of Elders, the list of our parishoners, and a number of other items which are in complete violation of the First and Fifth Amendment of the Constitution of the United States.

We have on our desk many letters from ministers and patriotic groups who have come under the harassment for the first time under the so-called Christian Administration of Richard M. Nixon.

Could it mean that he is a 'captive' president? Could it mean that Mr. Kissinger, the refugee from Europe who has held power in other administrations, is now attempting to crush the back-bone of every Anti-Communist organization in the hope that no nationalistic or patriotic view-point will remain when he and the Illuminati forces plunge us into a Zionist War?

To show what is happening to our nation, one need but look to the Gestapo forces that have been roaming the southland and harassing people by the thousands, forcing school busing in the South, while New York and other liberal states have a freedom of choice

While the South has been taking a shellacking from the administration, Mr. Nixon has placed in high public office over 150 members of the negro race and has invested in them a great deal of power; yet what he fails to realize is that those whom he has appointed will be climbing on the bandwagon of any liberal administration that will come along in the future.

There is less than two years left of the Nixon administration, and already there is a cry to oust Mr. Nixon. This cry is even far clearer than that which we heard at the time pressure was brought to bear on L B J. Today, there are 4,000 positions in government that are still occupied by liberal old officials from the L B J administration, that have not been filled by Mr. Nixon with members of his own party. One wonders when the president will (or if he ever will) shake off the shackles of the Council of Foreign Relations, and the many liberals with which he has surrounded himself, and give aid to those who made it possible for his victory. The handwriting is on the wall.

He must be well aware of the fact that the Soviets, in defiance of the U.S. have finished a submarine base on the south shores of Cuba, and that there is a growing warmth between Soviet leadership and the Caribbean leadership.



...and Caribbean leadership.

If the Khrushchev Memoirs are true, then we are in the same position that we were in at the time of the so-called Kennedy Blockade. It would pay every American to read what Khrushchev had to say about this. He boasted that missile bases at our very under-belly could destroy the cities of New York, Chicago, and little villages like Washington, D.C. His revelation on this matter would make a person's hair stand up on his head. He tells us that Bobby Kennedy virtually knelt down before the ambassador with tears in his eyes, begging that they remove the missile bases before the American army stepped in and overrode the president and invaded the island; and then he reveals the fact that the president, John F. Kennedy, actually entered into a secret agreement with Mr. Khrushchev,

guaranteeing no outside invasion of the Island of Cuba which virtually established the Soviets' rights in the Carribbeans, in violation of the Monroe Doctrine.

It seems that these are the times when the summer patriots are falling by the way-side, and only the winter soldiers are standing firm in the trenches of our liberty, and while these soldiers are winning on some fronts, we will have to have more support in the next Congress or we shall lose completely the battle.

As I write this letter, we are already preparing petitions to the next Congress to outlaw the rebel dissenter forces, and I am personally leaving for a campaign which will carry this crusade into many states. By the time you recieve this letter, we shall have visited Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama, Georgia, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas on this tour.

We are launching out in faith that God will help us to awaken many more, and to stir the thoughts of many slipping patriots back into action, for this is not time to give up the ship, nor to grow despondent.

This is a time when everyone should be 'occupying' as never before. Let us bombard the next Congress with the facts and call upon them, if we are to remain a republic, to take immediate action.

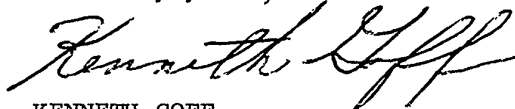
We are trusting that as we travel, you shall uphold our arms in prayer and in contributions, for without your help, we do not have the capacity nor the finances to carry on.

If this letter fails to get to you before I tour your state, then be sure afterwards that you circulate petitions in the hope that we shall derive some action from the new Congress.

To every person answering this letter with a contribution, we will be sending a special packet which we feel is important and we trust that you will read this material and pass it on to others.

Hoping to hear from you, I remain

Sincerely yours, for Christ and country,



KENNETH GOFF

---

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
Kenneth Goff, Director  
P.O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Please find enclosed my love gift of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to help in carrying on the work of Soldiers of the Cross. I will be looking forward to receiving the special packet which you will be sending to me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## WHO IS KENNETH GOFF

Kenneth Goff was a member of the Communist Party from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939. He voluntarily appeared in 1939 before the Dies Committee in Washington, D. C., and gave 300 pages of testimony concerning his work and activity, which can be found in Volume 9 of the Dies Committee Report. Congressman Dies, in his book, 'The Trojan Horse in America,' states that Mr. Goff gave them some of the most vital testimony that they had received, and had backed up his testimony with documentary evidence.

Mr. Goff was recruited into the Communist Party at 113 East Wells Street in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, by Eugene Dennis, now National Secretary of the Communist Party, who was indicted and sent to prison along with the other 11 leading Communists.

Goff operated in the Party under the alias of John Keats, and used the number 18-B2. His main activity was with the special branch which laid the groundwork for a Communist revolution in the United States. He also worked among the youth organizations of our land, and was a member of the Board of the American Youth Congress, the largest Communist front organization ever to exist in America. While a member of the Communist Party he worked closely with the most important Communist leaders, both in the United States and in Moscow.

Since leaving the Party he has spoken in 43 states and the Dominion of Canada, exposing Red activities and their plans for World revolution.

In 1940, along with Gene Tunney, he personally appeared at the 6th Congress of the American Youth Council and exposed their Communist connections, which caused that powerful front organization of the Communists to dissolve. In 1941 he was a key witness in exposing the Communists' plan to sabotage our defense through the Allis-Chalmers strike. At that time he appeared before the Wisconsin State Legislature, and his expose' can be found in the June 1941 Reader's Digest, under the title 'Rehearsal for the Revolution.'

Since leaving the Party he has aided in removing over 150 Communists from the Federal payrolls, and through his many books has opened the eyes of millions of Americans to treason in our midst.

## SUBSCRIBE...

to a

Courageous Crusading  
Anti-Communist  
Magazine



## THE PILGRIM TORCH

Get this factual up to the minute monthly anti-communist magazine and be alerted to the enemy in our midst.

\$2.00 per year



Salesmen wanted to secure subscriptions — this is one way you can raise finances for your club.

WRITE NOW!

## THE PILGRIM TORCH

P. O. Box 257

Englewood, Colorado

# IT CAN'T HAPPEN HERE OR CAN IT? WHAT IS COMMUNISM DOING IN THIS COUNTRY — HOW STRONG IS IT?

Read these series of books written by a former Communist organizer and Party leader, and get the authentic first-hand information on Communism in America. You won't want it to happen here after you have read these books by Kenneth Goff:

## STRANGE FIRE \$2.50

(This 300-page cloth-bound book exposes Communism in religion, and also reveals startling facts on the conspiracy behind the New Revised Standard Version of the Bible, and names the Red connections of nine of its translators.)

## HANDBOOK ON SURVIVAL \$4.00

## BRAIN WASHING \$1.00

(The official manuscript containing the plot of the Communist Party to brain-wash the American public. A real study of Russian psycho-politics.)

## OVERMAN REPORT \$2.00

(An official government document with notes by Kenneth Goff on the hidden hand in the Russian Revolution.)

## STILL TIS OUR ANCIENT FOE by Kenneth Goff \$2.00

(This book rips the mask from the hidden hand behind the anti-Christ conspiracy and reveals forbidden truths.)

## PHILIP DRU ADMINISTRATOR \$5.00

(The mystery book that reveals in coded form the Fabian Socialist plot to sieze America written in 1920 by Col. E. Mandel House.)

Any of the following books can be purchased at

50¢ a copy

- ( ) Confessions of a Stalin Agent
- ( ) Will Russia Invade America?
- ( ) One World a Red World
- ( ) Traitors in the Pulpit
- ( ) America, Zion of God
- ( ) Reds Promote Racial War
- ( ) The Long Arm of Stalin
- ( ) Red Betrayal of Youth
- ( ) Hitler, the 20th Century Hoax
- ( ) Flying Saucers
- ( ) Red Shadows
- ( ) Red Tide
- ( ) Up From the Red Miry Clay by Dorothy Goff \$1.00

ORDER FROM

## SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

P.O. Box 116

Englewood, Colorado

# The Pilgrim Torch

\$2.00 a Year

25¢ a Copy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW





# **SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE**

**PRESIDENT**  
Kenneth Goff

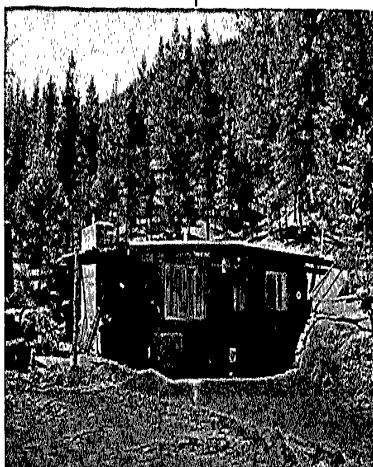
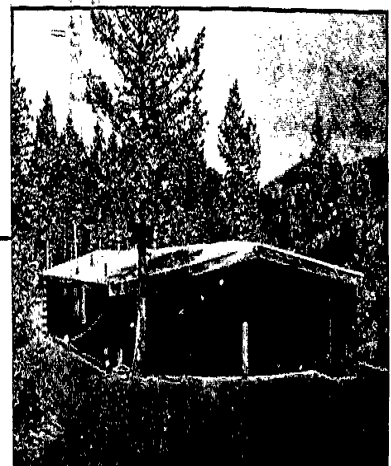
**EVERGREEN, COLORADO**

Mailing Address  
Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado  
Phone: 781-6256 - 674-3046

**DEAN**  
Daniel Gayman

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW**

**CAMPUS . . .**



*. . . in the heart  
of the Rockies*

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE AND BIBLE SCHOOL

SEPTEMBER 23, 1965 TO MAY 21, 1966

## Curriculum for Training Institute (1 Year)

✓ The Christian History and Concept of the U. S. Constitution

The United Nations and The World Revolutionary Movement

Communism and Socialism

American History

✓ Psychopolitics - The Conquest of the Mind

Speech

Debate

The Bible's Answer to Communism

Storehouse and Christian Survival

Christian Resistance

✓ Survival, Judo, and Karate

ALL CLASSES ARE TAUGHT BY  
ACCREDITED AND EFFICIENT TEACHERS

Many special speakers, Pastors, Evangelists, and Missionaries, visit The Bible Institute each school year. They will minister to the students in relation to their respective field of Christian service. This diversified lectureship enriches and acquaints the students with the practical ministry as well as the minister.

\* "ENEMY" - Any person, group, organization or government that opposes Goff's beliefs or ideas if what is right is wrong.

## Curriculum for Bible School (3 Years)

Old Testament Survey

New Testament Survey

Church History

Soul Winning

Elementary Theology

Greek

The Holy Spirit and Its Work

Creation or Evolution

Speech

Music

Special arrangements are made for those who desire to train in voice, piano, organ, song-leading, and other musical instruments.

Applied Christianity

The Life of Christ

Divine Law

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE

## SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

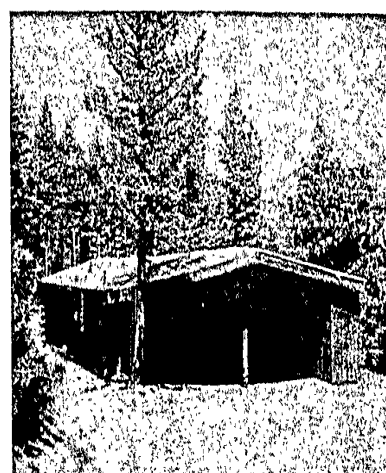
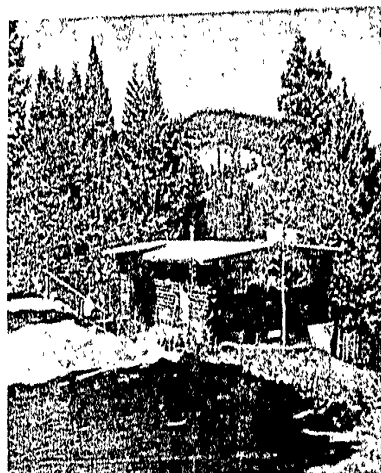
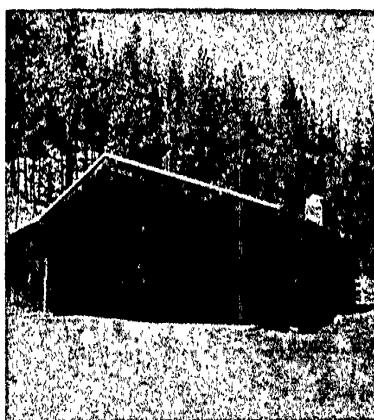
KENNETH GOFF, Director

P.O. Box 116 Englewood, Colo.

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE and BIBLE SCHOOL

Being aware of the paramount need for training men and women to be ambassadors for Christ and America, Soldiers of the Cross has developed a full-time training institute. The purpose of this training institute is to educate American citizens to enable them to witness to the truth of Christ Jesus, defend the United States of America, and the Christian concept of liberty, and to contend against the philosophy, influence and practice of anti-Christ in our nation and the world.

**CAMPUS . . .**





# INFORMATION

**LOCATION** Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute is located amidst the beautiful Colorado Rocky Mountains just minutes from Evergreen, Colorado. Considered one of the most scenic places in America and just 25 miles from Denver, Evergreen, Colorado attracts thousands of tourists annually. This area is known for its scenic beauty with mountain ranges, lakes, woodlands, and many famous ghost towns.

**LIBRARY** One of the most complete libraries in America on the subjects of Bible, U. S. Constitution, Communism, Socialism, and the complete one-world government conspiracy is available to the students for browsing, study, and research. Consisting of thousands of titles, the library contains many rare volumes which are impossible to obtain anywhere else in the world.

**PRACTICAL WORK** Each student will have the opportunity to participate in active service. This will include speaking and leading youth services and clubs, chapel services, patriotic rallies, and film programs. The application of that which is learned in class fulfills the students education and enables him to be an active ambassador for Christian liberty.

**CHURCH ATTENDANCE** All students will be required to attend church on Sunday.

**EMPLOYMENT** Employment may be secured in the Evergreen and Denver areas. Students will be assisted by the school in this endeavor if desired.

**RECREATION** During the course of the year, students will have the chance to visit several scenic and historic areas of Colorado and the majestic Rocky Mountains. Special hiking and auto trips will add to the education and enjoyment of participating students. In addition, the school provides volleyball, ping-pong, basketball, baseball, football, and there are beautiful horseback-riding trails throughout the area. Swimming, hayrack rides, and camp-outs will also be arranged.

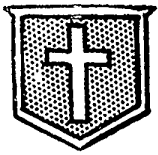
**NIGHT SCHOOL** The night school is offered for the benefit of those who wish to secure as much training as possible but who cannot attend the morning classes. The evening classes will be conducted by many of the special lecturers and will be held in Denver. The time and place of these classes will be announced during the course of the year.

**ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS** Applicants must be 16 years of age or older. No previous college training is necessary. Each student must fill out an application blank and present evidence from his pastor of approved Christian character.

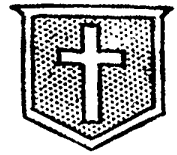
**TUITION** It is the desire of Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute to make this specialized training available to as many as wish to be more conversant with these vital subjects. Therefore, we have endeavored to keep the tuition at a minimum. A fee of \$50 per month covers room, board, and tuition for each student. Payments may be made either at the beginning of the semester or on a monthly basis. Scholarships are also available to qualified applicants. For information about scholarships, write to Soldiers of the Cross.

**GRADING** The semester hour is the unit of credit. One unit of credit represents one hour of class work per week during a semester. Students are required to attend all classes during the semester. An average grade of 70 or above is necessary to receive a diploma. Grades are assigned as follows: A (94 - 100); B (87 - 93); C (77 - 86); D (70 - 76); F (below 70); I (incomplete).

**DIPLOMA** To receive a diploma, the student must complete the prescribed course listed in the curriculum. The diploma is granted to each student who fully completes the course of study in both semesters. This is a specialized training and the diploma represents completion and fulfillment of such a study.



# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS



KENNETH GOFF - DIRECTOR

P. O. BOX 116  
ENGLEWOOD, COLO

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS  
125 SO. SHERMAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

Dear Christian Friend:

I am deeply thankful for your kind letter and gift. It came at a time when it was much needed as the close of the year usually brings in extra debts that need to be met.

I have been picking up some in health and do hope to go out around the first of the year on short campaigns, and then maybe later can cover more territory.

Our paper and monthly letter and calendars have gone out, and if you have not received yours, it should be there shortly.

I do pray that in the year 1972 that God will abundantly bless you with health and added strength.

There is no question but that the United Nations is dead, and the only thing on our part is that we have not taken the opportunity to bury it, but are letting it exist as a place for red spies from throughout the world. Never has there been a greater opportunity for us than now to rid ourselves of the United Nations. Every letter to our leaders should set this forth again, and again, and again.

May God's richest blessings be upon you, I remain

Your friend, in the bonds of Christ,

*Kenneth Goff*  
KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

P.S. I will shortly be sending out a letter which will give some real insight to what we face in the months ahead. K. G.

"Occupy til I Come." Luke 19:13

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Job \_\_\_\_\_

Birthdate \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Ht. \_\_\_\_\_ Wt. \_\_\_\_\_

School \_\_\_\_\_ Grade \_\_\_\_\_

Uniform size

Pants \_\_\_\_\_ Shirt \_\_\_\_\_ Hat \_\_\_\_\_ Belt \_\_\_\_\_

Father's first name \_\_\_\_\_

Camp equipment \_\_\_\_\_

Church \_\_\_\_\_

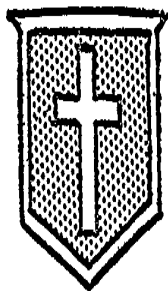
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BSH/DKJ

# Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute

Soldiers of



the Cross

Evergreen

Colorado

: **Certifirate** :

This Certifies that

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

---

*having satisfactorily completed the study in the course of*

---

**at the Soldiers of the Cross Summer Training Institute**

*is hereby granted this certificate of credit, on this \_\_\_\_\_ day*

*of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_*

INSTRUCTOR

---

PRESIDENT

---

SECRETARY

## *From the Desk of Kenneth Goff*

Dear Christian Friend:

Once again it has come to that time of the year for the sending out of the brochures on our summer Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute. This year already, we have had many applications come in from interested people who seem to have the feeling that the time is growing short and what they do to save our nation and our youth must be done quickly. This year, we will have a fine staff of teachers, and are hoping that the 1968 Encampment will be one of the greatest ever.

Many young people are writing in who would like to come and work in this area, if need's be, to obtain their education. While we have a limited number of jobs available, we would like to have every young person who desires to attend, to have the opportunity. In a day when young men and women are turning to "hippieism" and Communism, and all other kinds of anti-Christ groups, the desire of the youth to obtain Christian patriotic training is deeply appreciated.

Our camp differs from many others in the fact that we have already had a fine standard of cleanliness, and have served the best of food to those attending. Sometimes many become confused by the low rate of \$50.00 for two weeks, which includes, room, board and tuition for two weeks. I wish to state that most of our teachers give of their time; and the purchasing agents for the camp, while buying the best have been able to keep down the cost because of bulk buying.

It is not our desire at the camp to make money for ourselves, and for this reason, we are able to do the finest work in this field for the least amount of money, which makes this opportunity available to more people who have limited funds. For this, we do not apologize, but when we explain to some people, they think it is impossible to operate along these lines at so low a cost.

Always, there are heavy burdens which are placed upon us, and our treasury is limited in how many young people we can give free scholarships to. Therefore, I appeal to those of you whom the Lord has blessed who wish to make a sacrifice to help, if at all possible, to underwrite one or more students with your kind gift. If you desire to have a letter from them, after their training, they will be happy to write you.

If you are planning to come this summer, would you please let us know at the earliest possible date, so that we can make up our schedule accordingly.

Our Conference this year will be from July 15 to July 21, and this will be a time of great fellowship in which many outstanding national speakers will bring messages on the vital issues that are before us.

I wish that you could sit down with me and read the many letters of thanks from parents across the nation who felt that they had lost their young people, until they had sent them to our training institute. Now they rejoice in the fact that these same young people are active in the defense of the faith and their nation. They thank us again and again for bringing their sons and daughters back into the harmony of the home, and for giving them a new faith.

We trust that in this all-important year that you will not let us down; that you will stand behind us with your prayers, with your support for students to attend, and if at all possible, your own attendance in this lovely Training Institute in the Colorado mountains, where you can both learn and have a vacation in the majestic surroundings of God's eternal hills.

With every best wish, I remain

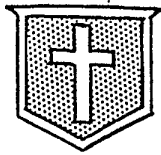
Yours for Christ and America,

*Kenneth Goff*  
KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# "SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS" KENNETH GOFF'S "ARMY"

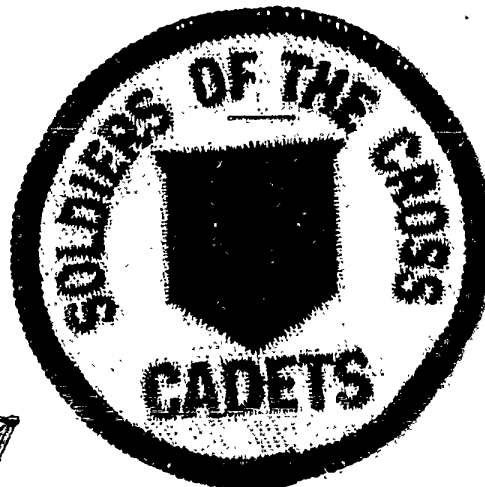


This is to Certify that

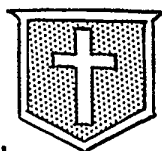
\_\_\_\_\_ has enlisted with the  
Soldiers of the Cross Cadets  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division  
of the \_\_\_\_\_ Army  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMANDING OFFICER

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE



"CADET CORPS"



## Soldiers of the Cross ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO Membership Card

THIS IS TO  
CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_

is a member of Soldiers of the Cross, an organization of 20th  
Century Christians who desire to be true followers of Christ  
and are willing to die for his cause.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
National Director

## Certificate of Ordination

THIS IS TO  
CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_

is an Ordained Minister of the Gospel in Soldiers of the Cross  
and he is hereby licensed to preach the Gospel and administer in the  
ordinances thereof, in harmony with the authority of this office.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
General Secretary-Recorder.

Headquarters: 3425 So. Broadway

Englewood, Colo.

ADULT MEMBERS

HIS "MINISTERS"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

OVER  
↓



# CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY



VOL. 1, NO. 8

SEPTEMBER, 1967

25 CENTS PER COPY

EDITOR: KENNETH GOFF

P. O. BOX 257

ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO 80110

## REDS PLAN MASS DEMONSTRATIONS

If the anti-Vietnam war marchers have their way, a series of United States cities, including Washington, D. C. will be paralyzed by demonstrations this fall.

The target month is October. The groundwork for this all out effort to stop the war in Vietnam was planned at a Communist Party meeting at the Hawthorne School in Washington, D. C. This closed meeting was attended by high ranking members of the top echelon of the Party. The number of top Communist big-wigs showed very clearly that this was a very important meeting, — one that could only be called under the direction of the Kremlin itself.

For some time now, the American Air Corps have been scoring major victories in Vietnam, and this no doubt, has thrown a scare into the Kremlin. In the minds of the Red bosses, it would be far cheaper to carry on heavy demonstrations in America, forcing our withdrawal, rather than pouring men and equipment into the Vietnam theatre.

The theme of these demonstrations will be "Bring the troops home!" The anti-war demonstrators in October seek to climax a 'long hot summer' of agitation, demonstrations in Washington should take place on or about the 21st of October, and that they are hoping that enough demonstrators will be there to paralyze the Pentagon building by blockading the doors and by a possible sit-down inside.

A trial run on this demonstration was made in Denver, Colorado in August. Soldiers of the Cross counter-picketed and shouted down their speakers to a point where they



Dr. Brown leading 50 Soldiers of the Cross pickets

(Continued on Page 4)

20 \*THE DENVER POST Mon., Aug. 21, 1967



AP Wirephoto

### Fighting for the Fighters

This mother and daughter, in appropriate makeup, were marching in a peace rally Saturday in Denver as members of Soldiers of the Cross. The group urges support of American fighting men in Vietnam. They were identified in error in The Sunday Post as members of peace group. Rally ended on the steps of the State Capitol.

Goff's Big "DEAL" Activity IN 1967

## CRACKS APPEAR IN COMMIE BLOC

Romania's refusal to condemn Israel as the aggressor in the Mideast opened up the first crack in Soviet attempts to present a united Communist front toward the Arab-Israeli conflict.

Other cracks are appearing as the discussion trickles down through government and party ranks.

Belgrade reports suggest that President Josef Tito is running into opposition from high government and party levels over his all-out support of the Arabs.

Polish Party leader Wladyslaw Gomulka's warning to Polish Jews that "We do not wish a fifth-column to be created in our country" has been interpreted as a sign of unrest within the Polish Communist Party which numbers Jews among its high ranking members.

OTHER INDICATIONS came from the recent Communist summit meeting in Budapest where East European nations that already have complained against the high cost of maintaining Cuba's Fidel Castro expressed further dissatisfaction when presented with their share of the bill for maintaining the United Arab Republic's Gamal Abdel Nasser.

The Belgrade reports say Yugoslav dissatisfaction springs from two sources.

Well informed Yugoslavs say there is a considerable body of opinion that has never been enthusiastic about Tito's close ties with Egypt at the expense of Israel. This opinion is not likely to be appeased by Tito's visit to Cairo unless it is to urge moderation.

Other Yugoslavs are said to be perturbed over Tito's attendance at two Communist bloc meetings on the Middle East — the first he had attended since the 1948 break with the Soviet Union that laid the groundwork for Yugoslavia's policy of non-alignment.

TITO HIMSELF HAS BRANDED such fears as "stupid." Nonetheless, the Yugoslav news agency TANJUG confirmed that such a debate had arisen in its report on a meeting of the executive board of the eight-million member Socialist Alliance.

The Polish Communist Party suffers from a 3-way split among conservatives, revisionists and the partisans. The partisans are nationalistic and anti-semitic, and there is speculation that the Gomulka speech was an attempt to offset a new partisan power bid.

GOMULKA HAS A JEWISH WIFE. The Romanians continue their independent course. During a two-day foreign policy review before the National Assembly, Premier Ion Gheorghe Maurer not only defended Romania's right to disagree, but also said frankly that Romania hoped for better relations with the United States.

\* \* \*

A recent report by the census bureau reveals that the negro population has continued to grow more rapidly than the white population since 1960, although the rate of growth for both groups had declined. The proportion of negroes in the nation's total population, the bureau said, increased from 10.5% in 1960 to 11% this year. Estimated negro population as of last July was 21,598,000 compared with 18,916,000 in 1960. If we continue our drive of birth control among the whites, we might easily wipe out the negro problem altogether.

\* \* \*

Once again Robert Strange McNamara is up to his old tricks. With war clouds rising in all parts of the world, with our armed forces being drained to the very hilt in Vietnam and in other areas where we have commitments he has seen fit to make another drastic cut in our home forces. Again, without the consent of Congress, he has cut out 1275 units from our National Guard and Reserve Army.

If he continues to follow this course, one of these days, we will find ourselves naked in the presence of the enemy, and if there is a blitzkrieg against our nation by an outside force, we could find ourselves totally over-run without defense.

### A BEHIND-THE-SCENES REPORT OF COMMUNIST GUERRILLA WARFARE IN U.S. CITIES, PLUS A DETAILED "COUNTER PLAN" TO PREVENT FURTHER SPREADS OF VIOLENCE.

In June of 1964, just one month before the Harlem Riots shocked the American people into the realization that a racial civil war was possible in this country, Phillip Abbott Luce, the author of this book, met with four others in a secluded area of Central Park, New York City, to discuss the possibility of creating a guerrilla operation in the Negro ghettos. They were all Communists, members of the pro-Chinese Communist Progressive Labor Movement. Four of the five had been to Cuba the summer before. Later, all were briefed on individual responsibilities and each one armed with a pistol, having been told that groundwork had already been laid for the guerrilla operation.

In 1965, Phillip Abbott Luce left the world of Communism. He has since authored THE NEW LEFT and numerous articles which have appeared in THE READER'S DIGEST, THE SATURDAY EVENING POST, NATIONAL REVIEW and other publications. As a former member of a hard-core Communist organization, Mr. Luce's "behind the scenes" report in this, his latest book, has a vital and prophetic significance for all thinking Americans.

### Road to Revolution



Communist Guerrilla  
Warfare in the U.S.A.

**\$1.00**

a copy

ORDER FROM SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS, BOX 116, ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO



# HATE WHITE SCHOOL ENCOUNTERS TROUBLE

by Duren Cheek

Nashville, Tenn. — Negro children crawled through the city park grass whispering "Kill the whites . . . kill the whites. . ."

"Where are our weapons?" asked one little boy wearing a white shirt and blue jeans.

"Pretend you have them," replied a Negro teacher.

Satisfied, the children crept toward several teachers pretending to be white plantation owners and carried out a re-enactment of an 1831 Virginia slave rebellion in which 55 whites were slaughtered with hatchets as they slept.

## SHAKY GROUND

The class, held in the city park, was an example of what has put the Nashville Liberation School on shaky ground.

Nashville's poverty officials announced they would meet to discuss the school and a proposal that the entire North Nashville Summer Student Project be abandoned because of it.

Police Captain John Sorace testified before the Senate Judiciary Committee recently that the school teaches Negro children "pure, unadulterated hate for whites."

The committee was investigating charges that the "hate whitey" school was being run partially with anti-poverty funds. It is part of the summer student project.

## NO MONEY GIVEN

Local poverty officials and the Office of Economic Opportunity have conceded that they approved \$7,500 for the school, but insisted the money never was forwarded.

The dozen small Negro children attending one of the classes acted out the Southampton insurrection in which slaves killed sleeping white plantation owners and their families in a rebellion led by Nat Turner in the Virginia community of Jerusalem in 1831.

They were told by Mrs. James Woodruff, a minister's wife, that this was the "best" of the revolts by Negroes during the days of slavery. Slaughtered in their beds were 24 children, 18 women and 13 men — all white. The carnage started on a Sunday night and was put down at noon the next day by 3,000 armed white men.

\* \* \*

New Delhi — Thousands of bags of rotten American wheat are piling up in government warehouses here.

The grain was spoiled by rain during the 960-mile rail journey from Bombay to New Delhi.

The wheat, unfit for human consumption is being stored in warehouses at nearby Naraina, Shakti Nagar and Pusa. The government now must decide how to dispose of it.

Government officials say between 1,000 and 1,200 tons of American wheat purchased by India under the Food-for-Peace program are arriving in New Delhi every day to meet an acute flour shortage in the capital.

Much of the wheat is being transported in open freight cars and is spoiling in heavy monsoon rains. One report places the number of bags of rotten wheat at 15,000.

The railroad siding where the rotting wheat is unloaded here can be smelled from some distance. Laborers and office workers in the neighborhood have complained about the stench.

New Delhi went through a period of acute wheat scarcity last month when local supplies were no longer available to feed its 2.5 million people. Bakers had no bread to sell for a week at the end of July.

\* \* \*

I have just learned exclusively that, to control the more warlike Arabs, Moscow quietly has threatened to allow hundreds of thousands of Russian Jews — perhaps a million — to leave to settle in Israel.

This is a mighty serious threat to the Arab world, for the Arabs are convinced that such a vast increase in Israel's swollen population (2.5 million) would make Israel a still mightier military midget, a midget which would be under pressure to acquire more "living space."

Why are the Soviets putting the muscle on the Arabs? What do they want?

Moscow wants no attack. The Russians want restraint, they do not want the Arabs to consider — at least not this year — any kind of counter-attack, for counter-attack might involve Moscow in a confrontation with Washington, and this is something the Soviet leaders would gladly do without.

# RED FACES IN MOSCOW

Through all the history of our nation, to give aid and comfort to the enemy in time of war has been considered treason. Daily, our noble sons are dying in Vietnam by bullets made in Russia, and by materials either given or sold to Russia and its satellite nations.

Young men and women are marching through the streets of our cities, lying down in front of munition and troop trains, desecrating the American flag, burning their draft cards, and shipping money and medical kits to the North Viet Congs. They are not alone! Professors, teachers, priests, preachers and many business men march with them.

Nearly every issue of IZVESTIA and PRAVDA carry flaming headlines that the American people are revolting against the war in Vietnam; that this war is bringing the downfall of capitalistic America, and that shortly, Wall Street and the administration will be overthrown. The headlines bring a shot in the arm and a ring of joy to the Hanoi government. They see this continual resistance as marking the end to what they call Yankee imperialism. They feel like a little David that is about to destroy the mighty Goliath, and their feeling, boosted up by the Soviet press and by the American demonstration, is costing the lives of many more American sons. This is treason in itself. Yet this treason would not exist if it were not for men in higher places — Senators and Congressmen who are mouthing the same charges as those of the demonstrators, and are hurling vicious attacks at the administration every time they bomb a target in the North.

Let us remember these same Congressmen and Senators do not shed tears over our American sons, but bucketfuls flow from their eyes every time a red civilian is killed or enemy property is destroyed. These worthless one-worlders, pro-Fabian-Socialist Congressmen and Senators are selling America down the stream and are prolonging the war and paving the way for eventual capitulation to the Reds' demands.

In 1776, these men would have been dragged from the Continental Congress and hung from the nearest tree. We are too spineless in 1967 to do the same thing.

May there be enough mothers and fathers, wives, brothers and sisters of those who are fighting and dying in Vietnam who will have the intestinal fortitude to retire these Tories from office and send to the halls of our Congress MEN WHO WILL SPEAK FOR AMERICA!

## REDS PLAN MASS DEMONSTRATIONS

(Continued from Page 1)

could hardly be heard. Police estimations were that by the time that the rally at the Capitol was half-way through that we had won the battle, and that over fifty per cent of those gathered were for our side.

The Soldiers of the Cross pickets continually challenged the 'peaceniks' and 'hippies' and the Black Power group to produce an American flag. When they refused to do so, a number of our boys marched to the top of the Capitol steps carrying American and Christian flags and challenged the motley crowd to pledge their allegiance. This they refused to do.

At this point the rally became so hot that it was necessary for the police to help escort our flag bearers back to the position that they had taken in the audience.

Soldiers of the Cross issued a statement to the press concerning our position in this matter which follows herewith:

"Soldiers of the Cross are protesting the anti-Vietnam marches because they are a part of a continuing Communist propaganda drive to play up the idea of a divided America, which strengthens the hope of Ho Chi Minh and the North Viet Congs. This type of propaganda has



Pickets who would rather fight than switch to Communism, prolonged the war and has increased the loss of American lives. It seeks to picture the United States in the eyes of the world as a cruel imperialist nation.

"They seek to undermine the morale of our fighting sons. They seek to cover up the fact that this war is not a battle between North and South Vietnam, but one between Soviet Russia and the United States. It is a known and published fact that over 80% of the supplies going to the Northern Viet Congs are coming from Soviet Russia.

"Soldiers of the Cross do not support the Johnson policy of restricted warfare which prolongs the fighting, increases the cost and could eventually lead to another

## Marxist Church Unity

The 223 member World Council of Churches announced plans for formal discussions with Marxist leaders next spring on economic development and what it means to be human in a technological society.

"In a sense, both Marxists and Christians have failed to meet the challenge of the modern age, and this makes us open to new ideas," declared the Rev. Paul Abrecht after announcing a five-day "consultation" to be held probably in Moscow.

The conference would also be attended by official representatives of the Roman Catholic Church, he said.

"We are all struggling with things that were not encompassed in the original doctrine," said the Rev. Dr. Abrecht, secretary to the Council's Department of Church and Society.

"The meeting does not want to contrast Christianity with Marxism in absolute terms," the announcement said. "Many Christians and Marxists have common concerns."

The conference would bring together Soviet and Eastern European, Marxist theoreticians and local leaders, such American professors as Erich Fromm of Chicago and Staughton Lynd, who has been at Yale University, and about 40 council members.

The meeting in the Soviet Union would lead to preparation of a report for the Council's General Assembly next summer on "key theological issues in the ecumenical social thought today."

stalemate as in Korea.

"We call for all-out victory at once, by letting our generals run the war, and not the politicians.

"We call for unrestricted bombing on military installations, supply lines and army bases.

"We call for severance of relations with the Soviet Union and all other nations which supply the North Viet Cong with material.

"We call for the outlawing of the Communist Party here at home which is sabotaging our fighting sons through their instigation of riots, demonstrations and sabotage.

"We call for the restricting of Secretary McNamara in his 'mad' drive to de-militarize our nation in time of war.

"If these students want the boys to come home, as their signs say, let them march in military uniforms in Saigon instead of 'beatnik' marches on the streets of Denver and other American cities. Let the marchers be reminded that our boys are fighting for their right to petition and their right to be educated in a land of freedom. Petitioning is one thing, but continual demonstrations and marches become an instrument in the hands of the enemy for their propaganda warfare."

"It is our firm belief that if in every community a group of patriots would take this stand, we could crush the Reds' efforts to sabotage our fighting men and set forth our own position on the present debauchle in Vietnam."

THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY

P.O. Box 257

Englewood, Colorado

Return Requested

Non-Profit Org.

U. S. POSTAGE

PAID

Permit No. 548

ENGLEWOOD, COLO.

## LAKEWOOD BATTLEFIELD

# Christian Soldiers at War With One-World Group

By PAT WILCOX  
Staff Reporter

Two Jefferson County-based organizations—one passionately dedicated to peace, the second militantly opposed to Communism—have gone to war.

It began with a mock battle staged July 3 when some 12-18 pickets, many of them children, marched up and down in front of the building at 8800 W. 14th Ave., corner of Estes St., carrying such signs as "One World is a Red World."

The July 3 incident was just a practice run for the Soldiers of the Cross, right wing organization headed by the Rev. Kenneth Goff of 2165 Rosewood St., Applewood Knolls. He has announced that from Aug. 27 through Sept. 12, his battalions will resume their march protest against the World Constitution and Parliament Assn., which has its international headquarters in the W. 14th Ave. building.

The structure also houses the Vitamin Cottage, a health food store, owned by Philip Isely, secretary general of the World association, who, at the time of the renewed picketing, will be joining some 200 delegates from 30 nations in Interlaken, Switzerland and Wolfach, Germany, to draw up a constitution for Federal World Government.

WHILE THE Soldiers march, the pacifist World group which seeks peace and improved welfare for all under a federal world government will dedicate their European stay to adopting a "World Magna Charta" and establishing committees to study such questions as disarmament, trade and travel barriers, world communications and languages (many World members are Esperanto devotees), and a world financial and credit system.

The whole "World" group has been labelled by Goff as an "insidious . . . conspiracy" and in an official press release he has declared that he and his Soldiers of the Cross will call on local authorities to investigate the organization, adding, "We feel that it is high time that the mask of hypocrisy be ripped from the health food establishment and its true activities brought to the light of the general public."

"We oppose any establishment which seeks to place a World Constitution above our Federal Constitution and to subject, through such a charter, our Christian religion, our American economy, and our freedom

of speech and press to the left-wing dictatorship of Asia, Africa and Europe, who would hold the majority in any One-World Government."

"Soldiers of the Cross shall do everything in their power to expose and drive out from the Colorado area these enemies of our Republic. We have been patient and tolerant too long. The Hour to act is now."

WHILE THIS BATTLE cry was sounded by the Rev. Mr. Goff, whose organization has a camp and school in Evergreen and also owns 20 acres in Coal Creek Canyon which Goff admits he has leased to the right-wing underground group known as the Minutemen ("they used another name when they asked to use the property," he says), the anti-war World group plans to fight back in more idealistic fashion and may ask the District Court for an injunction against the proposed picketing.

Isely indignantly told The Sentinel that his health food business and his World organization have nothing to do with each other and "the World organization merely has offices in this building."

"I have never denied that this committee is at this address. I'm not trying to hide anything. There are no left-wing activities here, we do not have any Communist leaders and this is not a clearing house for any anti-Vietnam or civil rights activities groups. We don't favor dictatorship or loss of freedom of the press."

"Our organization is run like a democracy, such as election of delegates to the World convention. We want to avoid a third World War, we don't want to abolish the UN and Communists are notoriously opposed to any kind of world government. Einstein supported the theory of world government and was attacked by the Communists."

In an interview with The Sentinel, the Rev. Mr. Goff, who claims a membership of 11,000 Soldiers of the Cross in Colorado and an international membership of 160,000, said that he and his group had checked license plates of cars outside the W. 14th Ave. building and chalked up a traffic count of 77 cars representing 10 states a day. Many of the automobiles, he claims, are registered to known Communists.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BS/DPW  
# 442570

The Sentinel, July 18, 1968  
Page 21, Edition: Final



Soldiers of the Cross went on the march recently to protest the Lakewood-based international headquarters of the World Constitution and Parliament Assn., 8800 W. 14th Ave. It was a warmup

for a 17-day picketing which the Soldiers will start Aug. 27, when members of the one-world organization open their convention in Europe to draw up a world government constitution.

How can he check this information?

"Through law enforcement agencies and we have a strong network of underground intelligence in this country and abroad," he replied. "We train our intelligence units in compiling this information."

THROUGH HIS intelligence network he has learned, the Rev. Mr. Goff continued, that printed material on conducting civil rights riots is being shipped into the W. 14th Ave. building and dispersed from that address.

Isely and Dr. A. Thomas Frulin of 1614 Iris St., who is associate executive of the World Constitution and Parliament Assn. and mans the World office, vehemently denied the charges, stating that their only printing is the World's newspaper, "Across Frontiers" which Isely edits and brochures for delegates to the upcoming world convention.

As a self-described "rallying ground for humanity," the World group feels that the United Nations is a "step in the right direction," and disclaims the "pacifist" label, stating that it stands for all types of disarmament and peace and diversion of funds now used for armament into a world economic development corporation. At the convention a "mild resolution disapproving the Vietnam situation" will be presented.

The Rev. Mr. Goff admits that a leader of the underground Minutemen, an armed militia of superpatriots reportedly training to take over the country in a revolution against liberal government, has spoken to his local Soldiers.

"He spoke on patriotism," Goff said. "We have no shooting or blasting at our Evergreen camp. We do teach karate."

The Rev. Mr. Goff added that he was a member of the Com-

munist party but broke his ties about 1940 and formed the Christian Youth for America, which incorporated as the Soldiers of the Cross in 1952. He says that after his break with Communism, he gave lengthy testimony ("700 pages of it") before a Senate Committee.

The minister claims that "all of Europe, even the military, have sent out alerts on the World conference."

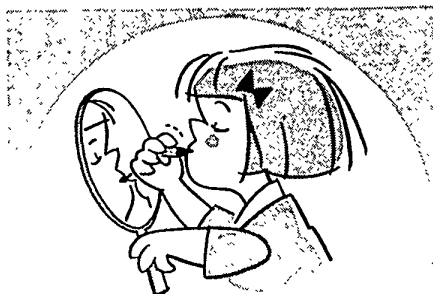
MEANWHILE, a letter from Mayor Martin of Wolfach has been sent to Mayor Tom Curigan of Denver which states that "Denver as the birthplace of the idea of a World Constitutional Convention should be honored for its progressive attitude toward bringing about a better world to live in for everybody."

"I . . . convey to you and the

great city of Denver our message of love and faith in the eventual realization of a united planet under God, where each nation and each city will be able to contribute its resources in human strengths for the common good," the mayor wrote.

The Rev. Mr. Goff, who has stated that he will call on "the mayor and the city council of Lakewood" to investigate the World organization, was reminded by The Sentinel that Lakewood is an unincorporated area of Jefferson County with no government of its own and was asked why he did not present his request for an investigation to the statutory Grand Jury.

"Bobby Kennedy quashed grand juries," he replied, "and since the time he became Attorney General there has been no anti-Communism legal activity."



WE'RE CHANGING  
OUR FACE!

WE'RE  
COVERING  
OUR MALL

WESTLAND

the DOWNTOWN of Jefferson County  
WEST COLFAX NEAR KIPLING • LAKEWOOD

S.D.S.

SEE PAGE 24

**Paul's**

HOURS: Open Daily 8 to 8  
Sundays 9 to 6

**FINE MEATS**  
"Where Wheatridge Meats"

3855 WADSWORTH 424-1445

**PAUL'S WEEKLY SPECIALS!**

USDA CHOICE MEATS

Prices Good  
Thurs., Fri. & Sat.

Sigman's  
PURE PORK  
LINK  
SAUSAGE

LB. **69¢**

Grade A  
CHICKEN  
BREASTS

LB. **59¢**  
For Frying

**FREEZER BEEF**

**LOCKER BEEF SALE**  
USDA CHOICE STEER MEAT  
FINANCE FOR 6 MONTHS

- Cut & wrapped to your specifications by experts
- Frozen free
- Use our pay as you eat plan
- No money down
- No payment until 30 days after delivery.

Carrying Charges \$1.00 For Every \$50.

Free Delivery • We Reserve the Right to Limit Quantities

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
15442570

*Conde McGinley*  
1890 • FOUNDER • 1961

**LEADER IN THE NATION'S FIGHT AGAINST COMMUNISM**

Subscription \$3.00 per year

## World Citizenship by Force – U.S. Constitution and U.S. Citizenship to Be Outlawed

Over the years there has been a continual downgrading of our Republican form of Government. Individual dignity and ruggedness have become submerged in collectivism, group dynamics, mass psychosis, culminating in group self-criticism . . . all aimed at de-

A black and white photograph of a group of people at a protest. They are holding various signs with political and social messages. The signs include: "WEN JER", "GUNS", "They Said... World Folies... State", "US... What?", "THEY W/... MADE IN... 1968... 1967... 1964", "WE HAVE A CONSTITUTION LETS KEEP IT", "STOP!!! THE COMMUNISTS NOW", "TEAR DOWN OUR GOVERNMENT", and "PEACE, ORDER AND COMMUNITY". The background shows trees and a grassy area.

— JAMES PAUL WARBURG  
Before U.S. Senate 2-17-1950.

2. In a recent issue of the magazine, "Die Botschaft von Reich" in the article, "One Step Nearer", appears the following: "The publisher of the magazine, 'Foy et Rai' received word from a Christian employed at the Unit-

(Continued on Page 4, Column 1)

# ROAD TO APEHOOD

The Scopes trial in Dayton, Tennessee, in the early 1920's, was a gala affair. A high school teacher named Scopes taught pupils, in violation of Tennessee Law, duly enacted by the Legislature, that men were descended from apes. Scopes was charged with the legal offense and put on trial. He was defended by Clarence Darrow, the famous criminal lawyer who also defended Leopold and Loeb in the Bobby Franks murder case. The simplistic literalism of Fundamentalist religion was defended by William Jennings Bryan. In retrospect, it seems to me that Bryan did not do a very good job of defending religion. Darrow baited Bryan by asking him what the Bible said about the age of the world. In fact, the Bible is mutely non-committal on this subject. Once upon a time, however, there was an Irish Bible printer who embellished his product by adding a chronology purporting to show the age of the world and the total chronology of human events. A large number of King James Bibles were printed with the Irish printer's marginal notes and other bad guesses. These, needless to say, had nothing whatsoever to do with the ancient manuscripts from which Biblical texts are derived. Nevertheless, Bryan accepted literally everything the Irish printer said, as well as everything the ancient prophets had said. Bryan was an unthinking man. To him, a Bible was a thing he bought in a store or from a Bible salesman. Since he had bought it and paid good money for it, everything in it had to be literally true, even if added by an Irish printer in the Nineteenth Century. The mass media used the Scopes trial to "educate" the American masses in materialistic dialectic. The Scopes show was a pretty shallow affair, but there was a great lot of hoopla about it. There was a popular song called "YOU CAN'T PUT THAT MONKEY ON MY BACK." At the time of the trial, a caged baboon was displayed in a cage across the street from the Courthouse, so that Man could have a look at his simian cousin. The American Establishment was out to relegate all the inconvenient saints, apostles, and martyrs to a kind of whipsnade, so that unbridled materialism could have free reign. Sensitive observers noted a certain deterioration of the popular mind. It was in this period that the quack doctor appeared on a large scale in America. Quack cults of every kind began to flourish.

The common people of America were greatly agitated over the possibility that they might be descended from monkeys. Far away, in Spain, a more profound thinker named Jose Ortega Y Gasset was agitated about another possibility entirely. He pointed out that human culture was in a profound long-term decline. It was not a matter of any importance to argue whether or not men were descended from apes. THE PLAIN FACT WAS THAT THEY WERE RAPIDLY DEGENERATING INTO APES. The higher forms of human consciousness which Europe shaped and made aware were fading under the hot, cruel sun of materialism. Man was losing his humanity, becoming a mere biped of rather unpleasant and savage aspect. Serious European thinkers had entered upon a period of profound pessimism. The time had come, they said, when all of the higher and better attainments of Mankind would be lost. Religion would go, and culture would go, and Man would degenerate into a mere beast. Night was falling. This mode of thinking found little acceptance in America, where historical optimism prevailed.

The fact is that the pessimistic Europeans were right; the optimistic Americans were wrong. Human consciousness today is a fading star. Man is indeed degenerating into a mere ape. What is more, he is pretty far gone along the road to apehood. When I contemplate the politicians who prance and snort before the electorate in this election year, I am profoundly discouraged. I am not moved to any intense partisanship for or against any of them. Rather, I am simply gripped by a profound discouragement. The politicians demonstrate more clearly than any other types that Man is on the road back to apehood.

WHY is Man on the road back to apehood?

Primarily because of defects in his religious perceptions. The awareness of God is the one and only thing which really sets Man apart from the beasts of the field. It is the source of all of the higher and better achievements of Mankind. Man's perceptions of reality must always be oriented toward the Basic Reality defined in the first verse of the St. John Gospel. Without this orientation Man is nothing. We cannot make a competent discussion of such a complex subject in a little paper like COMMON SENSE. The saints and sages of all the ages of Man have labored to define Man's relationship with ultimate Reality. Perhaps Oswald Spengler did as well as any of them. His DECLINE OF THE WEST demonstrates the manner in which a soul-form develops, the way in which human consciousness relates itself to the higher realities of the Universe. There is really no such force as "Progress." Human achievement is always an exercise in highly-cultivated human consciousness. Today we are in a period of declining human consciousness. The preposterous political philosophies which prevail on every hand today, would not even be discussed seriously by bona fide humans. They are based upon a sophisticated, evil animalism. There is in them a Satanic desire to destroy human consciousness, to destroy Man as higher being.

Marxism is a prime case in point. The Marxist is not a "proletarian revolutionist." In the immediate, practical sense, the true Marxist is always one thing and one thing only: HE IS THE LAPDOG OF THE BIG MONEY INTEREST. He claims to be a "leader of the poor," but in fact he is only the Judas Ram who leads them into the slaughterhouse. He is a traitor against the poor, and, moreover, the worst kind of traitor, the premeditated, cold-blooded kind who deliberately calculates his traitorism in advance. Oswald Spengler said, "Proletarian movements always do the work of the Big Money, and that without the idealist in their ranks being in any way aware of the fact." Naive idealists are indeed sometimes attracted into Marxist movements, where they often come to a bad end; but Marxist parties are really run by the degenerate cynics rather than by the naive idealists. Leon Trotsky was the ideal Marxist. He claimed to be a "proletarian revolutionist," but he was really the well-paid and well-pampered lapdog of the Jewish financial community of New York. He went to Russia armed with millions of dollars. Such men are not "proletarians" in any economic sense. They might be called "proletarians" in one sense; they are utterly devoid of the aristocratic talent for real leadership; they are destitute of real character or integrity. But financially they are well-connected with the ruling class. In his book "THE REVOLUTION BETRAYED" Leon Trotsky claimed that HE was the real Marxist, and that his Stalinist enemies were betrayers of the Revolution. Trotsky was right. He was the very archetype of the true Marxist. He was a lapdog of the rich who claimed to be a leader of the poor.

Who are the real "Conservatives" of the world? The proletarians are the real conservatives. They are conservative to the point of being reactionary. Many efforts have been made to paint them in "Red" colors during the last 100 years; they remain obdurately reactionary. The man for whose guidance they yearn is not the Marxist; they yearn for the ARISTOCRAT, the one and only man who really understands them, and whom they understand, respect, admire. But the Aristocrat is extinct in today's degenerating world, so the masses drift rudderless. There is no real leadership in the world today. There are only the funny little men who whore-monger with phoney political philosophies, with asinine ideologies, with idle vanities, men whose public careers are exercises in organized futility, who represent merely fractured and defective forms of human consciousness.

Our self-proclaimed "saviors" are merely funny little men. Among these are a great many of the professional American "Anti-Communists." What is wrong with the Anti-Communists? They always point their fingers

in the wrong direction. They depict Marxism as a sinister rebellion which boils up from the slums of the poor; they never tell the real truth, which is that Marxism boils out of the Board Rooms of the biggest banks in the world, and is, above all else, the servant of the MONEY POWER. They often write to tell us about publications which have been "penetrated" by Marxist conspirators. They try to tell us that Marxist writers have obtained jobs in vast daily papers, on mass circulation magazines, and are turning these capitalist media into Communist propaganda organs. Marxist writers do not "penetrate" the mass media. Rather, Marxists OWN the mass media and hire Communist writers because they jolly well want Communist writers, and no other kind. They do not have to "conspire" or "penetrate." They have only to give orders. Marxist writers do not penetrate the mass media while capitalist owners helplessly wring their hands. It is the Capitalists who want the Marxists, who use the Marxists, pay the Marxists, pamper the Marxists. Bluntly, it is the Capitalists who created and financed Marxism from the beginning, and who support Marxism around the world today. So why try to tell us these cornball Anti-Communist myths, about how sinister plotters from the slums of the poor are "penetrating" the Bourgeois order?

The fact is that some of these "Anti-Communists" simply would never, never, never be willing to give up "Good Old Communism." How would they ever live without it? They pretend to be "against" it, but they do not really want to be rid of it. They want to USE it to win a macabre victory against the poor. COMMON SENSE is against Communism in an entirely different way. We really want to be RID of it, to eliminate it as a factor in social management. The phoney "Anti-Communist" wants to use "Left-Right" polarity of thought to manipulate public opinion. This system can work only when it has both a "Left" and a "Right" to manipulate. The hidden puppet-master controls both sides. He manipulates the puppets called "Left" and "Right" before the public eye, and the sucker trade thinks that a real battle is going on. What is really going on is the Victory of nihilism, the triumph of sleazy charlatany over character, intelligence, and integrity. Here again, we see Man marching backward toward Apehood.

What can arrest Man's degeneration toward Apehood?

Religion is the only force which can do it. Man can recover his fading humanity only by the regeneration of his spiritual life. Today we cannot hope for much from the big organized religious denominations. Perhaps we should view their plight with a certain charity; there is little use to waste billingsgate on them. Personally, I view them more in sorrow than in anger. They will not be significant participants in the coming spiritual battle. The fact is that we are moving toward the time of an "Underground Church," a time when the forces of spiritual regeneration will be utterly separated from the political and economic order. When I say "utterly separated" I mean just that; the underground Church of the future will have nothing to do with the jejune "reformism" of the "Social Gospel" crowd. The "Social Gospel" crowd, like the Marxists, are merely the lapdogs of jejune vested interests. The forces of real spiritual regeneration cannot and will not have anything to do with any mere "Left-Right" struggle.

The forces of spiritual regeneration have as their purpose to save Man from the kind of poverty which consists of "NOT BEING" rather than from the kind of poverty which consists of merely "NOT HAVING." Frederick Georg Juenger discusses these two kinds of poverty in his book THE FAILURE OF TECHNOLOGY. (Henry Regnery, Chicago). Today the "Social Gospel" crowd decries the kind of poverty which consists of "NOT HAVING." This is not the stuff of spiritual regeneration. This is merely Materialism on its last legs. They never mention the kind of poverty which consists of "NOT BEING." Why? Because this is the kind of poverty which the wicked vested interests of our time are constantly trying to fasten upon us. I once met a young English Lord who was ut-

(Continued on Page 4, Column 2)

# SUBVERSIVE RECORD OF FORTAS

A Background Steeped in Treason and Close

Association with Communists and Communist Agents

Much has been written about the brazen impropriety of the recent LBJ appointment, replacing Warren with Abe Fortas, and shaping the character of the Court perhaps for decades, an exercise of dictatorial power unparalleled even in Johnson's tenure. The few Senators courageous enough to challenge the appointment have placed the emphasis almost entirely on this aspect. A Senate worth its salt would have long ago disqualified Fortas, who, by no stretch of the imagination is qualified to serve even as a Supreme Court Justice, not alone a Chief Justice.

Every Senator who voted to confirm Fortas in 1965 became a traitor by that very fact. The unsavory character of Abe Fortas and his complete background had been fully aired. Not one Senator could have voted favorably in good faith. They need be told in no uncertain terms that this time they will not escape the hangman's noose if they repeat their perfidy by confirming Fortas for Chief Justice.

## The Record Speaks

The files of Congress contain many pages bearing out the red Marxist background of Abe Fortas. He has belonged to the following Communist Fronts:

### NATIONAL LAWYERS GUILD

(From "Report on the Left," May, 1964).

### SOUTHERN CONFERENCE ON HUMAN WELFARE

(According to Congressional records Fortas joined SCHW in 1947, three years after a Special House Committee declared it subversive).

### AMERICAN LAW STUDENTS ASSOCIATION

(HCUA Appendix IX, page 1093).

### WASHINGTON COMMITTEE FOR DEMOCRATIC ACTION

(Fortas belonged to it in early 1940's. Later Attorney General Clark listed the group as "subversive and Communist").

### INTERNATIONAL JURIDICAL ASSOCIATION

(HCUA Appendix IX, page 795).

## Fortas and Alger Hiss

Fortas was a close friend of the notorious Alger Hiss. Alger Hiss, Harry Dexter White, Leo Pasvolosky and Abe Fortas were the four men who drafted the blueprint for the charter of the U.N., web of subversion. The latter three were Jews, and Fortas figured prominently in that act of treason.

## Fortas and Owen Lattimore

The Senate Internal Security Subcommittee made the following observation regarding Owen Lattimore, the best known client of Abe Fortas, in its 1952 report No. 2030, on the Institute of Pacific Relations:

"Owen Lattimore was for some time, beginning in the 1930's, a conscious articulate instrument of the Communist conspiracy."

Lattimore confided in a personal letter that Fortas was not only his lawyer, but a very close personal friend who believed in him!

## Fortas and Harry Dexter White

The close association of Abe Fortas with the infamous Jewish Soviet spy, Harry Dexter White, was even more notorious. Six times the FBI had presented Truman with data proving beyond question White's role as a Soviet agent. In 1944, when our money plates were given to Russia, White was fingered for all to see as the mastermind of this deal. Yet Abe Fortas, wrote the letter reproduced below.

January 4, 1945

DEAR HARRY:

I am delighted that the president nominated you to be Assistant Secretary of Treasury. Your promotion is completely deserved and it will strengthen the government considerably.

My very best wishes.

Sincerely yours,  
(Signed) ABE  
Undersecretary,



ABE FORTAS—  
Supreme Court Justice Designate

## Fortas and the Spy Gatherings

Not only did Fortas write the above letter. He did something far worse, which renders him the more inexcusable. White, one of the highest ranking agents, had organized a dinner group, composed of the top spies, Communists and fellow travelers throughout America, which met regularly at the Athens Cafe, 804 Ninth St., N.W. Washington, D.C. Those who attended these meetings were positively notorious. And who was a regular attendant at these meetings? None other than our good friend Abe Fortas!

## Honest Abe?

'And what about honesty? Is this no longer a requisite for a Justice or a Chief Justice? At the 1965 Senate hearings, probing the Fortas appointment, Charles Callas, research assistant of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, raised the highest doubts as to the honesty of Abe Fortas. He accused Fortas of "pressing Bella Dodd, while still a Communist, into making a false affidavit, used to defend Lattimore. The affidavit was actually prepared by Fortas and an identified Communist."

Fortas' role as counsel for Bobby Baker, his part in establishing the trust for LBJ's extensive radio and television properties, his masterminding of the legal brain power that turned certain defeat into victory in the now scandalous Johnson Senate election of 1948, his intimate knowledge of Johnson's personal financial position — this should rule Fortas out for any Court appointment, not alone Chief Justice!

Abe Fortas is a dedicated Marxist, totally unfit for government employment. He is more dangerous than any Communist, since Communists take their orders from Jews like Abe Fortas. The burning question is: Why was Fortas approved as Supreme Court Justice in the first place? Why should our alleged Senators quibble about Abe's wheeler-dealer tactics with LBJ—and pass over as if it didn't exist — Fortas' many past years of wheeling and dealing with real treason on the highest plane!

Serve notice on your Senators at once that you expect them to emphatically turn down the Fortas appointment for Chief Justice. Inform them if they approve the appointment you can only conclude that they have joined the ranks of traitors, and you will therefore take immediate steps to initiate their recall, a right guaranteed you by the Constitution. Further, that you will do all in your power to see that they receive the maximum penalty for treason as provided by the Constitution.

You Don't Know Your A B Cs  
If You Haven't Read The

Protocols of the Learned  
Elders of Zion

Today's History Didn't Just "Happen"  
... It Was Planned That Way!  
PRICE: \$1.00

# U.S.A. BETRAYED IN LBJ COURT APPOINTMENTS

By HOUSTON LAGARDE

Abe Fortas, LBJ's Court Jew and personal shyster, has been appointed Chief Justice of the Supreme Court replacing talmud-trained Warren whose role as a seditious implementer of Jewish plans to wreck America through racial amalgamation, encouragement of crime, treason, anarchy and vice has been elaborated upon at length in this paper over the years. It suffices to state that Warren is either a totally evil man or a totally insane one. His record as Chief Justice bears comparison to the blackest pages of history.

Some retarded Conservatives have suggested that in spite of his harmful effect on the Body Politic he was a sincere man who really believed he was leading the oppressed masses down the bright, broad highway to Utopia. Such talk is absurd. The quack doctor who kills his patient through medical ignorance is also sincere; he didn't want to kill, but the poor clod who trusted himself to the quack is no less dead than if he was murdered outright. "Sincerity?" The word is disgraced when applied to Warren. He is a tedious fraud, a hypocrite and a rogue. His whole life has been given over to cuddling up to Jews and socialists because only under the tutelage and sponsorship of such worthies could a mental vacuum aspire to prominence. It was hard to believe, watching him in action, that he occupied a seat in which have sat learned and cultured men, men who contributed no small portion to the store of human decency. Warren has no learning and less decency, his tastes are abominable; his culture non-existent. Draped in his judicial robes he still appeared what he truly was: a half-educated yokel deluded by a pathetic ideology learned in some back street socialist club. What motivated his grotesque career was simply the urge of the natural born boor to pull down everything superior, noble and beautiful.

Warren's chosen successor is the same sinister manipulator who blackjacked Hugo Black in certifying LBJ's fraudulent election to the Senate and attempted to silence the news of Presidential aide Walter Jenkins' homosexual activities. Certain courageous Senators are attempting to block his confirmation as well as that of Homer Thornberry, another LBJ crony. Thornberry started his career at the public trough as a vocal opponent of an ordinance in some small Texas town which barred Jews from something or other and has continued in the same vein ever since. He is a SHABBES GOY par excellence.

With Fortas as Chief Justice and Thornberry added, the wolf pack of civil libertarians, crackpots, A.D.L. supported racial mongrelizers, and political hacks who have usurped the legislative function from a supine Congress, will bring about the final unfolding of the plan to disarm, debase and debase America to the cultural level of Zululand.

Thus the process begun by Earl Warren, the Judaized gentile, shall be fulfilled by Abe Fortas, the blood Jew, and chosen executioner of America's nationhood.

Lyndon Johnson leaves office as he entered it, a footwiper for Zionism. The malevolent influence of this man is unparalleled. Not even Rome in its decadent days produced anything even vaguely approaching Johnson. For the question is not how could a man considered by many to be a thief, and by some to have had a hand in murder, be elected to the supreme office, but rather what kind of people are we Americans to allow such individuals to ride into place and power upon our backs. What have we become that we endure so slavishly the Johnsons, Warrens and Fortas?

Our ancestors kept the Lyndon Johnsons of their time in jail, the Earl Warrens in bedlam, and the Abe Fortas' in a ghetto. That is why they built a mighty culture, a culture which we are allowing to be flushed down the drain of history.

Pass This Issue  
On to a Friend



## OUR CONSTITUTION



AMERICA

FREEDOM and JUSTICE FOR ALL

## Calling All Patriots!

(Continued from Page 1, Column 3)

ed Nations Organization . . . . "Plans are worked out to dissolve the UNO to make way for a new World Organization which will seize all possessions . . . savings and bank deposits. Every man, woman and child will receive a number and a certain amount of money . . . each person with a number will be employed . . . provides for a single form of worship." (Emphasis supplied.)

**SIGNIFICANCE:** 1. The conversion of the United Nations Organization, as above indicated, into a World Police State with world law enforced by an international police force, and with an international world currency would destroy three of the principal targets of the enemies of the United States: THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION, THE AMERICAN ECONOMY, and THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION. A fourth objective, the destruction of the White Race, is being pursued assiduously also. All one has to do is pay a visit to the national capital. Then note the tremendous campaign of the controlled news media to "sell" us on the impossible demands of the Black insurrectionists.

2. The guarantees of the American Constitution, under which this nation has lived in freedom and grown powerful, will be surrendered without any referendum for the people to accept or reject this world police state, just as was the case when President Truman and the Senate saddled us to the United Nations, by a so-called treaty which is not a treaty. One may observe the significance of this in the conduct of our federal government today which ignores the U.S. Constitution and obeys the U.N. Charter in both foreign and domestic policies. This threatened world police state is the "final step," not just "one step nearer."

**ACTION INDICATED:** 1. As many informed patriots as can afford to should attend this "World Constitutional Convention."

Simply write to "World Committee for a World Constitutional Convention, 8800 West 14th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80215." They will send you a brochure informing you of the cost and itinerary. You may attend as member or observer. In any case these patriots could raise their voices in protest and find out just what these enemies of our country are planning.

2. Those who cannot go can help alarm our somnolent people by spreading this message to the greatest extent they can, in order to generate sufficient public pressure upon the Congress to save our country from extermination.

3. Inform your representatives and senators of this One Worlder's meeting and its significance. Tell them you expect them to uphold and defend the Constitution of the U.S.A. as per their oath of office.

4. Candidates for public office in this Fall's Elections should be told plainly that you will work to defeat anyone who does not state his firm opposition to this proposed world police state; and should pledge his intention to fight against it if he is elected.

5. Pray for the overwhelming defeat of this internationalist plot — our hope is in prayer.

## ROAD TO APEHOOD

(Continued from Page 2, Column 3)

terly penniless. In a series of reverses, his family had lost their money. To cap it off, he had fled to a foreign country to renew his fortunes. On the way, the airline had mislaid his luggage. He had absolutely nothing except the clothes in which he stood. Was he worried? He was not. He had plenty of moxie. He knew that he would make out well, because although he suffered from the poverty which is "Not Having," he did not suffer from the poverty which is "Not Being." He was in fact an old-fashioned Death's Head Aristocrat, and, as such, naturally despised the phoney Bourgeois world with its lapdog Marxists and similiar fauna. When I saw this young man five years later, he was sitting on the deck of a trim little yacht, his own. A Rolls-Royce awaited his pleasure in the parking lot of the Marina. He didn't make a big deal of his practically instant success, either. In fact, he did not even think of himself as being "successful" in the Bourgeois sense. His possessions were mere things; he OWNED them; they did not own him. He could have lost them all on a roll of the dice, and it would not have worried him greatly. BUT HE WOULD NEVER LOSE THAT PRECIOUS INTANGIBLE, that mystic "SOMETHING" which gave him the key to the real meaning of life. To the Aristocrat, real poverty is the poverty of "Not Being," and not merely the poverty of "Not Having." This is the difference between the Bourgeois and the Aristocrat. It is also the difference between the real Conservative and the phoney Conservatives who run for office in our phoney American elections.

The Bourgeois-Marxian-Freudian humbugs of our time have made a Big Deal of their promises to rescue the Race of Man from material poverty. Nevertheless, they are not doing well even at this. Vast sections of the world are sinking deeper into material poverty. Even in the purely material sense, the world as a whole is going backward rather than forward. But this is only natural. The Marxist-Materialist saviours of Mankind are chiefly interested in plunging us into the deepest and darkest poverty of all, the poverty of "NOT BEING." They are organized for the purpose of degrading the soul and mind of man. Their purpose is to make man a mere domestic animal, an expendable biped of little worth. Within the last 100 years there has been a terrible sabotage of the spiritual treasures of the human race. The people who preside over this liquidation of the spiritual life of Man are not conspirators from the lower depths. They are the rulers of the world today. Culture is being sabotaged in the universities, in the degenerate publishing and literary racket, in the press, in all of the mass media.

If you are what is called a "Practical Man" or a "Hard-headed Business Man," you may think that all of this means nothing to you. Culture is a mere frill, Religion a mere private hobby. Think again. Go out into your plant. Look at the machinery. Whence came the motivations which set all this in motion? If you know anything at all, you must certainly know that all of this depends upon forms of human consciousness which Christian Europe called into being. Do you think that this will go on forever, even though Men degenerate spiritually into virtual apes? Stop being a jughead. Get yourself a copy of Oswald Spengler's MAN AND TECHNIQUES, or Frederick Georg Juenger's THE FAILURE OF TECHNOLOGY, or Jose Ortega y Gasset's THE REVOLT OF THE MASSES. If you do not know about these things, you may be as Whittaker Chambers said in his book COLD FRIDAY. You will be wiped out and will never know what hit you.

The fate of the world is not going to be decided by Marxism. Rather, the fact that men seriously engage in such controversy is itself a measure of degeneration of human consciousness which has occurred within the last century. A really sane world would not discuss such matters at all. The controversy about Marxism is a measure of Man's backward march toward Apehood. The shoddy charlatanism of literary New York, with its Jewish hack writers, is a measure of the same

retrogression. Practically none of the people who strut upon the public stage of controversy today have any real right even to demand the attention of bona fide humans.

At COMMON SENSE we never cease to be amazed at the things with which people try to impress us. One chap said that he could edit COMMON SENSE better than we do. Perhaps he could, but he didn't offer very convincing evidence. He said that he had worked on a big city daily paper. We have nothing against the hard-working serfs who toil on big city dailies. Everyone must make a living, and sometimes we have to work at pretty crummy jobs. We think that today's big city daily ought to have a red light on the front of the building to indicate the real nature of the activities carried on inside. The book publishing world today is worse than any waterfront bordello. Its ethics are lower; it is a worse cultural depressant, its pimps are more unscrupulous. The universities are not acting as worthy custodians of culture; they are mechanistic saboteurs of it.

To sum up, the state of human consciousness today appears to be a matter for a receiver in bankruptcy. The political stage is dominated by the most utterly despicable quacks. The cry of "Peace!" is raised but serves mainly as a mask for war preparations. The most degenerate cynicism wears the false mask of idealism. Genuine idealism is excoriated and relegated to obscurity.

The reconstruction of the consciousness of man can be accomplished only through religion. It is only in the form of religious consciousness, of awareness of God, that Man ever perceives the Fountainheads of the Waters of Life and escapes the poverty which is "Not Being." This is the poverty to which the Materialists seek to relegate us, even while they make glowing promises to rid us of the poverty which is "Not Having." A comprehension of the basic nature of this conflict and this problem will be an essential feature of the coming "Underground Church" which will be the true custodian of Man's spiritual treasures in the trying time which lies immediately ahead.

## THE WHITE HOUSE CASE

- A Sequel to The Pentagon Case

By COL. VICTOR J. FOX

Read what every American voter should know before going to the polls in November. Here are a few of the subjects covered:

How Presidential inaction gave the USSR a nuclear missile base in Cuba.

How public opinion forced the White House to free a U.S. political prisoner.

How sex perverts infest the State Department, and why they are not fired.

How our no-win policy of negotiated surrender was developed.

How the Communist plan to blame "right-wingers" for JFK's death backfired.

Why the Warren Commission impounded the FBI report on JFK's assassination.

PRICE \$1.00

## Common Sense.

UNION, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

	U.S. CANADA	U.S. CANADA FOREIGN
	1ST CLASS	2ND CLASS
1 year	\$5.00	\$3.00
2 years	8.00	5.00
3 years	10.00	7.00
Lifetime	—	50.00
Foreign 1st Class — \$10.00 per year		
BULK COPIES — SAME or ASSORTED		
20 copies	—	\$1.00
100 copies	—	4.00
500 copies	—	15.00
1,000 copies	—	20.00

Published twice monthly except July and August, once each, by  
CHRISTIAN EDUCATIONAL ASSN.  
530 Chestnut Street, Union, N. J. 07083

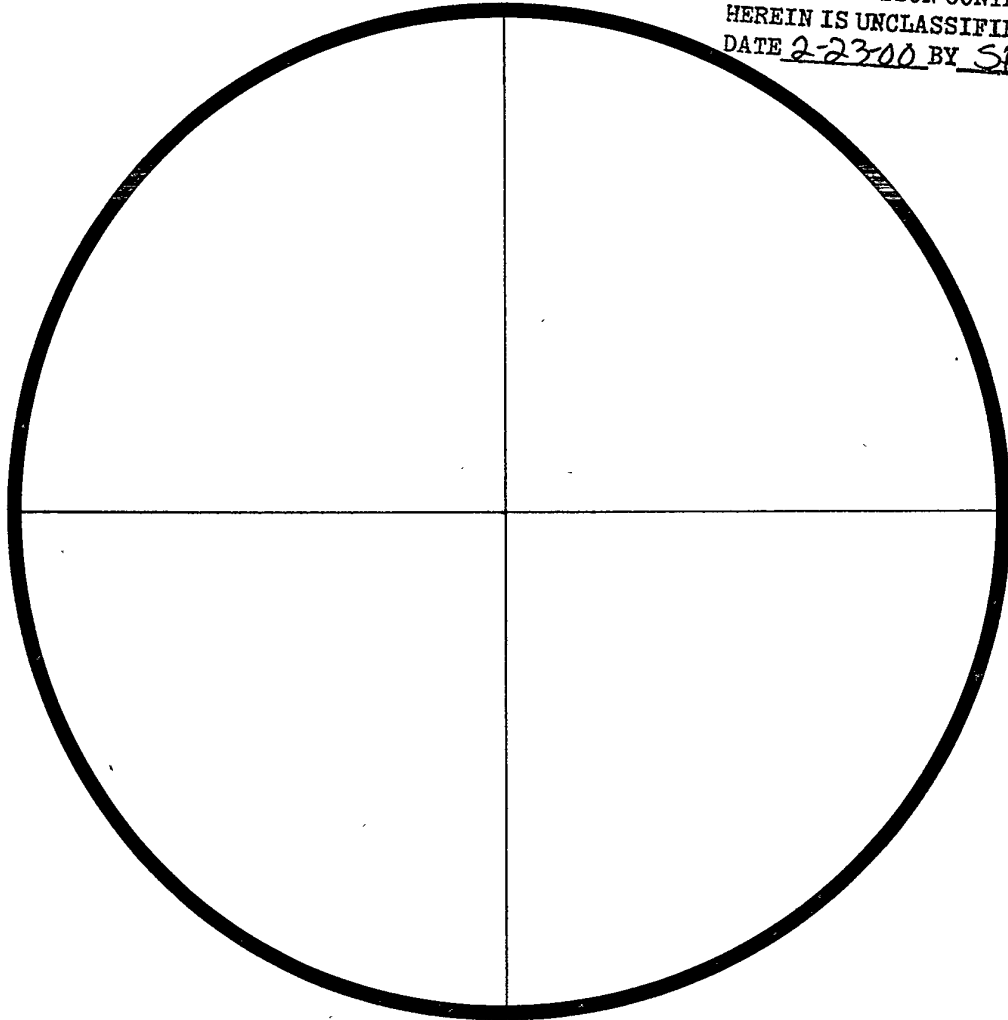
Send a Stamped-Addressed Envelope  
For a Copy of Our SPECIAL EDITION  
FLUORIDATION FRAUD

A SAMPLE OF MATERIAL CIRCULATED BY KEN GOFF

TRAITORS

NOTE MINUTEMEN  
"CROSSED HAIRS" SIGN.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



THIS MAN WAS ONE OF BOB DE PUGH'S  
HIGHEST RANKING LIEUTENANTS IN THE  
MINUTEMEN.

HE WAS THE CARETAKER AT GOFF'S  
CAMP SCHOOL THE LAST WEEKS OF  
GOFF'S LIFE. HE LEFT WHEN  
GOFF DIED.

**BEWARE**

by Robert E. Bagwell



# FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

by Robert E. Bagwell

In its fifty-six years of operation, the Federal Reserve system has become an accepted part of American life. Its title is stamped on our dollar bills, and the citizen believes that it is our government's bank. Yet the Encyclopedia Britannica, Vol. 9, page 138, says:

"The twelve reserve banks are privately owned -- the reserve banks are not government banks."

How did it happen that these privately owned banks have obtained the privilege of putting their name on the examples of our national sovereignty, our currency?

It was not done easily, or simply. It required more than a century of maneuvers which would make the average crime novel tame stuff, indeed. I will mention only the artificially-induced national monetary panics and depressions which created the climate making passage of the federal reserve act possible. How these panics were induced would entail the recital of secret meetings, strange shipments of unmarked gold from one nation to another, and elaborate conspiracies in which financiers were enticed into seemingly foolproof schemes which ruined them as in 1907. After each of these panics the impoverished American people cried out for help. Finally, in 1907 the stage was set.

After recovering from the disastrous panic of 1893, the nation had regained a high level of prosperity in 1907. Yet the senior partner of Kuhn, Lobe, Co. (A New York Banking firm with connections in London and Hamburg), a Mr. Jacob Schiff made a speech before the New York City Chamber of Commerce in which he said:

"Unless we have a central bank with adequate control of credit resources this country is going to undergo the most severe and far-reaching money panic in its history."

What Mr. Schiff wanted was a central bank which could control all of the nation's money and credit. In countries which had these central banks, namely, England, France and Germany, the volume of money was controlled for the benefit of a small group of oligarchs. It was a very smooth-working system, and Mr. Schiff had imported from Hamburg, Germany, a Mr. Paul Warburg, who was known as one of the leading masters of the central banking systems.

## PANIC OF 1907

No one paid much attention to Mr. Schiff's dire prediction, because we were having a good crop year, full employment, and ample credit resources. Yet, a few weeks later, the nation was in the grip of a terrible depression. The Panic of 1907. As usual, banks failed, widows and orphans lost their savings and trust funds, businesses foundered and went down without salvage. There was a tremendous public outcry that something be done, and Mr. Schiff's suggestion for a central bank received serious attention. Congress quickly enacted the Aldrich-Vreeland Act of 1908, which provided for the establishment of a national monetary commission.

The Commission was charged with drafting suitable legislation to provide economic stability. After a few

desultory conferences, at which Harvard Economists traded insults and nothing was accomplished, it seemed that the Commission, like so many government bodies, would fade into eternal obscurity. But on the evening of November 22, 1910 newspaper reporters received tips that a big story would break in Hoboken, New Jersey.

They rushed to the Hoboken Railroad Station, where they discovered that members of the Commission were entering a special train, on which all shades had been pulled down. The reporters were not allowed to enter the train, and they were left standing on the platform as the train pulled away, headed for an unknown destination.

Quite a few years passed before one of the party, Mr. Frank Vanderlip, President of the National City Bank of New York, revealed in his memoirs that the train had gone to Jekyll Island, Georgia, where the members had drafted the Federal Reserve Act, he wrote: "Our secret expedition to Jekyll Island was the actual conception of what eventually became the Federal Reserve System. The essential points of the Aldrich plan were all contained in the Federal Reserve Act as it was passed."

During the Jekyll Island conferences, the members of the Commission literally sat at the feet of a man who was not even a member. He was Mr. Paul Warburg, the specialist in central banking systems. Professor E.R.R. Seligman, of Columbia University wrote in 1930 (Preface, the Federal Reserve System, by Paul Moritz Warburg, MacMillan, N. Y. 1930)

"The Federal Reserve Act is the work of Mr. Warburg more than any other man in the country."

However, in 1913, nothing was printed about Mr. Warburg's efforts. Not only did he write the Federal Reserve Act, but he also drafted the complex and devious strategy by which it became enacted into law. He was aware that public opposition would develop to a "monetary reform" plan authored and supported by the big bankers, and none was bigger than Senator Nelson Aldrich, Chairman of the National Monetary Commission (after whom his nephew, Nelson Aldrich Rockefeller was named.)

## TWO PLANS UNDER DIFFERENT NAMES

To confuse opposition to the Central Bank Plan, two versions were presented by Mr. Warburg. One version, known as The Aldrich Plan, was adopted by the Republican Party in 1912 as part of its official platform. Mr. Warburg's other version of the Central Bank was adopted by the Democratic Party in 1912 as part of its platform.

Partisans of the two plans stumped the country, hurling wild charges at each other and adding to the general confusion. Only a few country editors noted that they could find no differences in the two plans. The similarities went unnoticed by the highly-paid writers of the metropolitan press. Since Mr. Warburg's plan was now the official platform of both parties, it seemed that he could not lose. However, he warned that the Republicans should not win, because the Aldrich Plan, if signed into

law by a Republican President, would be damned as the weapon of the big bankers. It was necessary that the Democrats win in 1912 but the colorless Woodrow Wilson, conducting an ineffectual campaign, seemed certain to lose against the popular President Taft.

## THE PHONY BULL MOOSE PARTY

Mr. Jacob Schiff went to Theodore Roosevelt, and suggested that he run as an independent. The Bull Moose Party, created from nothing, fatally split the Republican party and insured Mr. Wilson's election. Now the Federal Reserve Act could become law as an instrument of the common people, and the Aldrich plan would be defeated. The bill was presented in Congress as The Owen-Glass Bill, with the names of two popular Democrats on it. Despite the fact that they had no connections with the big banks, and that Mr. Warburg's authorship was a well kept secret, there was determined opposition from a number of independent bankers, editors and congressmen, all of whom were later ruined.

To overcome this opposition, a tremendous publicity campaign was developed. The Federal Reserve Act would turn the United States into the enchanted isles, in which no one would ever want for anything again. The farmers were promised that they would never have to struggle for capital again, as the reserve banks would provide them easy credit. However, the National Grange suspected that the promise was phony, and refused to support the Bill. Its leaders were proved right when The Federal Reserve Board caused the agricultural depression of 1920-21, and bankrupted hundreds of thousands of farmers.

The Congressional Record debates on the Owen-Glass Bill record all of the fantastic promises which were made to get the Bill enacted into law. None of the promises were kept. Most of the propaganda centered on the promise that the Federal Reserve System would end the problem of bank failures, and would make panics impossible. But, after the Bill was passed, bank failures increased, and we had the greatest financial disaster in our history, the great depression of 1929-1931.

## BANK FAILURES

The Encyclopedia Britannica has some figures on the rate of bank failures after the Federal Reserve Act was passed (Vol. 9, page 138).

"From 1925 to 1935 the number of member banks was reduced nearly one-third. Mergers were the principal factor in the reduction from 1925 to 1929, but between 1930 and 1933 the unprecedented wave of bank failures which reduced the total number of banks in the United States from about 25,000 to 15,000 eliminated a number of the weaker banks, as well as a much greater number of non-member banks."

Thus the Federal Reserve Act, which promised to eliminate bank failures, only succeeded in eliminating the banks. The unprecedented wave of bank failures, which the system was to have made impossible, only eliminated the "Weaker" banks, and the ones which had refused to join the system. Who were these weak and independent bankers? They were the small town bankers, the backbone of local ownership of money and credit, and they were "eliminated" with all the ruthlessness with which the mafia eliminates its competition.

## STABILIZE THE DOLLAR

In the Congressional Record of 1913, we find that the most frequently reiterated promise made by the proponents of the Federal Reserve system was that it would stabilize the dollar. This was a promise which everyone could understand. How comforting to know that the dollar in one's wallet would never again be affected by the vagaries of inflation and deflation, and that it would always purchase a dollars worth of goods! However, the 1913 dollar, when the Act was passed, is now worth eight cents, and indications are that by the end of 1970 the 1913 dollar will be worth five cents. So much for the stabilization of the dollar.

Another plank in the platform of the Federal Reserve propagandists was that for the first time, all of the people would be represented in monetary decisions. This was the principle of Mr. Warburg's artful "regional" plan, in which the 12 banks would represent the various parts of the country. Elaborate provisions were made for all segments of the population to take part in Board Meetings. Not only were these provisions scrapped, but the spokesman for regional representation, and supposed author of the Bill, Carter Glass, wrote his true views years later, in his autobiography, "Adventures in Constructive Finance."

"The meetings of the Federal Reserve Board are bank meetings, and neither the public nor reporters should be present."

By ignoring the principle of representation, the Federal Reserve Act removed from Congress the traditional regional representation on matters of financial policy. Instead, a financial oligarchy was set up, and Congressman Charles Lindbergh (father of the aviator) said in a memorable speech, which was not recorded in any History Book but which can be found in the Congressional Record of December 22, 1913, the day the Act was passed.

"This Act established the most gigantic trust on earth. When the President signs this Bill, the invisible government by the money power will be legalized."

A few months later, Congressman Lindbergh's home was attacked by federal agents, and an edition of his book was taken out and burned. The invisible government was no longer invisible.

## WHO MAKES THE DECISIONS?

No one who has met the governors of The Federal Reserve Board can believe that these men actually make the decisions which govern the daily economic life of every American citizen with the exception of Dr. Arthur Burns of Austria, the present board is composed of innocuous "front men". This has been true from the inception of the system. Dr. H. Parker Willis, the first secretary of the Federal Reserve Board of Governors, wrote a devastating description of these types in the North American Review, May, 1929.

"Wilson's choice of the first members of the Federal Reserve Board was not especially happy. They represented a composite group chosen for the express purpose of placating this, that or the other big interest. It was not strange that appointees used their places to pay debts -- the inclusion of certain elements in the Board gave an opportunity for catering to special interests that was to prove disastrous later on.

Even as Dr. Willis' article was being circulated,

the stage was being set for the crash of 1929. Americans have not realized that the great depression has become a permanent depression, which is characterized by economic slavery. Because we have had fleeting moments of prosperity since 1929, when the houses and cars were paid for before they collapsed, we do not understand that we have been living in a permanent state of monetary crisis. This crisis is managed for the benefit of those who skim off the cream. The rest of America is getting skim milk while paying for the whole cow. The wealth extracted from the American people by the financial oligarchs averages one hundred billion dollars a year!

The public statements of "monetary experts" can only be described as black comedy. How can anyone take seriously the statements of Federal Reserve Governors before Congressional Committees when we know that the Board decisions are largely made from New York? The Encyclopedia Britannica, Vol. 9, page 138 says:

"The largest reserve bank is that in New York, which employs 4,680 people and being situated in the principle money market of the United States, carries on between one-fourth and one-third of the system's operations, including the banking of all foreign accounts and a large part of all direct operations in the money market."

When I speak of the money market, I am speaking of a market in which, as J. P. Morgan pointed out, "money is a commodity." This commodity is bought and sold, and the price of money affects the price of everything else, while the volume of money affects the volume of all other transactions. The velocity of circulation also affects the value of all other holdings. Decisions on these matters are not only regional in origin, they are not even national. Rather, they are international in origin.

The Economist, Paul Einzig, wrote, in "The Fight for Financial Supremacy", MacMillan's, 1931:

"Almost immediately after World War I a close cooperation was established between the bank of England and the Federal Reserve authorities, and more especially with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. This cooperation was largely due to the cordial relations existing between Mr. Montague Norman of the Bank of England and Mr. Benjamin Strong, Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York until 1928. On several occasions, the discount rate policy of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York was guided by a desire to help the Bank of England. There has been close cooperation in the fixing of discount rates between London and New York.

Thus, the price of a Home Loan in Asheville, North Carolina may be affected at the desire of a federal reserve board governor to help the Bank of England. This is a type of public service of which the average American citizen knows nothing. In 1928, a courageous Congressman, Louis McFadden, the then Chairman of the House Banking and Currency Committee, held a series of hearings which could have averted the crash of 1929. He exposed the complex international financial maneuvers which were setting the stage for the great depression, but he was unable to enlist any public support, and the hearings themselves were ignored by the press. All copies of the House Stabilization Hearings of 1928 seemingly disappeared, until a researcher stumbled on a copy 20 years later, jammed behind a row of books in a dusty alcove of the Library of Congress.

In these hearings, Congressman McFadden asked:

"Will you tell us briefly how that matter was brought to the Federal Reserve Board and what were the influences that went into the final determination?"

Governor Adolph Miller: You are asking a question impossible for me to answer.

Chairman McFadden: Perhaps I can clarify it - where did the suggestions come from that caused this decision of the change of rates last summer?

Governor Adolph Miller: The three largest central banks in Europe had sent representatives to this country. There was the Governor of the Bank of England, Mr. Montagu Norman; the President of the German Reichsbank, Mr. Hjalmar Schacht; and Professor Rist, Deputy Governor of the Bank of France.

These gentlemen were in conference with the officials of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. After a week or two, they appeared in Washington for the better part of a day. They came down the evening of one day, and were the guests of the Federal Reserve Board the following day, and left that afternoon."

The hearings continued:

Chairman McFadden: This conference, of course, with all these foreign bankers did not just happen. The prominent bankers from Germany, France and England came here at whose suggestion?

Governor Miller: A situation had been created that was distinctly embarrassing to London by reason of a certain amount of gold which had been recovered by France and that had been originally shipped and deposited in the Bank of England by the French Government as a war credit. There was getting to be some tension of mind in Europe because France was beginning to get her house in order for a return to the gold standard. The situation was one which called for some moderating influence.

Mr. King: Who was the moving spirit who got these people together?

Governor Miller: That is a detail with which I am not familiar.

Representative Strong: Would it not be fair to say that the fellows who wanted the gold were the ones who instigated the meeting?

Governor Miller: They came over here.

Representative Strong: The fact is that they came over here, they had a meeting, they banqueted, they talked, they got the Federal Reserve Board to lower the discount rate, and to make the purchases in the open market, and they got the gold.

Mr. Steagall: Is it true that that action stabilized the European currencies and upset ours?

Governor Miller: Yes, that was what it was intended to do."

I have quoted extensively from the House Stabilization Hearings because it is the only public record of a Federal Reserve Board decision made available in fifty-six years. I know nothing of the maneuvers behind its other decisions, yet in this one, a Governor of the Federal Reserve calmly admits to making a decision designed to upset our currency. How can this be reconciled with the announced aim of the Federal Reserve Act to stabilize our currency?

## ETERNAL DEBT

As a central bank, The Federal Reserve system prints interest-bearing currency which is perpetual. The American citizen is born owing interest on this money, he pays interest on it till he dies, and his children inherit his burden. The poet Ezra Pound stated that when he came to Washington in 1939 in an attempt to stave off World War II, he failed because he could find no one in

Congress who knew the difference between interest-bearing and non-interest bearing currency. Did fifty million people really die violent deaths because American Representatives were ignorant of this basic fact? Remember that the heads of the European Central Banks and the Federal Reserve Board members regularly met to slice up the pie for their stockholders and mentors. When Germany seceded from this arrangement in 1933, the stage was set for World War II.

Now the United States is at the crossroads. We are stunned to find the nation bankrupt, its largest railroad in receivership, the water and air polluted to the point of non-survival. We may be only an India in world affairs within five years. We talk about the quality of life in a country which is supposedly the richest in the world, and yet which has the fewest artists and writers, the fewest independent periodicals and newspapers. A century ago, we supported hundreds of artists and scholars. Today, we have only a dozen or so, yet we ignore the pathetic wretches who grind out propaganda for the international money trust.

We talk about the generation gap, but how can the younger generation respect a population which has no more voice in its economic affairs than the wretched slaves of Soviet Russia and China? The problem is one of economic slavery, of slavery without representation.

"Debt is slavery." Our greatest living poet, Ezra Pound broadcast these three words, and was forced to serve thirteen years in St. Elizabeth's Hospital in Washington, D. C., as a political prisoner of his own government. Released in 1958, because of public demand, he was then sentenced to lifetime banishment, without trial.

I mention Ezra Pound's three words for three reasons; first, to prove that supposedly complex monetary problems can be reduced to simple declarative sentences; second, to show that meaningful critics of the international plotters suffer personal ruin; and third, to show that efforts at monetary reform are doomed unless we begin with basic thoughts, stated in basic words.

"Invisible made visible"

Shakespeare wrote: "All the world is a stage, and all the men and women merely players." and so it was in Shakespeare's time, and so it is today.

When that secret meeting was held by the sinister conspirators in the fall of 1908 at the Jeckyl Island Hunt Club in Georgia owned by J.P. Morgan, Colonel Edward M. House, Senator Nelson Aldrich (whose daughter married John D. Rockefeller, Jr.), Paul Moritz Warburg, Herbert Lehman, Bernard Baruch, Eugene Meyer, Benjamin Strong, Jacob H. Schiff, A. Piatt Andrews, W. and J. Seligman, and James Stillman, and Frank Vanderlip.

The arch-thieves that I named above and others who I will name later, are now in the final period of months before the final take-over of the people of the world. Their main target, the United States of America. They are ready to deliver the coup-de-grace as soon as they get the firearms away from the American people, which perhaps can be done by Presidential Proclamation. This could be during marshall law brought about by the deliberate instigation of simultaneous riots by negroes all over the nation. It could accompany enforcement of illegitimate Presidential Executive orders, which are now on stand-by status. They provide for a strong socialistic control of the nation.

It has been said that there are thirty-six class "A" stockholders of the Federal Reserve Banking System.

This is probably true. A usually reliable source has reported that as to the number of truly top-rank Zionist (to understand the word "Zionist" you have to go back several hundred years before Jesus Christ. The Jews have been working to overthrow governments in various parts of the world since this time. As Christianity grew it stood in their way. The Talmudic laws and the protocols for conquering the world exactly fit the plans of a tribe of great and merciless conquerors, the Mongols. These descendants of Ghengis Kahn and his ruthless warriors embraced Talmudic Judaism in the seventh century. These aggressive Mongols, it is thus seen, were not the real historic semitic Mediterranean Jews descended from the line of Abraham. Known today as Zionists, they are of mixed Mongol-Turko-Khazar, Alpine blood. It is fitting to refer to them as Zionists or Khazar Jews) members of the international financial establishment, there are about three hundred around the world and that they all benefit somehow from the take from the Federal Reserve system or from the swindles from other nations. The Rothschilds head the European phase.

The nationalities of the members of the Zionist Bankers Invisible World Government are American, British, German, French, Belgian, Dutch, Swedish, Italian, and of India, and other nationalities.

## SUSPECTED HIGH CONSPIRATORS

Some of the present-day suspected members are: The Mitsuis of Japan; the Ginsbergs of Russia; Otto Wolff, Alex W. Menne, and Fritz Berg, of Germany; B. D. Cooke, Sir Collins Gubbins, Vicount Kilmuir and W. T. Wren of Great Britain; Nelson Rockefeller, David Rockefeller III, Winthrop Rockefeller, of the United States of America; Hakon Christinason of Denmark; Leif Hoagh of Norway; Imbraiani Longo of Italy; Thomas S. Lamont, Harry F. Guggenheim, and Charles E. Saltzman of the United States.

The Rothschild family of London, Paris, and the United States: Edmund L. deRothschild (senior partner), Leopold D. deRothschild, Evelyn R. A. deRothschild, Hon. Jacob Rothschild, Baron Guy deRothschild (Paris); Rothschild partners, David R. Colville, Michael Bucks, Philip Shelbourne, Roland Williams, Samuel J. Davis, Michael Comminos, and G. Peter Fleck; Rothschild Associates: E. G. Hawes and C. G. R. Leach; Nya Banken and Ola Aschberg of Stockholm; the Israel Moses Sief family of Italy; Baring Irving and John Irving Britian; George Cole, Frederick Jan Temple, and John M. Hancock of Lever Brothers in Britain; the New York Interest Group; the Boston Interest Group; the Cleveland Interest Group; the Chicago Interest Group.

J. Paul Getty of California; the Kaiser-Westphalian Rhineland Syndicate of Germany; the H. Shroeder Bank of London; Max Warburg; Paul Warburg; Felix Warburg; and James P. Warburg, of Hamburg and Amsterdam; Guenzymbourg of Petrograd, Tokyo, and Paris; the House of Bleichroeder-Mendelssohn of Germany; Speyer and Company of London, New York, and Paris; Sir Philip Sassoon and Mossis Abraham Cohen operating in mainland China; Lazarre Brothers of Paris; Edward M. Warburg, Lewis L. Strauss, and Benjamin J. Buttenwer of Kuhn, Loeb and Company of New York; Douglas Dillon (Sam Lapowsky) of Dillon-Read Company of New York.

Prince Bernard representing the Netherlands Royal Family; Charles D. Dickey of the House of Morgan; Lehman Brothers of New York; Brown Bothers Harriman

of New York; Sidney J. Weinberg and Alexander Sachs of Goldman-Sachs and Company, New York; the Mellon Interests; the DuPont Interests;

And the following other Americans: Philip D. Reed; Roger M. Blough; Detlev Wolf Bronk, W. Averell Harriman Henry Ford II, Cyrus Eaton, John J. McCloy, Carl M. Loeb, John M. Schiff, and Eugene Black. There are about two hundred and seventeen (217) others, and some of the foregoing may not be actual members but only agents, though most of the Americans are members of the diabolical United States arm of the conspiracy, the Council on Foreign Relations- C. F. R.

## THE ST. SIMONS MEETING

Patriot Wickliffe B. Vennard wrote in his book entitled "Conquest or Consent" (page 110):

"Closer Up" in its issue of March 8, 1957, was first to expose the names of those who gathered in secret session at the King and Prince Hotel on St. Simons Island, off the coast of Georgia, on February 15, 16, and 17, 1957."

"This super-secret assemblage of internationalists is known as the Bilderberger Group. (Bilderbergers, after the de Bildeberger Hotel in Osterbeeck, Netherlands, where they held their first meeting in May, 1954. It is believed that the Bilderbergers is a separate smaller organization than the Establishment, within the Establishment. No matter what you call the great conspiracy today, it is still the same original illuminati..)

"But the meeting of February, 1957, is the only after which it was possible to obtain an actual list of those attending.

"Here are the names of the United States members who attended the St. Simon Island meetings:

"Dean Acheson, Arthur Anderson, Sherman Adams, George Ball, Eugene Black, Robert Bowie, Joseph Barnes, McGeorge Bundy, Adolph Berle, Walter Cisler, Karl Compton, Benjamin Cohen, Gardner Cowles, Wayne Coy.

"Elmer Davis, Arthur Dean, Allen Dulles, Thomas Dewey, Brooks Emery, John Ferguson, William Ferguson, Raymond Fosdick, Ralph Flanders, Lincoln Gordon, Harry Guggenheim, Harry Gideonse, Harold Ginsberg, Alfred Gruenther, John Gunther.

"Brooks Hayes, Lawrence Hafstad, Gabriel Hauge, Michael Heilperin, Henry Heinz, Paul Hoffman, Joseph Harsch, Palmer Hoyt, C. D. Jackson, William H. Jackson, Joseph Johnson, Phillip Jessup, George Kennan, Henry Kissinger, Thomas Lamont, Owen Lattimore, Lyman Lemnitzer, Walter Levy, Walter Lippman, David Lilienthal, Isadore Lubin, Henry Luce.

"David MacDonald, George McGhee, Ralph McGill, Robert Murphy, Ed. Murrow, Cord Meyer, Frank Nash, George Nebolsine, Paul Nitze, Robert Oppenheimer, Morehead Patterson, William Paely, Don Price.

"Nelson Rockefeller, David Rockefeller, Dean Rusk, Henry Roberts, Isador Rabi, Arthur Hays Sulzberger, David Sarnoff, Lewis Strauss, Charles Saltman, Alexander Sachs, Gerald Swope, Herbert Bayard Swope.

"John Vorys, Sidney Weinberg, Eric Warburg, Alexander Wiley, Frazer Wilde.

"There were others who refused to sign the hotel register; Felix Frankfurter and another score whose names I have never learned.

"They were joined by a group of European Inter-

nationalists. Protection was given by the United States Secret Service and F. B. I. agents . . .

"Who then are the real conspirators against God and Country? You have the perfect cross-section in the above list of names: International Bankers, Foundation Directors, Trustees and hirelings, newspaper, radio, and TV executives, career politicians, and government workers, and almost all of them members of the Council on Foreign Relations." (C.F.R.)

Americans who might be reluctant to let patriots teach them of what is going on and of who is guilty should be convinced by this list when they are told that the guilty are the International Bankers, the Foundation Directors, our kept communications, and government hirelings ..

The fact that the February, 1957 meeting at St. Simons has come light has proved some things . .

Twenty-one of the conspirators, including the teacher of many of them, Felix Frankfurter, having refused to sign the hotel register, proves the conspiratorial nature of the meeting . .

The right hand man to the President of the United States, Sherman Adams, was there. This ties in suspected agent the late President Eisenhower. McGeorge Bundy was there, and he soon was to become a chief aide to (the late but not soon enough) President John F. Kennedy.

The control of the press and communications is shown by the presence of Joseph Barnes, Gardner Cowles, Elmer Davis, John Gunther, Palmer Hoyt, Walter Lippman, Henry Luce, Ed Murrow, William S. Paley, Arthur Hays Sulzberger, David Sarnoff . .

The presence of Thomas Dewey shows the ownership of presidential candidates.

We see in the list a Judge of the World Court, Phillip Jessup; a United Nations official, Paul Hoffman; Generals Alfred Gruenther and Lyman Lemnitzer; Secretaries of State Dean Acheson and Dean Rusk; a Secretary of the Navy, Paul Zitze; International Bankers such as Sidney Weinberg, Alexander Sachs and Lewis Strauss; we see Ambassador George McGhee; and numerous federal officials.

That the secret meeting was protected by the United States Secret Service and the Federal Bureau of Investigation shows control of the government by the bankers.

More than stealing hundreds of billions of dollars from the American people, the Federal Reserve System conspirators have earned more than a trillion dollars in interest on the loot. The federal reserve has various fraudulent ways of operation, effected with a rotation of phoney currency for United States bonds as well as bonds for currency, backing the manufacture of foreign goods, and dishonest bookkeeping entries which never have been audited by the Government.

Another way through which these conspirators gain money for themselves and their goals, including backing communism, is by stealing tens of billions of dollars from foreign aid funds. A principal way that this is done is for foreign aid to consist of the shipment of goods from the House of Rockefeller, consisting of about three hundred large American firms controlled by the Rockefellers, the firms being paid by the Government for the goods, which then are not shipped to the foreign nations to be aided. Eastern editor Morris A. Bealle discovered eighty (80) billion dollars of such goods never to have been received by the foreign countries.

In 1917 the Rockefeller family, using twenty million dollars in American Gold, a great deal of counterfeit

Russian rubles, the help of Jacob H. Schiff, and money from Kaiser Wilhelm II of Germany as well as the anarchistic voices, guns, and bludgeons of 1500 Zionist Revolutionists, sent from the lower east side of New York City, successfully staged the Red Revolution which put Lenin in power in Russia. Truly it was an invasion rather than a revolution. Thus almost all of the new Russian leaders immediately after the 1917 overthrow of the Czar were Jews with fake Russian names.

It led to the Rockefellers getting control of the surplus oil of the Baku Oil Fields of Russia. It put the Soviet Government under the Rockefellers and their establishment, it enabled communism to become the bold front of the secret Zionist Establishment.

The Zionist Establishment still controls the Soviets even though lately there have been some erroneous reports to the contrary from otherwise usually reliable sources.

As to recent reports that the Zionist world plot is a failure, this whole book disproves such reports.

The Zionist, rather than the allies, won World War II, defeating Hitler who had been wise to them. (or was Hitler a tool of the Jews, I suggest you read Hitler the Twentieth Century Hoax by Kenneth Goff, P. O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado)

Today, as a result of this progression of plots, which make Machiavelli look like a saint, the United States has a Zionist-owned administration which is operated by their many agents, both Zionist and gentile, and they rapidly lead us to socialism as a step toward slavery and to a hidden Zionist one-world government designed to loot and ruthlessly rule the world as a police state. The United Nations, planned chiefly by Nelson Rockefeller and Alger Hiss, is a conspiracy toward that end.

Most nations, except for example Rhodesia, South Africa, Angola, Mozambique, Spain, Portugal, and Formosa, are ruled behind the scenes by the Zionists, who soon plan also to overthrow these several free nations.

America, the nation for whose citizenry this book mainly is written, is in the clutches of the great Zionist conspiracy.

But the people do not know this, for the press, the radio and TV chains, and Hollywood, with its subtle propaganda, are controlled by our masters. This control is effected through money - stock ownership - and through threats to newspapers and radio stations made by the infamous and dangerous anti-defamation league, threats to either kow-tow or have their advertising withdrawn. . .

This is how Americans have been kept in the dark and how the United States is being added to the conquests of the Zionist Destroyers.

## THE POLICE STATE BEGUN

Heroic patriots who resist and expose this conspiracy are being picked off and disappear one at a time, in the chains of United States Marshals and F.B.I. Agents. They are often taken first to "mental health clinics" and given a shot to quiet them down or render them unconscious while they are given a lobotomy to make them docile or mindless, and then they are carted away to vastly multiplying United States Federal prisons to be murdered, clubbed, tortured, or rendered into mindless creatures by further lobotomy or excessive and over-

strong shock treatments - even high frequency sound. Then they can be charged with insanity.

This is supervised by about twenty thousand (20,000) red psychiatrists consisting of about 10,000 from eastern Europe and Russia, and about 10,000 red graduates of United States medical schools.

This program was accelerated under the authority of the ruthless former (late but not soon enough) Attorney General, Robert F. Kennedy, also former Senator. (Read Frederick Seelig's "Destroy the Accuser")

And So, unless our constitutional government is reinstalled, as conceived by our great founding fathers two hundred (200) years ago, the end of the land of the free has become inevitable. The Home of the Brave will become the Home of the Slave. Our country already has entered the early stages of a Stalin-Nixon style police state. Only an enlightened populace can save the rat-infested tottering giant that is America, which was the greatest nation in the history of the world.

But the powerful conspirators have fixed it so that the people cannot be enlightened.

This is how our beloved America is dying. It dies under a government which is pro-communist while pretending to be anti-communist. It dies under a government engaged in the gigantic hoax of overthrowing itself.

I would like to close my book as Rev. I. B. Praniatis closed his book "The Secret Rabbinical Teachings concerning Christians" written in 1892. You can get a copy of this book by sending \$1.00 to the National States Rights Party, P. O. Box 6263, Savannah, Georgia, 31401.

In his book Father Pranaitis said, "The Talmud teaches that Jesus Christ was illegitimate and was conceived during menstruation; that he had the soul of Esau; that he was a fool, a conjuror, a seducer; that he was crucified, buried in Hell and set up an idol ever since by his followers."

He also said that "Mary was called stada in the Talmud, that is, a prostitute, because, according to what was taught in the Pumbaditum she left her husband and committed adultery. This is also recorded in the Jerusalem Talmud and by Miamonides."

In Article III of the Talmud, Jesus Christ is called a "seducer and idolater" who "could teach nothing but falsehood and heresy which was irrational and impossible to observe."

The Talmud reveals that the Jews call a gentile man Goi and a gentile woman Goiah, and christians in general, Goyim. It means "cattle" and is used in a depraved sense.

In the Sanhedrin Josephoth it says: "The sexual intercourse of a Goi is like that of a beast."

In Kethuboth: "The seed of a Goi is worth the same as that of a beast".

In the Talmud it is required that Jesus Christ be referred to as Jeschu, which means "may his name and memory be blotted out." Mary the mother of Jesus must be called Charia, meaning dung, excrement. Women saints Kedeschoth, meaning whores.

Knowing full well that many of you have read this book will not believe, I, Robert E. Bagwell, challenge you to go to your Jewish friends and ask them to let you read the Talmud . . .

The Jews are commanded in the Talmud to pray for these objectives on the eve of Passover, and a prayer that they recite is: "Pour out thy anger upon the nations that know thee not, and upon the kingdoms which do not invoke thy name; pour out thy indignation upon then,

and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them; persecute and destroy them in anger from under the heavens of the Lord."

Father Pranaitis wrote an epilogue at the end of his book. It reads as follows:

Kind Reader: In this work I have quoted from only a very few of the Talmudic books which refer to the Christians. For the sake of brevity, and to spare your sensitive soul, I omitted many others which could have been included. These texts, however, which I have quoted should be sufficient to demonstrate how false are the statements of the Jews when they claim that there is nothing in the Talmud which teaches hatred and enmity for Christians.

"If it revolted you, Christian Reader, to study the horrible blasphemies in this book, do not vent your anger on me. I did not state in the beginning that I was going to narrate something pleasant, but merely to show you what the Talmud really teaches about Christians, and I do not think I could have done so in a more suitable way.

"I realize, however, that, since truth does not please everyone, there are many who will become my enemies, for thus having borne witness to the truth. And I have been reminded of this, both by the laws of the Talmud itself, which threatens death to traitors, and more so, by the warnings of those who have had experi-

ence of the actions which Jews take against those who make known things which are not favorable to them. They all foretold that I would perish at the hands of the Jews. In trying to prevent me from going ahead with my work, some begged me to remember the fate of Professor Charini, who was suddenly killed after he had undertaken to translate the Talmud into the vernacular. Others reminded me of the fate of the monk Didacus of Vilna, a convert from Judaism, who was cruelly murdered; others of those who have been persecuted for having revealed secrets of the Jewish religion. Still others warned me of the danger to those dear to me. "Wszak cie bie zydz zabijia" (but the Jews will kill you.) was repeated to me hundreds of times.

The book you now hold in your hands is the best proof that I did not heed the warnings of my friends. I considered it unworthy of me just for the sake of my own personal safety, while the conflict rages between the two camps of the Semites and the Anti-Semites, both of which claim they are fighting for the truth, while I know that the whole truth is not to be found in either camp.

"But whatever befalls me because of what I have done, I shall gladly suffer it. I am prepared to lay down my life - That I may bear witness to the Truth -- (John 18, 37.)"

---

FREE MEN ARE NOT EQUAL

EQUAL MEN ARE NOT FREE . . .

WILL YOU HELP IN THIS BATTLE FOR FREEDOM  
BY SENDING YOUR CONTRIBUTION TO:

ROBERT E. BAGWELL  
P. O. Box 944  
Breckenridge, Colorado 80424

Ordering additional copies:

1 for 21¢; 10 for \$2.10; 100 for \$21.00  
500 for \$105.00; 1000 for \$210.00

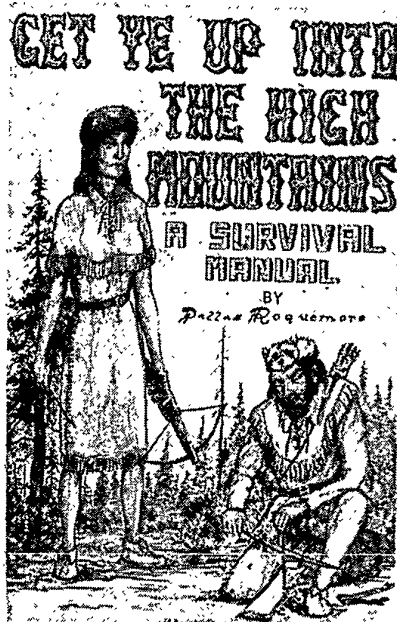
Order from:

ROBERT E. BAGWELL  
P. O. Box 944  
Breckenridge, Colorado 80424



ONE OF Goff's best SELLING BOOKS. SOLD to people that he  
SCARED with TALES OF A COMMUNIST TAKEOVER. WRITTEN AT HIS CAMP by  
A DEVOUT FOLLOWER

# SURVIVAL



DEAR CHRISTIAN FRIENDS:

It is important that the Saints here, in view of the fact that Communism has already conquered one-third of the earth and seeks our eventual annihilation, prepare themselves as wise servants for the days ahead. If the Lord tarries, we will see many martyrs in our land; yet it is our duty to retain our Christian forces, whether in the open or underground; for the promotion of the faith, the witness of His word; and occupying for His Kingdom.

Many saints died in Europe and Asia because no preparation was made for their self-preservation, when the Communists came in like a flood.

I truly believe that the Lord will be our defense and can protect us, even in our own homes as He stated in Isaiah 4:5—"And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of Mount Zion and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day and the shining of a flaming fire by night; whereupon all the glory shall be a defense." But we must remember that if he warned the Children of God in Biblical times to make certain preparations in regard to material things, so also He makes us wise in this hour to be prepared. "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure."

The enemy we know already is preparing and with this thought in mind, there has been compiled a manual containing some heartfelt advice, and concerning measures which we can take to preserve a remnant amidst the deluge of atomic war and famine.

Dallas Roquemore, who spent many years living among the Indians and has sufficient military training to add to his knowledge, has prepared this manual which goes into detail concerning the plants which can be used for medication, the art of preserving foods and what material can be used in the wilds for the stopping of bleeding, for vitamins, and to eat; the making of traps, the avoidance of deadly material; the making of clothing in the woods; testing of water; and nearly every phase of survival amidst the wild life. These and other important bits of informa-

tion which he gives in this manual should be in the hands of every Christian American.

We want to give this book as wide circulation as possible but our treasury is in no position to do it at this time. The book is off the press and contains both vital information and pictures of real importance in survival. You can help us in this worthy endeavor by ordering a copy of this book now. The price will be \$4.00 per copy. If you will order now you will be helping yourself by having on hand the first edition and secondly, you will be making possible its printing. Will you act now so that this most valuable handbook will be in the hands of the Saints and Patriots before the hour is too late? Trusting you will give this your immediate and prayerful attention,

Sincerely yours for Christ and America,  
KENNETH GOFF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DEW

**Order Now !**

From:

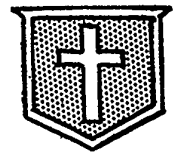
**PILGRIM TORCH**

**P. O. BOX 257 - ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO**





# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS



P. O. BOX 116  
ENGLEWOOD, COLO.

KENNETH GOFF - DIRECTOR

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS  
125 SO. SHERMAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Dear Christian Friend:

Please forgive this belated note of thanks for your kind contribution.

I have been laboring during the past two months, under influenza and have not quite recovered, but we have been able to keep up with the speaking tours and our paper and monthly letter.

I have just completed a tour into Ohio, where I spoke at Greenville, Lima, Pataskala, Newark and Canton; and hope shortly to be going to Indiana, and possibly Texas and the Kansas areas.

We are now preparing a letter on the Chinese issues, which we believe is the most vital we have faced since the recognition of Red Russia in the '30's.

Truly these are days when we cannot afford to rest on our laurels, but we must fight with every ounce of strength in us.

Do hope that shortly, we will be able to give you some news on the summer camp.

With every best wish, I remain

Sincerely your brother in Christ,

KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

"Occupy til I Come." Luke 19:13

"Idaho Statesman" - 12/5/70

## Speaker Asserts Reds Plot Revolution in U.S.

Communists have always intended to launch a revolution in the United States in 1970, Dr. Kenneth Goff, who describes himself as an ex-Communist revolutionary, said in a Boise press conference Saturday.

Goff is on a speaking tour in Idaho and Oregon sponsored by the Portland-based Committee For Improved Education. He spoke in Caldwell Saturday night and will be in the Assembly of God Church in Ontario at 2:30 p.m. today.

"I am making these speaking engagements to alert the American public to the new face and speed of Communist activity," he said. Goff declared he left the Communist Party in 1939.

Since then, according to his publicity literature, "he has been threatened, beaten, and poisoned because he revealed Communist activity."

Goff said the Communist party had planned a revolution in 1970, but some docu-

ments were captured in Korea in the past few years which indicate the revolution may be in 1974.

"However," he said, "on March 15 this year an organization called the Liberation Army of Revolution Organization (LARGO) sent out a letter under code instructing members to create large fires in California, bomb and make attacks on police."

The organization is made up of several Communist revolutionary groups in the United States, he said.

"LARGO has terrorist training camps in Colorado and nine other places in the mountains above the cloud line," Goff asserted.

He said the main plan when he was a member of the Communist party was to take over 70 major cities simultaneously and seize the radio stations. Members were told they should instigate racial riots so police and firemen would be kept busy.

"The idea was to train snipers who would stand on roof tops and mow the firemen and police down, and that is happening already," Goff said.

The plan also included "bringing in dope to demoralize youth," Goff asserted. "In the last three years the Soviets have seen to it that \$6 million worth of drugs have been poured into the American market."

He said assassinations and "weakening places like Florida which could be taken over as bases" were also in the scheme.

"Register-Guard"

Eugene, Oregon - 12/9/70

## Self-styled ex-Red tells of 'new dangers'

Plans were laid back in the 1930s for a Communist takeover of the United States in 1974, a man who says he was a party member at that time asserted Wednesday in Eugene.

Kenneth Goff, who said he worked with the Communists in Milwaukee Wis., and New York for eight years before he broke with the party in 1939, charged that "there are guerrilla bands operating in this country at this time."

He claimed they are being trained at camps located in Indiana, Michigan, Alabama and Colorado.

Goff, who lives at Lakewood, Colo., and heads an organization fighting what he described as an imminent takeover, will speak Friday night in Eugene.

At a news conference, Goff blames Communists and related groups for this year's grass fires in California, killings of police officers, stealing of ar-

maments from Army posts and bombings.

And he contended the assassination of President John Kennedy was directed by Moscow, via Havana.

Goff heads a Denver-based organization called Soldiers of the Cross, which he said has about 160,000 members in the United States and has infiltrated 300 revolutionary groups in this country.

He called for stronger laws curbing radical activities, including outlawing the Black Panthers, White Panthers and Weathermen groups. He debunked the idea that such a law would drive these groups underground, saying this was the argument against outlawing the Communist Party.

"Ninety per cent of them have been underground all this time anyway," he asserted.

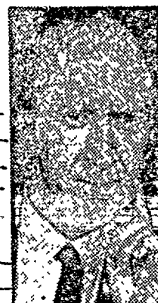
Americans should elect more Constitutional conservatives to the U.S. Congress, he said, and encourage a revival within the Christian church. He said every home should be prepared for emergencies — such as having an adequate food storage and "every home should have a gun."

He maintained Communist plans call for action in 70 major cities, with the seizure of radio stations to signal race riots and allow snipers to pick off police trying to control them. He said plans also call for what he called "liquidation" of 2,000 persons in the nation's capital — the President and his family, Congressmen, Supreme Court justices and Pentagon officials.

He claimed the situation in the United States today is comparable to that in pre-revolution Russia.

His group, he said, teaches about the Constitution, the Bible, missionary work and guerrilla warfare.

Goff's talk in Eugene will begin at 7:30 p.m. Friday at the Eugene Garden Club, 1645 High St., sponsored by the conservative Portland-based Committee for Improved Education. There will be no admission charge but an offering will be taken.



Goff



DR. KENNETH GOFF  
talks of plotting

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

6009  
HAI  
6000

# IS THIS THE LAST ELECTION?

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

Dear Christian Friends:

I wish that I could have sat down and written you that the election was a great victory for the cause of freedom and law and order in America.

As it has been for some years now, the decisions have been so close that a one-percent swing could throw the election to either side. This constitutes a dangerous factor and clearly points out that the liberals in the nation, unless there is a great awakening, could find themselves in full control of our government. It may well be noted that for the first time in one hundred years, the party in power has not controlled either house of Congress. Two new Liberals, John Tunney in California, and Adlai Stevenson III in Illinois, have joined their friends in the Senate. And Joseph Montoya of New Mexico, Philip Hart of Michigan, Frank Moss of Utah, Dale McGee of Wyoming, Quentin Burdick of North Dakota, and Hubert Humphrey returned to the Senate over Conservative opposition.

In the state of California, the cause of Christ suffered a tremendous loss in the victory of C. Wilson Riles, negro, over the Christian conservative Max Rafferty, as Superintendent of Education.

While we may rejoice in some conservative victories, we have to also admit that many good conservatives in Congress, while they may be not well-known by the general public, were defeated by liberals.

One clear factor though, is that those who came out strongly for the registering of guns in this country went down to defeat, such as: Gore of Tennessee; Yarborough of Texas; Goddell of New York; Young of Ohio (who resigned); Tydings of Maryland; Dodd of Connecticut; Lowenstein of New York. This showed a definite consciousness on the part of the public concerning those who would deprive us of our protection for our homes, in an hour when law and order has completely broken down in the nation.

We can seek some comfort in the victory of conservative James Buckley in New York; Taft in Ohio; Brock in Tennessee; Wallace in Alabama; Schmidt and Roussellot in California; and Rarick in Mississippi. Also, Mrs. Louise Day Hicks of Boston, who was an outstanding crusader against forced school busing.

But now that the smoke has cleared away from the election results, we find our nation still in the throes of the revolution. In many cities the L.A.R.G.O. and the BLACK PANTHER pals have forced the police into a corner.

In some cities like Cairo, Illinois, virtual anarchism has reigned during the past month. One can rightfully say that the election results encouraged those who would destroy our land through revolution.

In examining the election carefully, one can readily see that the people did not vote for law and order, but for their stomachs, and this is a dangerous factor, unless the administration halts the trend of unemployment, and brings the nation out of the present recession.

If there is an election in 1972, it can well result in a landslide for those who seek to weaken and destroy our constitutional republic by increased welfare.

OVER

It is high time that President Nixon begins to speak out in no uncertain terms and to use every force at his disposal to end the lawlessness in America. There is no reason why he could not call for the outlawing of the Communist Party, the Progressive Labor Party, the Trotskyites, L.A.R.G.O., the BLACK PANTHERS, the WEATHERMEN, and others of this ilk. They are traitors and their actions are treason. We cannot wait until they have taken over, to put a stop to their violent activities and revolutionary tactics.

Instead of irritating South America and Asia with a new trade bill, which gives Russia a stronger hold in these already Anti-American countries; and instead of sending one-half billion to aid Israel to destroy any remnant of friendship that still remains in the Arab world; and instead of playing "piggy-back" with Soviet Russian leaders in the Cuban matter by helping them with our gun-boats preventing any revolutionary over-throw of the Russian stronghold in Cuba; it might well be better to move immediately to take drastic action in the rapidly disintegrating conditions of our country.

There are many, who have an ear to the White House, who feel that within the next two years the president should use the Executive Orders in solving the nation's ills. This would rule out the election of 1972 on the pretext that it could not be carried on without bloodshed.

Already the Rand Corporation of Santa Monica, California, and its "think tank" is doing research concerning these matters, and the October "Saga Magazine" has boldly revealed these facts.

The presidential executive orders, if applied to our nation, would bring about a virtual dictatorship, and could well mean the end of our constitutional government.

The existing Executive Orders have not been publicized to the general public. The complete text of Executive Orders that may be enforced for a complete Federal Government take-over may be found in the Federal Registry, February, 1962.

The objective of the Executive Orders listed below is briefed from research of the Federal Registry available at many Public Libraries and most County Law Libraries.

- e.o. 10995 -- Take-over all communications media.
- e.o. 10997 -- Take-over all electric power, petroleum and gas, fuels and minerals.
- e.o. 10998 -- Take-over all food resources and farms (including farming equipment)
- e.o. 10999 -- Take-over all methods of transportation, highways, seaports, etc.
- e.o. 11000 -- Mobilization of civilians into work force under government supervision.
- e.o. 11001 -- Government take-over of all health, welfare and educational functions.
- e.o. 11002 -- Postmaster General will operate National Registration of all persons.
- e.o. 11003 -- Government take-over of all airports and aircraft.
- e.o. 11004 -- Housing and finance authorities to relocate communities -- to build new housing with public funds -- designate areas to be abandoned as unsafe -- establish new locations for populations -- complete integration will be enforced under this executive order. Develop plans for selection, acquisition, development, and disposal of areas for civilian uses in new, expanded, restored, or relocated communities.
- e.o. 11005 -- Take-over all railroads, inland waterways and storage.
- e.o. 11051 -- Take-over responsibilities of emergency planning -- give authority to put all other Executive Orders into effect -- in times of increased internal tension, economic or financial crisis.

In our office, daily, we receive information on L.A.R.G.O. and other dissenting groups, and it looks as if they will carry out their projects. We will be publishing a great deal of this information in the next issue of the "CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY".

One of their main targets will be "Planned Famine" in our major cities, and we would once again advise that you put in at least a month's supply of staple foods.

Since our last writing, we have been on the road continually, and by the time that you receive this letter, I shall have spoken in Illinois, Washington, Idaho, and Oregon.

We do appreciate the way you have stood behind us during these crucial hours, and have made it possible for us to warn many concerning this serious time.

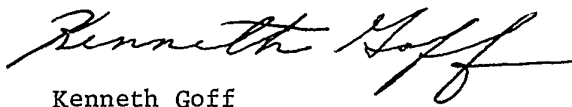
We pray that during the holiday season you will not forget us. While many will be relaxing, we shall be on the campaign trail and shall be sending forth material of vital interest to you and to Congressmen and other leaders in our nation. Do trust that you will back us up in these endeavors with your prayers and contributions.

We will not be sending a monthly premium in December, as we will be covering our complete mailing list with our yearly Christmas calendar.

During the holiday season and especially throughout the coming year, we extend to you from the staff of Soldiers of the Cross our heartfelt thanks and a prayer that the Lord will give you joy unspeakable and full glory. May 1971 see greater victories for the cause of Christ and country.

Looking forward to hearing from you and wishing you God's richest blessings, I remain

Sincerely yours for Christ and country,



Kenneth Goff

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS,  
Kenneth Goff, Director  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Please find enclosed my Holiday Gift of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to help carry on the work of Soldiers of the Cross. I will be looking forward to receiving your beautiful 1971 Calendar.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*Distributed by Guff*

# Johnson Seen Boosting Goldberg for President

LONDON (JTA)—President Johnson was reported today by the Washington correspondent of the Daily Telegraph as considering the possibility of helping to put Arthur J. Goldberg into position to become the first Jewish President of the United States.

The correspondent asserted that President Johnson would like to break "the hoary tradition" that no Jew can hope to reach the Presidency. The correspondent reported that Mr. Goldberg is being considered by the President as a suitable replacement, as an interim stepping stone to the Presidency bid, for Dean Rusk as Secretary of State.

The dispatch stated that President Johnson appeared to be grooming Mr. Goldberg to be a possible Vice-Presidential candidate in 1972, possibly as a running mate for Vice-President Hubert H. Humphrey. Under U.S. law, Mr. Johnson will have completed by 1972 the maximum two terms permitted to any President.

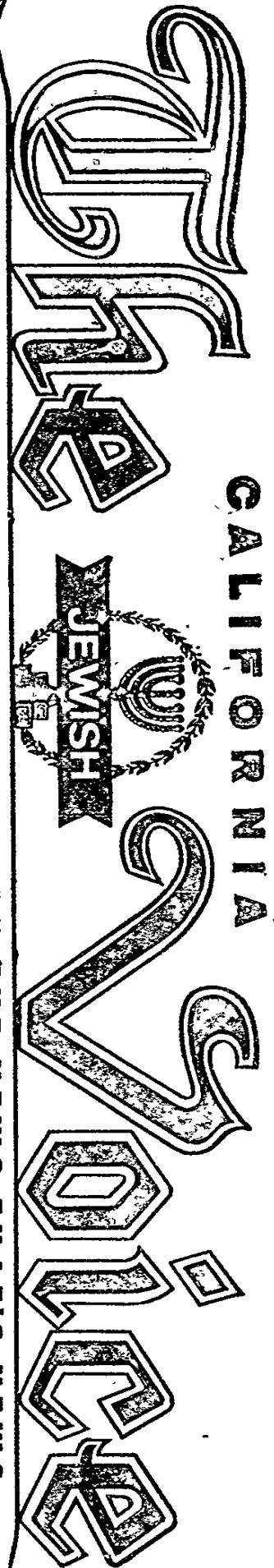
The correspondent noted that Mr. Goldberg, former Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court, and now chief United States delegate to the United Nations, is "a vigorous 57" and that, all things being equal, he has enough career time ahead of him to be fit for the Presidential stakes in ten years.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BTA/Deu

*The Ultimate*

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1965

THE LARGEST IN THE WEST AND WITH THE NEWS THAT'S NEWS



*Extra Copies - Free  
P.O. Box - 27895  
Los Angeles - 27 - Calif.*

THIS IS THE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION YEAR -- YOUR HELP IS NEEDED!

Dear Fellow American:

This is it--the big year when America selects a President and Vice President to serve the country for the next four years!

In our drive to re-elect President Richard M. Nixon, we Republicans will be up against the roughest competition in all our experience--as the Democrats, with the Big-Union funds at their disposal, launch an all-out spending campaign to defeat Mr. Nixon.

This is why I am asking all loyal Republicans to join the Republican National Committee as a Sustaining Member by contributing a minimum of \$15 to the Committee at this time. Give \$15 ... \$25 ... or even \$100.00 and in November you will be able to remind yourself with pride that you helped re-elect President Nixon!

Money is needed right now to get our 1972 Presidential Campaign rolling. Won't you please make out a check now--for as much as you can give--and return it with the statement above, today.

Many, many thanks for your (continued) help.

Yours for a Republican sweep in '72,

*Jeremiah Milbank Jr.*

Jeremiah Milbank Jr.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

P.S. If your contribution is for \$25 or more, you automatically receive a subscription to MONDAY, the lively weekly Republican newsletter.

KEN A REPUBLICAN! HA!  
HE WAS ON EVERYBODY'S LISTS.

MINUTEMEN

Anneida Illinois  
May 15-1967

Soldiers of The Cross

Dear Friends:

Received your notice of the Conference.  
The plan on attending the Convention of the  
Patriotic Party in Kansas City, July 2, 3 + 4. Then on  
to the Conference. Its just a days drive from Kansas  
City, so we should be there July 6.

There will be 4 of us, [redacted]  
[redacted] and myself. Were looking forward to being  
with you again.

If anything happens to change our plans  
will notify you as soon as possible.

Sincerely

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/BJW



# IS THIS NOT PROOF?!!

THE NEW YORK TIMES, SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1957.

## Warren Studies Talmudic Law Here



The New York Times

Chief Justice Earl Warren with Dr. Louis Finkelstein, chancellor, on arrival at Jewish Theological Seminary.

By RICHARD AMPER

Chief Justice Earl Warren enrolled yesterday for a short course of instruction in judicial decision-making processes more than 2,000 years old. The head of the nation's highest tribunal, who has made some historic decisions of his own, sat down with scholars of the Jewish Theo-

logical Seminary of American for three days of discussions of Jewish law and its relevance to contemporary legal problems. Dr. Louis Finkelstein, chancellor of the seminary at Broadway and 122d Street, said he had long been

Continued on Page 2

Disfavored by Goff

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW

2

# WARREN STUDYING TALMUD LAW HERE

Continued From Page 1

acquainted with Mr. Warren. He disclosed that the Chief Justice had expressed a desire to learn something of Jewish legal tradition with its guiding emphasis on moral law.

"It is unusual in any country for a Chief Justice to sit down with a group of scholars," he said.

"We desire to express our respect and reverence for him as a person, and for the legal system at the head of which he stands, by sharing with him our most treasured possession—the Talmud and its teaching."

The Chief Justice donned a black skull cap to attend Sabbath Eve services at the seminary in deference to the Orthodox and Conservative Jewish tradition of keeping the head covered in houses of worship.

Mr. Warren will participate this afternoon and tomorrow in discussions of the Talmud, containing the code of Jewish ecclesiastical law, called the Mishnah, and its interpretation. The interpretation is analogous to a Supreme Court decision expounding the merits of a case, rabbinical reasoning and its conclusions.

At last night's session following a dinner, Dean Saul Lieberman of the seminary's rabbinical school discussed aspects of the Mishnah dealing with the law and court procedures. It included the Jewish legal view of self-incrimination, involved in the Fifth Amendment that has posed a vexing question in American constitutional law.

He explained that under Jewish law, where there is no other evidence or witness against a defendant, he cannot incriminate himself because of the rabbinical concept that if a man testifying against himself is a repentant sinner he is beyond court jurisdiction.

In an interview before yesterday's meeting, Dr. Finkelstein said that Mr. Warren had

expressed an interest in the process by which rabbinical scholars made moral standards the prime determinant of all judgments on human conduct.

Then he explained that enforcement of Jewish law was based partly on religious appeal, the ideas of reward and punishment in a future world or the present one, and partly on religious love or fear of God.

The first and underriding consideration in any decision on allowable conduct under the Jewish process, he said, was: "What is right? What does God want?"

At the close of the session Mr. Warren observed that the American Constitutional protection "is, perhaps, not as sacred as in ancient times." A measure of protection exists here, nevertheless, he said.

He expressed his thanks for the lesson in Jewish law and said it showed how much of the common law could be traced back to Judaic origin. He cited the lecturer's references to protections against double jeopardy and self-incrimination.

During the lecture, the Chief Justice sat attentively, sometimes with arms folded across his chest. Often, as he studied a copy of the law and listened to the explanations, he leaned on his elbows and cupped his chin in his hands.

Dr. Finkelstein said that the subject of racial segregation would not be mentioned at the seminary talks. This would be in deference to judicial tradition against public discussion by a Supreme Court justice of any case in which the court was involved. Mr. Warren wrote the majority opinion outlawing segregation in public schools.

But he said during the interview that part of the difficulty in ending Southern segregation resulted from the Northern moral violation of equal rights.

At today's session, Shalom Spiegel, William Prager Professor of Medieval Hebrew Literature, will discuss the Biblical concept of justice. Sunday's session will deal with the precise application of Jewish ethical precepts to contemporary problems of American law.

RECEIVED MAY 11 1954  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

# THE CONFLICT COMES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW

# TO A HEAD

Dear Christian Friends:

The orders have definitely gone out from Moscow and Havana that Soldiers of the Cross, according to their schedule, must be crushed in 1972.

With DePugh in jail, and with difficulties in other major patriotic organizations, they have felt the time has come to wipe out the largest strongholds against the Communists in America.

Since along with my wife, Dorothy, I left the Communist Party in October 1939, every move on their part to silence our attack has been shattered; they have even gone so far as attempted assassination on several occasions, costing me a limb and major health problems to my system

Now comes a time when an order has gone out to destroy this stronghold of anti-Communism, -- one which has never let up day or night in our effort to weaken the Communist program in America, and to expose the anti-Christ plot by the United Nations.

Since 1967, I have been served on the average with five subpoenas stating I have to turn in to the Colorado office of the IRS my sermons, notes, full minutes of business meetings, ledgers which might contain baptisms, marriages, ordinations, records, samples of all the books I have printed, how much I had received for a year, what I have been paid by churches where I spoke, and all membership lists.

This, I have constantly refused to do, backed up by the Constitution of the United States. To submit to them, would be a violation of fundamental doctrine of our way of life, which holds since the days of the Magna Charta that all men are innocent unless proven guilty. The IRS holds that all men are guilty unless proven innocent.

Instead of the IRS diminishing in their power, the Executive Branch has continually increased it, and within the last 12 months has made them a gestapo under the Presidential Executive orders to govern our country in times of crisis and to handle the wages, profit, and food orders of the president in his major Executive Act of 1971.

During 1971, it came to light that the IRS was actually entering into organizations, along with other federal agencies to cause those organizations to fight among themselves and to accuse their leaders so that in their struggle the organizations would be destroyed. This is an act on the part of government agents which has left us shocked as never before. Such actions have never taken place except in the realm of Communist gestapo tactics for complete take over.

The IRS has been fearful of attacking the churches, but have been given more encouragement to act in these instances too; but they have been fearful of examining the books of the Catholic Church, the Jewish synagogues and larger Protestant denominations in an attempt to crush all religious orders. These agents of the IRS have set themselves up as cardinals. Many of them have no religion whatsoever. One might ask, how would a church hold itself aloof from politics if they discussed any new measure of American life, such as the fight on abortion, or war and peace, -- the war against atheist Communism and the death penalty. These all have their place within the realm of theological analysis, but only through the scrutiny of the church and the doctrine of Christ can they be answered.

The things that have disturbed them concerning Soldiers of the Cross is that we have been outspoken in our stand, mainly on Communism and the United Nations. We agree with other church leaders who have stated:

"The position of the Church on the subject of Communism has never changed. We consider it the greatest Satanical threat to peace, prosperity and the spread of God's work among men that exists on the face of the earth.

"The entire concept and philosophy of Communism is diametrically opposed to everything for which the Church stands -- belief in Deity, belief in the dignity and eternal nature of man, and the application of the gospel to efforts for peace in the world. Communism is militantly atheistic and is committed to the destruction of faith wherever it may be found.

*"The Russian Commissar of Education wrote: 'We must hate Christians and Christianity. Even the best of them must be considered our worst enemies. Christian love is an obstacle to the development of the revolution. Down with love for one's neighbor. What we want is hate. Only then shall we conquer the universe.'*

*"On the other hand, the gospel teaches the existence of God as our Eternal and Heavenly Father and declares: '.....Him only shalt thou serve.'" (Matt. 4:10.)*

*"Communism debases the individual and makes him the enslaved tool of the state, to which he must look for sustenance and religion. Communism destroys man's God-given free agency.*

*"No member of the Church can be true to his faith, nor can any American be loyal to his trust, while lending aid, encouragement, or sympathy to any of these false philosophies; for if he does, they will prove snares to his feet."*

*"I feel firmly that this statement clearly sets forth the church's position in its battle against the anti-Christ Communism, yet I have in my files, letters from high officials in the IRS in Washington who state plainly their main objection to me is my fight against Communism and the United Nations, and if the fight goes very far, I intend to publish these letters so that all the people in this nation may know what stand some of our public officials are taking.*

*I have been in a continual fight against Communism since 1939 and through the efforts of Soldiers of the Cross, we have been called upon to help remove many Communists from public office and government employment.*

*Our files have been used again and again by the FBI and other agencies of the Justice Department. We have been known around the world for the stand that we have taken against bloody Communism, but now after all these services to our nation, we have become harrassed and brow-beaten by the IRS which I charge has given riotous groups and anti-American gangs immediate tax exemptions and have aided and abetted them.*

*It is a hard thing to fight government operated agencies who have their hands on billions, with only the support from little men and women who have been patriots all their lives and lovers of America. Does being a friend of our American way of life now make us criminals, and men and women without a country?*

*Is there no place within our frame-work to fight those traitors who seek to destroy our way of life, and to put us under the yoke of their Godless tyranny? Will we stand idly by to save ourselves in these few remaining years? Or shall we stand in the gap and be willing to sacrifice ourselves as martyrs. In our preamble, we made it quite clear that as Soldiers of the Cross, we are an organization of 20th century Christians who desire to be true Soldiers of the Cross, and are willing to die for His cause.*

*We do not intend to ever surrender our mailing list and neither have many lodges, fraternal groups, unions, or political parties who support the Communists and Socialist Workers. YOUR NAMES ARE SAFE WITH US*

*The crisis period which falls upon my shoulders as National Director, more than anyone else's has come, and I am willing to lay down my life to this cause.*

*I made my pledge at the beginning of our Crusade, and I shall not shrink from it now. There are much easier courses to take, -- that of surrender, compromise, or dropping out of the picture. This we shall not do! Many of our brethren already in Europe and Asia have met martyrdom with a smile upon their faces. They have not asked, "Why must I do it alone," but have been assured by the acts and lives of the Apostles that their reward will be far greater than the suffering when the victory is won.*

*As of the first of this year, the enemy has raised its head on every front. The IRS has summoned us into the Federal Court, and we would prefer to fight there rather than in the tax court. Having been defeated in the Federal Courts, the World Constitutionlists now have summoned us into the State Courts. But all of this with court and lawyer fees, and with the consuming of time, will be done to break us, when they know our treasury is at a low ebb, and to halt us from making our speaking tours and reaching the people. But we intend to fight on.*

*I shall be in the field every day that is open to me, and I pray that you will attend the meetings so that there will not be a waste of time and effort.*

*We shall continue to send out information of vital importance through our letter and paper, and again we pray you shall not cast them aside, but see to it that all citizens and your church are informed of the battle that is now raging. This is not my battle -- it is your battle. It is every American's battle!*

# THE MASTER PLAN BEHIND JOHN KENNEDY

BY KENNETH GOFF

When the Democratic Convention was held in Los Angeles, California, (July 1960) a cry went forth from many of the old-line leaders of the Party that this convention was rigged. They were conscious of the fact that delegates must have been bought and paid for long before the Los Angeles fiesta, and they well could see behind the scenes the hands of Walter Reuther and his cohorts pulling the strings at the end of which the puppet Kennedy danced. The question that came immediately to the minds of thinkers was: "What part does Kennedy play in the age-old conspiracy which seeks to destroy our way of life?"

To understand with clarity what is transpiring before our eyes we must go back to the very birth of our Republic, and to realize that as it is in the birth of a human being so it is in nations, that the seed of death is planted in it at the hour it draws its first breath and gives forth its first cry.

In the very spring of the year 1776, while our founding fathers were drafting the Declaration of Independence, in Munich, Germany on May 1, a group of conspirators under the leadership of Adam Weishaupt held a conference in which was launched the Illuminati. To many people this word meant "light," but soon Germany became conscious of its sinister program which included: the abolition of family life, a world government, the destruction of the Church, and most amazingly, income tax, as a means whereby they could destroy the free enterprise society. Fortunately, the German people arose and drove Adam Weishaupt out. He and his followers fled across the Rhine, and in France launched a new group which they called the Jacobin Society or the Sons of Jacob. They were the fountainhead of the French Revolution, which cost the lives of nearly 1½ million Christians.

While the revolution was burning in France, its so-called intellectual flames were reaching into the colleges of England and America. Many historians believe that these two nations would also be destroyed, but thank God for the revivals that were sweeping these lands at that time which quenched the fires of the materialistic anti-God force.

But these conspirators and their posterity did not cease their eternal struggle. They created Hegelian societies on the continent which produced Marx and Engels, who later created the first Communist Bund. Marx, following in the footsteps of his predecessor Weishaupt, again reiterated the program through which he believed his ideologies would come back into power, and he embodied these ideas in his bible of dialectic materialism "The Capital," and in his call to arms of "The Communist Manifesto." From that hour to now we have seen nation after nation crumble beneath the forces of this teaching.

By the early 1900's no great success had been made in the drive of Communism to conquer the world, so a conference was called in Brussels, Belgium at which such important people as Blum, who later became Prime Minister of France; Benito Mussolini, who later became dictator of Italy, and Nicolai Lenin, who later became the Soviet leader, attended. America was well represented in the personage of Col. E. Mandell House. This conference decided that the world should be plunged into a war which

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

should break the backbone of Capitalistic economy and bring into being a world government, under the direction of Socialistic and Communistic leaders. On his return to the States, Mandell House began immediately to draw up the blueprint for the coming American Red Revolution.

In the year 1912, a strange book appeared on the market which charted the course of a revolutionary movement in the United States with a degree of accuracy that was almost uncanny. The book bore the title "Philip Dru, Administrator," but the identity of the author was not disclosed. The writer called it "The Story of Tomorrow," and in a cunning way put forth a plan by which his fictitious hero, Philip Dru, could rise to power in America. The book was written in code, which when carefully studied reveals the author as none other than the mysterious man of World War I, Col. E. Mandell House.

The book proceeds through its pages to discredit and attack the American way of life, and to show how and when the main character Dru comes to power, things would be different. The book tells the story of how a group of men cause a depression and bring about the election of a man named Rockland. Rockland launches a program called the New Era, and gives fireside chats to keep the people in line. The Supreme Court is weakened, and through careful maneuvering the country is gradually led into a civil war, which results in the establishment of a dictatorship under the leadership of Philip Dru.

The author of this book, Col. House, played an interesting part in our national affairs. During the Wilson administration he remained closer to the President than any member of the official family. Through his influence, Wilson sought to have our country recognize the new Bolshevik regime of Russia. The majority of Wilson's leftist actions can be laid at Col. House's door. In later years he described Wilson as having been constitutionally unsuited for the role outlined in "Philip Dru, Administrator." Wilson denounced House as he lay on his deathbed.

Following Wilson's death, House began to champion the young Franklin Roosevelt, and immediately after Roosevelt gave his first acceptance speech at the Democratic Convention in 1932 in Chicago, he flew to the estate of Col. Mandell House and there spent several days. Shortly after Roosevelt's election House began writing articles for the Liberty Magazine, in which he advocated a New Deal, and said that Roosevelt was accepting good advice from him which Wilson had rejected.

From the days when Franklin Roosevelt took office to the hour he supposedly died, we witnessed a full-dress rehearsal of Philip Dru's book. Roosevelt fought for the recognition of Russia, which opened our gates to a flood of enemy aliens who immediately entrenched themselves in the New Deal regime. Roosevelt placed around himself in his palace guard such leftists as Ben Cohn, David K. Niles, David Lilienthal and Frankfurter. Harold Laski was invited here from England to draft the plan for regimentation, and these were put into effect through the NRA, AAA, FERA, CWA, WPA, OPA and a hundred other alphabetical agencies. These were all part of a program to take away the individuality of American citizens and to make them a part of mass psychology.

It should be noted here that around 1928, Harold Laski, head of the English Fabian society and renowned Marxist, came to America and helped Felix Frankfurter indoctrinate at Harvard a group of young men through which they intended to penetrate the government and force it to the left. These men were later called "The Little Frankfurters." When Harold Laski died, his massive Marxist library was willed to Felix Frankfurter.

The sinister motive behind the whole New Deal was revealed by Prof. William A. Wirt, who had sat in on several braintrust meetings. Wirt appeared before Congress in 1933 and testified that the following line of attack on our free enterprise sys-

tem had been adopted by this Fabian crew:

1. To keep Communists in key positions in the government.
2. To substitute decrees by executive agencies for organic law.
3. To replace private industry and commerce with a planned economy.
4. To decentralize cities and redistribute industry and population through housing projects.
5. To end private lending agencies and control borrowers by federal monopoly of long-term commercial loans.
6. To dictate policies of newspapers, magazines and control other avenues of public opinion.
7. To corral the farm vote through subsidies.
8. To quiet business and labor by doles to make them dependent on the government.
9. To chill the spine of business by public investigations.
10. To discredit financiers by picturing them as crooks.
11. To call political opponents traitors and use the police power of the State to crack down on them.

Had God not intervened on April 15, 1945, we might well have been living under a totalitarian dictatorship such as the one outlined in "Philip Dru, Administrator." The plotters, seeing their plan shattered through the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt began looking for new timber. They hoped they had found it in Adlai Stevenson but they were unsuccessful in electing him to the White House.

But 1960 has seen them focusing their attention on a new candidate who does not call his program the New Era but the New Frontier. Strange as it may seem, John Kennedy is a protege of Harold Laski, for in the summer of 1935 while the boy was only 18, his father sent him abroad to study at the London School of Economics under the Socialist professor Harold J. Laski. On his return to the States he entered Princeton, but illness interrupted his first year. He then switched to Harvard, the university in which Laski had planted the seed bed of the revolutionary Fabians in our land.

John Kennedy's father Joseph, was responsible for the early radical training of his son as he was a personal friend of Harold Laski and Felix Frankfurter. The records show that Frankfurter obtained the job of Security Exchange Commission Chairman for Joseph Kennedy. It might be noteworthy here for us to remember that Joseph Kennedy obtained his vast fortune through the liquor industry in Hollywood. It would not seem strange then that John Kennedy would be nominated at a convention which old-line Party members had charged with being rigged, and one in which they adopted a program so liberal that it smells like Socialism and dictatorship in the making.

It would require a dictatorship in the White House to fulfill some of the provisions of the platform adopted by the Democratic National Convention. Walter Reuther, who was trained in Moscow and Gorki, sat behind the scenes in Los Angeles pulling the strings which would create such a dictatorship. Here was created a

platform and a candidate which the Kremlin could well support, for when Kennedy was asked what he would have done had he been at the Summit, he said: "I would have apologized." In other words, he would have said: "Mr. Khrushchev, I am sorry we spied on you. Mr. Khrushchev, even though you smeared the people of America and myself, I still apologize." No wonder the poet wrote: "God give us men;" when our national political picture has sunk so low that one who might head our nation, would apologize to the enemy.

There is no question that the voting record of John Kennedy has been one of which the enemy could be proud. It matches Hubert Humphrey's, who was considered the farthest left in the Senate, and the Americans for Democratic Action, a left-wing political group, gives him a 100 percent voting record.

Kennedy voted to abolish the Loyalty Oath by college men whose tuition is paid by the government. He voted to give taxpayers money and farm surplus to Communist Poland and Yugoslavia. He has fought to throw wide open the gates of immigration and to flood our nation with immigrants at the same time he has cried there is a shortage of jobs. The Anti-Defamation League published and circulated a 50 cent book against the McCarren-Walter Immigration Act written by Kennedy. He opened the way to recognition of Red China, by suggesting that they be allowed to enter into the nuclear test bans at Geneva. His biographers noted with favor that Kennedy had prepared a speech in favor of the censor resolution against Senator McCarthy. Kennedy personally fought for Communist Party member Corliss Lamont in closed committee meetings when McCarthy wanted Lamont cited for contempt. He also voted to weaken the Subversive Activity Control Act, and constantly opposed congressional investigations of Communism through his political career. Twice he voted against the Immunity Bill, which would have compelled Communists to testify and not use the Fifth Amendment.

1. If Kennedy is elected, one can feel sure that the Philip Dru plot to destroy America, initiated over 40 years ago, will come into fruition.
2. The Americans for Democratic Action New Deal axis will take over the national political patronage reins and establish a leftist spoils system reeking with evil.
3. The Anti-Defamation League will be given carte blanche to proceed with their gestapo activities throughout the land, and their efforts to destroy our Christian heritage. Kennedy will not be able to stop them - he is in too deep with them now.
4. All national, state and local investigations of subversive activities will be stopped, and it will be impossible to propose legislation for the outlawing of Communism.
5. America will be forced to accept unlimited immigration which will weaken our whole economic structure, and will bring the American labor down to the same level as those of the European Continent. This has always been a proposal of the framers of the United Nations.
6. The United States will rapidly deteriorate into a satellite of the United Nations, and such protective devices as the Conley Amendment will be wiped out.
7. Individual rights will be completely liquidated, as is already called for under the Rights platform adopted by the Los Angeles convention.

Truly, this would be the hour that Col. Mandell House and his conspirators had dreamed of. The challenge now falls upon every Christian American. Shall we let this dream be fulfilled, or shall we fight to preserve our sacred heritage?



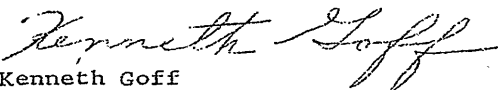
We are happy to report that the petitions are pouring in for the outlawing of the Communist Party, with hundreds of thousands of names. We are now working toward the half-million mark, and we trust that we will have a million signers before the new Congress meets in January. As we said before, at that time a Bill will be introduced and we will carry this fight to Washington for the outlawing of this sinister force in our land. We intend to stand ever in the gap until the Lord comes, for as long as the fort is held from the onrush of the enemy, men and women can yet be redeemed by the Blood of the Lamb.

This month a problem has arisen which we have met by faith. The Owens Printing Co., with whom we have been dealing for 17 years and who have been printing all of our small material such as the Battle Cry, letterheads, small envelopes and special bulletins, such as Fight or Surrender, has gone out of business. We bargained with them and were able to purchase two of their presses, plus type and make-up tables so that we could carry on the printing ourselves, all for the reasonable sum of \$1,000.00. This equipment has already been moved to our national headquarters. We hope those who receive this letter will pray about this matter, and if you can possibly help with a larger contribution so that we can clear this indebtedness on the press, it will truly be appreciated. With these presses now in our possession we can print more tracts and material than ever before to place in the hands of the public in the hopes that they may be enlightened concerning the crisis before us. Truly the expense of carrying on the campaign in the days ahead will be greater than ever because of the limited time before the election and the great amount of work that must be done. I trust that everyone receiving this letter will give it their prayerfull consideration and that you will act at once so that we will not be delayed.

For everyone making a contribution we shall send a booklet containing the history of all the presidents of the United States. During these days many are discussing past presidents, their lives and religion and their activities. This will give you all the facts. The Lord Willing, we will also be placing in your hands before election a list of the voting records of our men in Congress, so that you will know who has been standing on the side of Christ and country.

Trusting that the Lord will abundantly bless you in your endeavors, I remain,

Sincerely yours for Christ and Country,

  
Kenneth Goff

---

COUPON

Soldiers of The Cross  
Kenneth Goff  
Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado

Please accept our contribution of \$\_\_\_\_\_ that the work of S.O.T.C. can carry on in these trying days. Please send President premium.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

REVILO PENDLETON OLIVER  
701 OHIO STREET  
URBANA, ILLINOIS

11 April 1967

Dear Ken:

Thanks for showing me the copies which I return herewith together with a specimen of the mimeographed copies of them which have been sent to a number of people. The mimeographing is not very good, but is legible—and that is all that is needed.

I shall be glad to have the letter from the Bible Tabernacle concerning Welch's meetings in Denver. I hope that it will come soon.

I cannot remember whether or not I have sent you a copy of the enclosed issue of The Citizen. If I have, forgive the duplication.

Please remember me cordially to Dorothy. My plans for the coming summer are still uncertain, but I recall with pleasure our meetings in the past and hope that it may be possible to repeat them. It seems a long time since I have been in Denver.

By the way, I am speaking at the Congress of Freedom again this year—in Birmingham this coming Friday.

With all good wishes,

As ever,

*Revel*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

Showing contact between OLIVER and Goff.  
This concerns John Birch Society and Welch.  
Also attitude of Welch on "Anti-Jews"

Since you are named in Robert Welch's letter of Febr 14, 1966 to All Bookstore Units, in which Welch requests 350 bookstore units not to stock and sell your publications, and since you may not have Welch's letter, I give you below a copy

AMERICAN OPINION WHOLESALE BOOK DIVISION  
Belmont, Massachusetts 021

To All Bookstore Units:

February 14, 1966

b6  
b7c

As you may know, the Anti-Defamation League, at its annual meeting about two weeks ago, issued a booklet attacking The John Birch Society. We have not yet been able to obtain this booklet, which is reported to contain 36 pages, 8 1/2 x 11". But we do not have a photo-static copy of the 3 1/2 pages out of 36 which deal with "The John Birch Society and Anti-Semitism". And one part of this section strains very hard to find something with an anti-Semitic taint being sold somewhere by any of the 350 bookstore units to which we give wholesale service.

As Mr. Welch has repeatedly made clear, we are not "book-burners". And ADL has no more chance of making us "book-burners" than it does of making us anti-Semitic by its unjust charges of "anti-Semitism". We carry advertising in American Opinion of many books with which we disagree in whole or in part. And if we offered for sale only those books containing nothing which we consider erroneous or objectionable, we would soon be down to having our selection committee as our only customers.

Also, each of these bookstore units is individually owned and managed by members of their respective committees, who may or may not be members of The John Birch Society. So we neither have nor want any positive control over your purchases from other suppliers. We can only offer suggestions including those that are automatically made by the booklist (and omissions from that booklist) of the items which we ourselves carry in stock for your convenience. But we do have a recommendation at this point that we emulate Caesar's wife by not only being virtuous, but by considering the appearance of virtue as also important.

Many of your customers, and ours, are serious students. The line we try to draw with regard to any book in this field, therefore, is whether or not it is of sufficient historical, substantive, or informational importance, to justify our carrying it in stock, despite the kind of criticism that might be voiced by the ADL. While we have never put the most violently anti-Semitic book written, Karl Marx's World Without Jews, on our booklist, therefore, we do not carry it in stock, it would be as absurd for you or for us to refuse to obtain it for a customer as it would for us to refuse to supply Marx' Communist Manifesto or Das Capital under the same circumstances simply because we disagree so emphatically with both.

On the other hand, most of the books and pamphlets with an anti-Semitic flavor which we omit from our booklist are not of sufficient value in substance or scholarship to rise above the level of anti-Semitic invective or propaganda. Frankly, in our opinion, this applies to most of the books or pamphlets by Marilyn Allen, Richard Cotton, Myron Fagan, Aleventh, Wick-Liffe Vernard, Eustace Mullins, Gerald K. Smith, Robert H. Williams, and Benjamin Freedman. For this reason you will not find anything by these writers among the hundreds of entries in our new booklist which you have just received. And to whatever extent you are willing to abide by our suggestions, we recommend that you too keep all such items out of your stock and your sales.

We strongly suspect that the ADL is badly overplaying its super-liberal hand, just as its close ally, Dr. Arthur Larson, did a couple of years ago with his so-called "National Committee for Civic Responsibility"; and that the ADL may be doing far more damage to itself than to the John Birch Society. The evidence the ADL editors have been able to produce after what has visibly been so elaborate and extensive an investigation, to support their insinuation that the 350 bookstore units which we service are engaged in the sale of anti-Semitic literature - this evidence is so pitifully small and of such a "nit-picking" variety as to make the ADL appear ridiculous. But we see no reason to give any "nits" to pick on at all. With your cooperation the shelves of our bookstore units have in the past been kept so near to being completely devoid of anything which could properly be classified as anti-Semitic materials that the ADL obviously had one heck of a job finding anything at all to put in this section of their pamphlet. We suggest that any similar effort to be made even more difficult for them in the future.

Sincerely

DG/ehl

Donald R. Gray Business Manager

MEMORANDUM.

February 15, 1966

To: Mr. D. R. Gray

Thanks for the copy of your notice to the bookstores. I agree and approve. Let me merely add two or three brief comments.

First, I consider the distribution of any material which can fairly and honestly be called anti-Semitic as not only unwise for any affiliate of the John Birch Society, but as basically immoral.

Second, in my opinion, as apparently in yours, one purpose of the ADL in publishing this recent booklet is to try to make us and our members actually anti-semitic. The whole booklet, which I have now seen, shows that they are now out to try to destroy The John Birch Society at any cost, and practically by any means. And they would certainly consider driving us into anti-Semitic feelings as one way of doing so. Let's make sure that they have no slightest success in this endeavor.

We are a voluntary association of individuals, we believe that not only every individual should stand on his own feet, but that he should be judged entirely as an individual, regardless of race, color, or creed. Several hundred of our most faithful and dedicated members, including many of our best Chapter Leaders, and also many of our ablest anti-Communist editors, writers, and speakers, are Jewish.

Their number is growing. And almost without exception these courageous members will stand up for us and with us against the attacks of the ADL. So let's always keep in mind, as of the utmost importance, that neither the Jews in general nor any individual Jew in particular should be blamed for what the ADL does, any more than a Christian should be blamed for what the National Council of Churches does, or a Negro for what is done by the NAACP.

I suggest that you add this codicil to your memorandum.

(signed)

Robert Welch

*Given*

*circulated by KEN Goff.*

URGENT---PLEASE CIRCULATE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Many members of the Patriotic Party and others want this message. Due to the recent indictment of Robert DePugh, and because of the tactics of Federal agents of confiscating everything of interest to them, our mailing list and list of members are at another location in safekeeping. Please help us inform not only our members but all of America.

By now, all of you have heard about Robert DePugh's indictment along with some of our other workers. I know you are wondering how this affects the Patriotic Party. If we said it didn't affect us at all, you would know I was lying. It does affect us in more ways than one. First, it disrupts the operation of our national headquarters. The state chairmen and people on the local level will have to work all the harder. Second, it has given the Patriotic Party bad publicity, but at this stage bad publicity is better than no publicity. Third, it has thrown an extra financial burden upon us when our funds were already exhausted. To get all our people back to work we must have \$5800 for bond fees and legal expenses.

My husband and I have given up everything and invested all our time in the Patriotic Party, and have borrowed on everything we own, because we know the Patriotic Party is our only chance. Of course hospital bills and medicine have been high. A few of you know I have lymphosarcoma (cancer of the lymph nodes and the bone marrow). To be perfectly honest, we don't even know how we are going to refill my prescriptions when they run out. I was supposed to go back to the hospital before the area conventions but I didn't have time or money. Our Founding Fathers and many others have sacrificed more than we. I am not asking for myself. I am dispensable---but I don't feel that Bob DePugh and the Patriotic Party are.

The past few days have shown how rapidly our country is becoming a police state. It has made us realize how important it is to Build toward Victory, now before it is too late. It is later than you think. Many are counting on the Patriotic Party. We can not let them down. We must continue to Build toward Victory. We must win!

Bob DePugh and others are being indicted on trumped-up charges. Bob has sworn on his honor that these charges are built on perjured testimony and manufactured evidence. The Federal government has spent millions of dollars trying to find some way to destroy his effectiveness. One Federal agent stated, "Our orders are to get you behind bars. The reason is unimportant."

Most people receiving this letter will feel we will meet our financial obligations if most people send in a few dollars. This is true, but most people will ignore this letter. The only way we can raise this money in time is for a few generous and courageous individuals to send much more than they can really afford.

To the restoration of our Constitutional Republic, to the defense of individual freedom and to the preservation of our American heritage, our Founding Fathers not only pledged, but most of them gave, their lives, their fortunes and their sacred honor. Can we afford to do less? Please send your contributions to Box 64, Shawnee Mission, Ks. 66202.

Yours for God and Country,

Now (1972) SECRETARY OF Liberty Lobby →

*Carol M. Dunn*  
Carol Dunn

National Secretary, Patriotic Party

"These are the times that try men's souls. The summer soldier and the sunshine patriot will, in this crisis, shrink from the service of their country; but he that stands it now, deserves the love and thanks of man and woman." --Thomas Paine

NAZI

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

10 June 1969

Mr. Kenneth Goff, Director  
Soldiers of the Cross  
P.O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Dear Ken --

I was certainly surprised to receive your kind offer of free tuition to either the Patriotic Conference or the school. As far as I know I will be able to attend again this year during the last session, beginning August 4 -- if this is ok with you. Thank you very much!

I know it is rather late to enquire, but are any scholarships yet available? If not, that's ok. But perhaps you will recall that while you were out here, I mentioned that a deserving recipient of a scholarship would be [Redacted] the [Redacted] the high school White Cousins here. I am not even certain that [Redacted] could make it out there, but I do know that he would like to go. I remember from the past that many scholarships go unused, so perhaps you might have a spare one around. I haven't mentioned it to [Redacted] that I asked you, so there will be no embarrassment or disappointment if you are fresh out of scholarships.

b6  
b7C

I am sure looking forward to seeing you this summer, and have a lot to tell you. Thanks again, I'll see you then!

Christ, Race, & Nation!

[Handwritten signature]  
[Redacted]  
[Swastika symbol]

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

b6  
b7C

NAZI

Name [Redacted] Age 24  
Address [Redacted]  
City [Redacted] State [Redacted] Ph [Redacted]  
Male ☒ Female ( ) Race ARYAN-1 (SCHN)  
Name and Address of Legal Guardian [Redacted]  
Birth [Redacted] Birthdate [Redacted]  
Single ☒ Married ☐ Children ☐  
Occupation Computer Operator  
Church Affiliation Ch. of Christ  
Church Address SCOTT  
Pastor ME  
Education: High School Freshman - 1st Year  
College University of Illinois (Urbana)  
Degrees  
Which session do you wish to attend?  
First Choice August  
Second Choice [Redacted]  
Why do you wish to attend this Institute? To learn  
Glenville Tactics & Bible Principles  
The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute.  
[Redacted]  
(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

*LONG TIME SUPPORTER OF GOFF*

b6  
b7C

[Redacted]  
July 15, 1970

Reverend Kenneth Goff, Director  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood Colorado 80110

Dear Rev. Goff:

Enclosed is photo copy of the ad in Jan. 29, 1970 New York Times page 10 that I thought you'd like to have. This should get to every American and urge the Christians to speak out that Zionism is the Christians Archenemy too!

National Economic Council Inc. photo copy enclosed  
Young Jews Attacking Zionism Denied Freedom of Worship because of their ad in New York Times!

Out of 1000 news releases on the Liberty Day June 8th only 3 papers carried it and the services had to be canceled because the Police department refused ( by telephone) a permit for the Christian Committee to hold memorial services at Washington Monument. This needs public attention.

With kind personal regards.

Sincerely,  
[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

MINUTEMAN

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

May 31 - 1969

Dear Brother Hoff:

Thank you for your kind invitation to Camp this summer. Barring any unseen circumstances, I plan on being there for No. 4. Session, Aug 7 - Aug 17.

Our son & family now live in Woodland Park Colo. so my wife plans to be with them.

Thanks again, will see you in Aug. If anything intervenes with my plans, will notify you.

Sincerely

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

DEPUE'S MINUTEMEN



TWO SONS  
ARE CRIMINALS

1969

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

Name: Hubert Reiersen Age 55

Address: P.O. Box 836

City: Santa Maria Zone 93454

State: Calif. Phone: 805-742-436

Male ☐ Female ☒ Race White

Name and Address of Legal Guardian

Birthplace Wis. Birthdate Nov. 18, 1913

Single ☐ Married ☐ Children 5

Occupation: Teacher - 5th grade

Church Affiliation: Presbyterian

Church Address: 412 W. 1st St., Santa Maria, Calif.

Pastor: Rev. Williams

Education:

High School: Reidsburg Wis. Year: 1932

College: 1937 - University of Wis.

Degrees: B.M. - 1937

Which session do you wish to attend?

First Choice: Aug. 4 - Aug. 17

Second Choice

Why do you wish to attend this Institute? I wish to

continue to study and to  
take your cross-fertilization

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

Hubert Reiersen  
Signature

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

NAZI

b6  
b7C

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

Name: [redacted] Age 18

Address: [redacted]

City: [redacted] Zone [redacted]

State: [redacted] Phone: [redacted]

Male ☒ Female ☐ Race Aryan

Name and Address of Legal Guardian

Birthplace [redacted] Birthdate [redacted]

Single ☒ Married ☐ Children [redacted]

Occupation: Full-time student

Church Affiliation: NONE

Church Address: "

Pastor: "

Education:

High School: Graduated Year: [redacted]

College: Will start this fall

Degrees

Which session do you wish to attend?

First Choice: Aug. 4 - Aug. 17

Second Choice

Why do you wish to attend this Institute? To

learn how to fight my  
country's enemies better

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

[redacted]  
Signature

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

NAZI!

b6  
b7C

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

Name: [redacted] Age 21

Address: [redacted]

City: [redacted] Zone [redacted]

State: [redacted] Phone: [redacted]

Male ☒ Female ☐ Race WHITE Aryan

Name and Address of Legal Guardian

Birthplace [redacted] Birthdate [redacted]

Single ☒ Married ☐ Children [redacted]

Occupation: [redacted]

Church Affiliation: CHURCH OF CHRIST

Church Address: WHITE ST., CHANDLER

Pastor: FOCAL HARRINGTON

Education:

High School: LEBANON Year: [redacted]

College: [redacted] 1 1/2 yrs

Degrees

Which session do you wish to attend?

First Choice: SESSION 4

Second Choice: ONLY

Why do you wish to attend this Institute? To learn

HOW TO DEFEND CHRISTIANITY  
FROM THE LUCIFERIAN ENEMIES  
THAT REAIL IT

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

[redacted]  
Signature

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

HAVE SCHOLARSHIP

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPA

S.A.T.C. Students in 1969

SOLDIERS OF  
THE CROSS  
Training Institute

**APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION**  
To be personally completed by the applicant  
(Please type or print clearly)

(over)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

SAMPLE OF S.O.T.C. STUDENTS. ANNY WERE OF LIKE 'OLK'

LS MAY 12 710P

DLR

59 NL PD 8 EX

b6  
b7C

4108 EAST 14 ST/DONT FONE

VANCOUVER WASH

SORRY TO INFORM YOU THAT WE HAD TO EXPEL

[ ] FROM SCHOOL FOR THIEVING INSUBORDINATION

AND KICKING AN INSTRUCTOR IN THE FACE DOING

HIM BODILY HARM HE LEFT HERE WITH A NURSE TEN

YEARS HIS SENIOR WHOM HE HAS BEEN CHUMMING

WITH OF LATE DO NOT KNOW HIS WHEREABOUTS

AT PRESENT

DOCTOR KENNETH

GOFF SOLDIERS OF

THE CROSS BIBLE

SCHOOL

EVERGREEN COLO

CUSTOMER'S COPY

MAILED BOX 116 ENGLEWOOD COLO

ONE OF GUFF'S BOOK DEALERS



POOR RICHARD'S BOOK SHOP, INC.  
HAMILTON, MONTANA

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT  
THE ATTACHED CHECK IS IN PAYMENT OF ITEMS DESCRIBED BELOW.  
IF NOT CORRECT PLEASE NOTIFY US PROMPTLY. NO RECEIPT DESIRED.

BOOK CONTACT

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DISTRIBUTIONS	
			ACCT. NO.	AMOUNT
	Payment Over 4900 - you figured it 10 <sup>00</sup> , but it is 20 <sup>00</sup>			

EMPLOYEE		DEDUCTIONS							TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	NET PAY
PERIOD ENDING	TOTAL EARNINGS	SOCIAL SECURITY TAX	WITHH. U. S. INC. TAX	WITHH. STATE TAX						

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



Big supporter of Goff's for years  
**Severance TOOL INDUSTRIES INC.**

Phone: 517-753-8421

CUTTING TOOLS  
FOR INDUSTRY

3790 ORANGE—POB 1866  
SAGINAW MI 48605

September 9, 1968

*Return to me*  
Dr. Kenneth Goff  
3406 So., Bryant St.,  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Dear Brother in Christ:

From a publication of W. B. Vennard which I have just gotten around to read I note that you are able to supply copies of the infamous book PHILIP DRE - ADMINISTRATOR by Col. E. Mandel House. I am therefore enclosing my check #9372 for \$15.00 for a copy, and for copies of THE OVERMAN REPORT and any of your recent publications that you may consider I might be most interested in.

We have pleasant memories of your visit to our Plant six years ago. Since that time I have had some letters from those in the Detroit area with whom you were in meetings. It has been somewhat of a conundrum to me to see the extensive involvement they have in the concept that a people other than true Believers in Christ are so highly favored of Christ as to be regarded as His peculiarly CHOSEN ONES. I may have given you a copy of a letter I had written on 3/21/62 to a very dear friend, a professor in Hebrew and Greek, under whom some of my children were students in Bible School. I enclose a copy in case I didn't and copy of a 11/29/63 letter to the American Bible Society the reply to which was entirely unsatisfactory. I also enclose a copy of my 8/9/62 letter to my professor=friend. I trust that you may find these worth the time to read them.

Then I am enclosing copies of Prohibition Addresses that I have made and copies of letters pertaining to the mass-fluorine=dosage assault that I have written.

Sincerely yours in Christ,

*Rollin M. Severance*  
Rollin M. Severance

*Tell him we will  
send  
Overman Report  
later*

FILE ON: [REDACTED] FORMER  
FBI "COUNTER SPY"

b6  
b7c

6/13/66

DR. KENNITH GOLF,  
Box 116,  
Inglewood, Calif.

Gentlemen:

The enclosed carbon copy together with the reproduced news items are the main purpose of this letter.

Perhaps I should add that until this suit was initiated many conservatives in the State of Oregon thought Walter Hume, by the write in method, stood a good chance at the polls in November even though he was defeated in the primary. (He had two other conservative Republican opponents against him in the primary.) The three together pooled almost enough votes to defeat socialist Republican Hatfield.

But since this publicized suit---[REDACTED] DON'T KNOW

Why [REDACTED] did this---we don't know. Russ has had him before--on this same plan. I believe, five times. This time he surrendered [REDACTED] with a bill which was much too late and refused to discuss it. Instead he is suing publicly, after stating he would do nothing to injure the conservative cause.????

b6  
b7c

We wonder, here, if the Freedom Center can pay him without going broke.

Very very strange ANTI communist activity don't you think?

Very Truly Yours,

b6  
b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

PRUSSION USES LIBERAL PRESS. . . .

## CONSERVATIVE ORGANIZATIONS BEWARE !!

Karl Prussion of Oroville, California, and his new wife from Kalamazoo, Michigan, are raising havoc with one of America's most dedicated anti-communist organizations, the Northwest's Freedom Center, 2230 S. E. Morrison, Portland, Oregon, and its great director, Walter Huss.

The Conservatives in the Northwest are raising the question: "Is Prussion's new, professional, drive for money coming first even above principle or dedication to the cause he says he represents?"

Having stated that he would do nothing to harm the cause of Freedom Center, he about faced and went to the very same liberal press which worked to defeat Walter Huss in his race against Gov. Mark Hatfield for the U. S. Senate in the May 24th Primary, (to the delight of the local LEFT).

Divorcing any of the particulars surrounding the matter between Prussion and Huss this was the last thing in the world that should have been done. It makes as little sense as the American government blockading anti-communist Rhodesia.

What affects one affects all in this type of work and Conservatives in the Northwest who have supported Prussion during 5 itineraries for Freedom Center in the past 5 1/2 years, and who have contributed offerings to help defray his expenses, have indicated their support for him is finished, and that he cannot expect support in Oregon again--after what he has done to them. Many have said they were writing protest letters to him at his office at P. O. Box 559, Oroville, California and were sending letters to Conservative organizations and publications across the nation in the hopes that this would forewarn other people and prevent a recurrence of such tactics.

Walter Huss, unsuccessful candidate for the Republican nomination for the U.S. Senate, was named defendant in an action at law filed against him Wednesday by Karl Prussion.

According to the complaint, Prussion agreed to come to Oregon from Columbia, Mo., to speak on communism in be-

The Oregonian - 5/28/66

## Suit Names Walter Huss

A man who alleges he contracted with Walter Huss to assist Huss in his unsuccessful bid for the Republican nomination to the United States Senate has filed suit in Multnomah County Circuit Court seeking to recover \$1,269 which he contends Huss owes him.

Plaintiff is Karl Prussion of Kalamazoo, Mich., who explains in his complaint that Huss hired him March 12 to make speeches on Huss' behalf around Oregon on the subject of communism.

Prussion also alleged that Huss agreed to pay him \$50 per day, plus transportation, meals and lodging. The plaintiff said he carried out the terms of the contract from April 26 to May 24, during which time he should have earned \$1,830.

Prussion contends in his complaint that Huss paid him only \$561, and that he should be awarded a judgment against Huss for the remaining \$1,269.

## Aide Files Cash Claim

The Oregon Journal  
5/26/66

half of Huss' campaign. Prussion claims Huss agreed to pay him \$50 per day, plus travel expenses and meals.

Of the \$1,830 which Prussion believes is due him, he has received \$561. The plaintiff asks Circuit Court to order Huss to pay the remaining \$1,269.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

5/29/66

Dear Sir:

From your own words I've heard you state that anti communists must stick together to win this battle for men's minds--if we do not, the dedicated communists will make slaves of us.

Surely after all these years of association with the Freedom Center of Portland you must realize that it is no, "golden egg", but has been as dedicated and articulate on local communist fronts and activities as its VERY limited financial means and donated help permit it to be.

You must know that the Freedom Center is a focal point of reference, for conservatives--Democrat and Republican-- in Oregon, when they hear gossip and want the straight story, or as straight as it can be untangled.

Surely you must be aware of the increased advantage this gives the already continual "left wing" (a communist cliché!) ~~smear~~ which has made the local anti communist work so hard. Certainly you must realize that our controlled news media--the very ones who through their profound silence helped to defeat Mr. Walter Hiss and other conservatives at the poles--will pick this up and report it far and wide, with all details.

I think as an anti communist (even though you, perhaps, are a counterparty) you are putting your personal gain ahead of the gain of the anti communist movement.

You most certainly have placed another obstruction in the already treacherous, slippery path, of the American citizen back to his limited government and liberty and hindered his effort to help those millions of slaves presently behind the red curtain to free themselves from their red slavemasters.

I highly question your sincerity as an anti communist and I shall report your damage to the Oregon anti communist movement from the smear created by your suit against the Freedom Center far and wide in my effort to prevent your damaging the anti communist cause elsewhere.

A VERY DISGUSTED, OREGON CONSERVATIVE

b6  
b7C

Go sent to:  
Young Americans For Freedom  
Work and File Publications  
Church League of America  
Dan Smoot Report  
John Birch Society,

Portland.  
Dr. Kenneth Colt  
Manion Forum  
Voice Of Americanism, The Eagle

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DEW

**Karl Prussion**

IN OREGON

May 1966

My Dear Friend:

I have been a member of the Communist Party apparatus for 26 years and I served the FBI as a counterspy for 12 years of that period. I surfaced from the Party because I could see that we in America were losing the fight against Communism. Communism is still the major problem which creates the basis for many other problems. To help defeat this menace to our society, I am working to nominate WALTER HUSS for U. S. Senator on the Republican Ticket in Oregon. Gov. Mark Hatfield, with his left-wing orientation and his constantly receiving praise from the Communist Party, proves he is unsuited for the job of helping us defeat Communism and preserving the United States.

Walter Huss is running a great campaign and has the keen possibility of winning the nomination. We need Walter Huss in the U. S. Senate, and we must get him widely exposed to the people of Oregon by means of Television.

Our Huss For Us Committees have purchased TV time in other parts of the State, and now we must concentrate on the Greater Portland area.

I beseech you, I implore you, to please rush immediately, even to wire, your financial support today.

All that I have worked for as a counterspy and all the 10½ years of Walter Huss's efforts in behalf of our Constitution, our freedom, and our property, should be vindicated by this election.

Walter Huss is representative of that program that can turn back the Communist influences in our nation and initiate the beginning of a return to sound, free enterprise government under God.

I thank you from the bottom of my heart. We are doing this for the future of our country and our children. Please write me--or wire to me, your immediate support here in Portland, at 2230 S. E. Morrison. The telephone number is 234-8493.

Very sincerely yours,

*Karl Prussion*

Karl Prussion

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW



P. O. Box 3905  
Portland, Ore. 97208  
May 27, 1966

b6  
b7c

*Put in*  
*File*

Dear Friend:

I have just had the unhappy experience of Karl Prussion filing suit against me and using the newspapers to develop adverse publicity against our cause, even after he stated he would do nothing to hurt the work.

During the previous four itineraries I have always had good relations with Karl -- I paid him the largest portion from the funds collected in the meetings with very little left over for Freedom Center except the bills.

Since then he has married again, and his new wife is a professor from a Michigan University. She came with him and acted as his manager and they presented a bill to me for their services and expenses which was too high and most unfair. He flatly refused to discuss the bill. He requested total payment or else. So now I have a lawsuit.

This action by Karl and his wife makes me question deeply their sincerity as anti-communists. Karl's office in California is puzzled that he would do this and is dismayed at the change that has come over him since he was married in March.

I had an itinerary laid out for Karl throughout May, but he became ill and couldn't come to Oregon as scheduled. I filled the 1st 7 days of the itinerary in different cities by myself and called his office cancelling him out, besides cancelling all remaining meetings. They came, insisting that they should have those meetings; so I opened up all these meetings again, with too little time to develop good attendance. The offerings were small and consequently no funds to meet their demands.

I would like to have negotiated a settlement, but he said all or none--and walked out.

To display such a mercenary attitude only adds fuel to the liberals' fire. The public is too fond of saying the anti-communist speakers are only after the "big" money anyway. Karl knows how we live and sacrifice for the cause and don't have the kind of money he is demanding.

We have been swamped with phone calls and visits from people who are completely burned up with what Karl is doing. If this suit is not dropped they are going to write to every conservative organization and publication throughout the country and notify them of what Karl has done.

With the added court and attorney's costs it is going to make it that much harder to go back on the radio now that the campaign is over. As you can see, I am going to have to have a lot of extra help with sacrificial contributions to help get us through this situation.

I need your help immediately. Please send as large a contribution as you can.

Sincerely yours,

FREEDOM CENTER

*Walter Huss*  
Walter Huss, Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# Freedom Center

P. O. BOX 3905 - PORTLAND, OREGON 97208

June 6, 1966

Dear Friend:

As you know, we have just witnessed the Oregon fiasco of the May 24 Primary Election.

The people simply put down the tube the possibility of a choice in November for the major offices of Senator and Governor.

The managed news manipulated peoples' minds to the confused point that they followed like sheep to the slaughter.

One lady from a local church said "Even though I know I should vote for Mr. Huss, if I vote for him I'll be throwing away my vote -- so I'd better vote for Hatfield even though I know he isn't the right man." All I can say to such tortured reasoning is why didn't 75,000 more people throw their vote away and elect a man who would give his life that freedom should not perish from the earth?

Here is another case: One who calls himself a confirmed conservative wrote that: "He decided not to vote for me because he thought I wouldn't have a ghost of a chance to beat the Democrat in the fall". However, he said he heard me on Channel 6 TV on May 21st, and said "last night you convinced me that it is my duty to vote 'Conservative' and I will." "What's more," he said, "I will try to hear your next talk on Channel 6 Monday the 23rd and see, too, if I can get a few votes for you, even at this late date."

My friends, these 2 bits of conversation just about catagorize the majority of the Republican population. Why even have a Primary Election?

And yet another experience is a bright spot to me. One man--a long time supporter of Hatfield, resigned a high position in Hatfield's campaign not long before the Primary because he couldn't stomach his 'fence-straddling', his Vietnam diatribe, his pitiful welfare program, etc., and threw his support behind me. He told his friends, "I'D RATHER GO DOWN LOSING AND BE RIGHT THAN WIN WITH A LOSER."

If more people would think straight, like this last man, be masters of their own wills, and pay the price, we could win against any machine. Political machines are weak really. They consist of money, false power, and evil. The real power is with the people. But the people slavishly permit themselves to be manipulated into more slavishness. Oregon used to be a conservative state. But about World War II there was a large leftwing Demo invasion of scum that changed us from Conservative Republican to liberals like Morse, Hatfield, Neuberger, Green, etc.

The liberal's weapons are words, words, words. While we listen they steal our freedom from us.

We should reject the liberal -- his forked tongue and his double talk and do what we know is the right thing to do -- regardless. Is it wrong to do right?

We lost the nomination, but we have gained much besides 31,300 votes. Every vote we gained had to be earned -- Like climbing to a high mountain top.

The people that worked for the future of freedom in this election had to battle on every turn the disease created by the deceiving liberal press -- ignorance and indifference.

Once the machine in this State chose their winners the liberal press set about to promote the inevitability of their success. Everyone else was locked out of the people's minds.

There is a grim determination entrenched in the hearts of those who labored so sacrificially in this campaign to press on for victories in the future. We will not see the victories this year. Some have already stated that they are going to start building a personal campaign fund for 1968, to help me defeat Windy Wayne.

As always, people are tormented by the age-old issue: Are we to live in Dignity and Freedom under God or are we to be enslaved? Are men in government to serve, or are they to master their fellow men? It befalls us (you and me) to resolve this issue anew.

Now as we chart the course ahead for Freedom Center we must ask the question: "What changes do we need to make to insure victory next time?"

The challenge is tremendous -- We must continue to search.

People are learning the hard way that unless our radio broadcast, our publications, or anything else we do leads to the election of good men, how can we ever expect to win?

The cost of this battle goes on. We still owe \$142.00 on radio time, we are confronted with the Karl Prus-sion lawsuit (see enclosed letter) and we have an edition of the Eagle that must go to press. I know that many gave liberally during the campaign. But it was one battle in this war. Today's needs are just as real, just as demanding, as yesterday's. Without your help we could not carry on, and in this hour our burden is great.

The cost of honor--and survival-- is going up, every hour. We pray that you will make a sacrificial gift that the work will not be hindered because of lack of finance.

Let us pray that the hordes of atheism be stopped with the power of our God working through us.

Sincerely,

FREEDOM CENTER

Walter Huss, Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

SAMPLE OF MATERIAL CIRCULATED  
by KEN GUFF.

b. Human Events, published weekly. \$12.50 per year. 410 First Street, S.E., Washington 3, D.C.

c. On Target. Published twice monthly. P.O. Box 68, Norborne, Missouri. \$5.00 per year.

d. American Opinion. \$5.00 per year. Belmont 78, Massachusetts.

Buy and read both of the following books:

a. Communist America... must it be? by Billy James Hargis, 25¢ from Christian Crusade, Box 977, Tulsa, Okla.

b. The Federal Reserve Hoax, \$2.00 from Forum Publishing Company, 324 Newbury Street, Boston 15, Mass.

SECOND. Learn your friends and your enemies. After you have studied the above material to the point that you are sure of your facts and can convince others, begin carefully to feel out people you can trust. Unfortunately, you may be surprised to find that some people you have known for years are either so left-wing in their thinking or so brain-washed that they will be antagonistic to you or anyone else that tries to tell them the truth.

There will be others, however, that may already realize what is happening or whom you can convince of the truth. Organize a small group of friends that have confidence in each other as a study group; first to inform themselves of the true situation and then to find means of mutual protection if and when the communist take-over occurs. Do not overlook the use of women in your band. They are less likely to be suspected and therefore can be very valuable as spies, couriers, etc.

Keep your activities secret! Perhaps you think that this warning is unnecessary but we have seen too often what will happen to individual citizens that are critical of our government or who become effective in their fight against communist subversion. If it should become known that you are a real patriot, you may find that you will lose your job over it. If you are in business, you may be boycotted or you may suddenly find it impossible to obtain materials or bank credit that you need to continue business. If you become too outspoken you may find yourself suddenly placed in an insane asylum without any trial or legal defense. If this seems impossible, then let us assure you that we know of many cases where it has actually happened.

THIRD. Buy and hide away all the guns, ammunition, food, medical supplies, clothing and other essential materials that your band can possibly afford. Investigate the gun laws in the state where you live and the surrounding states. Try to buy your guns under circumstances where they will not be registered in your name. Many good sources of guns and ammo at the best prices can be obtained by subscribing to the Shotgun News, \$2.00 per year, (single copy, 25¢) Box 57, Columbus, Nebraska. A good source of information on the care and use of firearms is Guns and Ammo Magazine. \$5.00 per year, 5959 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles 28, California.

FOURTH. Study the tactics and strategy of underground warfare. Your own life, the lives of your family and the freedom of Americans for generations to come may depend on your willingness to do this. The following books may be obtained as source material:

A. Modern Guerrilla Warfare, \$7.50. Free Press of Glencoe, 60 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, New York.

B. Handbook for Minutemen, \$2.00. P.O. Box 68, Norborne, Missouri.

C. Che Guevara on Guerrilla Warfare, \$3.95, Frederick A. Praeger, Publisher, 64 University Place, New York, 3, New York.

FIFTH. Plan ahead as to what you can do in the case of either a violent or non-violent communist take-over. The average person would assume that the United States troops would be on the side of freedom but this cannot be depended upon. The traitors within our country are continuously working to move patriotic army officers out of key positions and put their own stooges in command. Soldiers obey army discipline and it would be a mistake to think that they would not shoot down fellow Americans if commanded to do so. Remember that a communist controlled government will not allow the general population to know that you and your friends are really patriotic Americans. You will be pictured as Fascists or common criminals. Although the big majority of FBI Agents are loyal patriots they are an investigative organization only and are under the command of the Attorney General, Robert Kennedy. These are some of the things that you must consider while improvising the best you can for secret hideouts, means of communications and travel.

SIXTH. Plan to work entirely on your own. Keep the identity of your band secret from everyone else. Large anti-communist organizations such as the Rangers, the Minutemen, or the Counter-Insurgency-Council cannot possibly maintain absolute security. It might be well to have one of your friends obtain literature from one of these organizations that can be helpful to you. Remember, you cannot be too careful in choosing your associates. Two or three men who can work together in mutual trust can accomplish more in an underground movement than a group of fifty if the larger group contains even one member that talks too much, may turn up drunk when he is badly needed or who will chicken out when the going gets rough.

The cost of this pamphlet has been paid for by hard working Americans that are depriving themselves of things which most people consider to be necessities of life in order to try to wake up the American people before it is too late.

How about you?

# HOW TO ORGANIZE AN ANTI-COMMUNIST UNDERGROUND ARMY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-23-80 BY SP4BJA/DPW

I. A. A. C.

INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE  
AGAINST COMMUNISM

You are now living in a communist occupied country.

We know you will find this hard to believe but the following facts can be easily proven by the Congressional Record, reports of the House Committee on Un-American Activities and other undeniable references.

1. In 1945, the Constitution of the United States of America was quietly replaced by the United Nation's Charter with only two dissenting votes in the United States Senate which ratified under its treaty powers the UN Charter as the supreme law of this land.

2. During 1961 both Houses of Congress approved PL - 87-297 which was signed into law in November 1961 by President Kennedy and which set up a Disarmament Agency with full powers to turn over to the United Nations all of our Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and atomic weapons.

3. Our present government is composed almost entirely of communists and Fabian socialists. Space limitations in this small pamphlet will allow us to give only two examples:

A. Here is just part of the red record of Arthur J. Goldberg before his recent appointment to the lifetime position as Supreme Court Justice: He was a member of the National Religion and Labor Foundation which was described by the FBI and the House Committee on Un-American Activities as "one of the most vicious communist organizations ever set up in this country." He was a member of the Congress for Racial Equality whose executive head is an identified communist. He was a member of the Board of Directors of the "Fund for the Republic", a principal source of money for ultra-left-wing organizations. He was president of the second largest chapter of the National Lawyers Guild which has been officially cited as "the legal arm of the communist party." He was a sponsor of the "Conference on Constitutional Liberties in America", a cited communist-front organization. He was a member of the administrative committee of the "National Civil Liberties Clearing House of Washington, D.C." where nearly all of his fellow members were either long time communists or pro-communists.

This is only a start of the evidence that could be given to prove that Goldberg is a communist or at least strongly pro-communist. Now this is the point-- President Kennedy must surely have known these facts at the time he appointed him to the Supreme Court. What does that make Kennedy?

B. Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. (described as President Kennedy's closest advisor) wrote an article originally published in the May-June 1947 issue of "Partisan Review" which amounted to a step-by-step plan for a pro-communist non-violent revolution by means of creeping socialism. Recently asked by a newspaper reporter if he still held these beliefs, Schlesinger said that he did.

Once again-- what does this make Kennedy? If Kennedy is other than pro-communist, why does he want a man of these convictions as his close personal advisor?

A very large percentage of our top government officials, presidential advisors, members of the Supreme Court, top federal bureaucrats and many members of the Congress have histories of communist or pro-communist activities and affiliations.

You may wonder why these facts haven't been made public before. Here is the reason-- forty major American newspapers employ 96% of all reporters and news correspondents. All other newspapers, all radio and TV stations depend for news on the wire services supplied by these forty major papers every one of which is under complete or partial control of the communist-socialist conspiracy.

We realize that this limited amount of information will probably not convince you that our country is actually under communist occupation. Even if you do believe it you may say that "Life under communism does not seem too bad". Please note: There is a big difference between "occupation" and "control". Although the communists and their fellow travelers do occupy most critical positions they are not yet strong enough to seize control over the American people. They do not yet dare expose themselves for what they are because the American people still have the strength to throw them out if they knew the facts.

These communist traitors within our own shores are working day and night to extend their power to such an extent that a total police state can be imposed on us.

This could come much faster than you might imagine. With their total control of the news media the communist-socialist conspiracy could easily make the American people think that we were on the verge of war with the U.S.S.R. Remember how easily this was done during the recent Cuban "crisis". President Kennedy dramatically cut off his speaking tour and hurried back to Washington. All across the nation newspapers, radio and TV stations told the people to be ready for an important announcement. They held their breath waiting for the big news. They listened fearfully to the reports on the first interception of a Russian vessel by the U.S. Navy. Most people did not realize that this whole thing was a "big show" staged to make the voters think that our government was at last taking a firm stand against communism. It worked. Nearly all of the pinks were re-elected plus a few new ones.

Suppose it had not worked and the new frontier had suffered a bad defeat at the polls. What would have happened then? Most likely the war scare would have continued with incidents and counter incidents until the people were thoroughly convinced that a shooting war was only hours away. Then there would have been another dramatic announcement. The American people would have been informed that our trusting government officials had been tricked once again by those black hearted communists and that over eighty inter-continental rockets with nuclear warheads and against which we have no defense were already in deep silos scattered throughout Cuba (the Cuban underground reports they are there right now). Within minutes the Russian technicians that have control of these missiles could kill 60 to 80 million Americans.

Of course the communists in this country would not want them used for they themselves would die in the process. They are sure, however, that they can take this country over without firing a shot.

Just imagine a situation just as we have described above. The people would not know what to do. Some would argue that we should attack first with atomic bombs against both Russia and Cuba. Others would argue that surrender would be better than atomic annihilation. For days this war of nerves might go on until the American people were almost fighting among themselves.

Then a third dramatic announcement. The people would be told that they had been saved. "Through masterful diplomacy, our U.N. delegate has negotiated a peaceful solution under which all the armies of the world are to be turned over to the United Nations." The people would jump at the chance! Before they knew it they would be living under a communist controlled one-world dictatorship.

Actually none of this would be necessary except that it would herd the people blindly along and make the takeover easier. Right now the federal register contains laws by which President Kennedy can assume absolute dictatorial control over every important phase of American life by simply declaring a "state of emergency".

The Department of Justice has already "made ready" the prisoner-of-war-camps of World War II to handle the victims of "operation round-up" by which in a time of emergency as announced by the President, the Attorney General may intern anyone without trial who he thinks may, in the future, "endanger the nation's security". Such action is empowered under Title 2 of the McCarran Act.

Under the Alaskan Mental Health Bill HR 6376, the government has appropriated one million acres upon which it is building "mental institutions" in Alaska. At the time this law was passed there were only 345 mentally ill people in that state and it is generally thought that this huge "prison" is intended to be the "Siberia" of the United States for political prisoners which may be interned under our present mental health laws without trial or public hearing.

No doubt you are thinking that all this is too fantastic to be true. Consider this-- just suppose it is true and you ignore this warning. After the communists take over, just what will you tell your children when they ask you what you did to help prevent it? Will you tell them that you were too busy watching TV to learn the truth?

Maybe you are thinking "O.K. what do I do now?"

FIRST. Inform yourself of the facts. Subscribe to one or more of the following newsletters:

a. The Dan Smoot Report, published weekly. \$10.00 per year. P.O. Box 9528, Lakewood Station, Dallas 14, Texas.

FROM FILE AT S.O.T.C. HEADQUARTERS OFFICE  
ON [REDACTED] "ALIAS" [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

NOTE: [REDACTED] CAME TO S.O.T.C. FROM DEPUCK'S MINUTEMEN HQ.

The following compiled facts concerning the " Reverend " Kenneth Goff, Director of the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute at Evergreen, Colorado, Post Office Box 631.

1. Anyone who finds this man out for what he is is slandered and it is usually by some sex offense or whatever his warped mind can come up with. It is a known fact that he is pre-occupied with sex in class rooms, respected for his standing and position. ( Witnesses: Former students, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] others.)

b6  
b7C

2. Goff is married, his wife, Dorothy, lives in Englewood Colorado, while he lives in Evergreen, Colo. with his girl friend, [REDACTED]. He has one child, a girl, by her already named [REDACTED] (His Mother's name also.) She is again pregnant, 6 or 7 months along, as of July 1966. To add some piousness to the school he has moved her to Bergen, Colo., about 10 miles away from the summer camp. In January 1966 she tried to seduce a male student in his room in the men's dormitory, entering un-announced & un-invited. [REDACTED] she succeeded he would undoubtedly have been named father of this expected baby. She tried the same tactics on another student with a previous pregnancy. She had that baby at Porter Hospital in Denver, Colo., under the name of Goff. ( Witnesses: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] )

b6  
b7C

4. Goff was overheard to say during one of his hysterical moments that " I think I'll turn this into a pro-red camp." ( Maybe it already is without the students realizing it.) Statement was made in the cafe in Evergreen, Colorado. ( Witnesses: )

5. It is noteworthy that the first couple that Goff married in the newly built Chapel on the school grounds was a mixed couple, Mexican-Indian or Philippine boy of 17 years old and a white girl, 20 years old, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] Easter Sunday, 1966. Goff preaches segregation. ( Witnesses: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and many students.)

b6  
b7C

6. To religious parties concerned, Goff will not acknowledge First John 4: 1, 2 & 3rd verses. He gets loud mouthed and violent when cornered on the matter. He will admit only that it is in the Bible but not that he believes it. ( Anti-Christ belief ? ? )

7. Goff takes the LORD'S Name in vain and his so-called Administrator [REDACTED] heard him a number of times. ( Witnesses: [REDACTED] others.)

b6  
b7C

8. Goff is on the police blotter in Denver, Colo. for kicking a woman in the groin (assault), using abusive language. (Approximately a year ago, 7/65.) Her name is [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]. He also attacked a male student on the school grounds in the same manner, kicking at him with his wooden leg and screaming at him. The student's name is [REDACTED]. Incidentally, Goff's loss of his leg by being pushed off a train by a Communist is questioned because he has a severe case of diabetes which is known to cause loss of limbs, eye-sight, etc., etc. ( Check Denver, Colo. police.)

b6  
b7C

9. There is some kind of connection between Goff, [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] of New York.

b6  
b7C

10. Goff is on the board of Directors of Jefferson County Bank. He has funds in 4 banks; Jefferson County Bank, Evergreen State Bank, Rocky Mountain National Bank & Englewood First National Bank. ( Colo.)

11. A Federal Agent made statements to indicate that Goff feeds information into the FBI office in Denver, Colo. & that he thought perhaps some of the information was false to satisfy his vengeance. The same Agent said, " He's quite a con man isn't he " ? He indicated this had been going on for some time, as long as two and a half years.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

b6  
b7c

**SOLDIERS OF  
THE CROSS**  
**Training Institute**

P.O.Box 116  
Englewood, Colo.

**APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION**

To be personally completed by the applicant  
(Please type or print clearly)

FULL NAME   
Last First Middle

PERMANENT ADDRESS NONE

Marital Status SINGLE Phone NONE

Date of Birth  Sex FEMALE

PARENT or GUARDIAN \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

OCCUPATION of GUARDIAN \_\_\_\_\_

CHURCH I AM JUST A CHRISTIAN

Address I do not believe in denom-

PASTOR inations

VOCATIONAL PREFERENCE Constitutional lawyer

HOBBIES AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR, VOCALIST  
DEBATING, (over) AMATEUR psychology  
REVOLUTIONARY Anti-Communism

12. There is an investigation agency in New York run by two ex-FBI Agents that have this to say about Goff: " That he is extremely unstable, irrational at times and that he is subject to seizures of hysteria." ( I'm not at liberty to divulge the Agent's names.)

13. All telephones and rooms on the grounds of S. O. T. C. are bugged and monitored, including pay telephones. ( Privacy violations.) He is suspected of using parabolic mikes also.

14. [ ] has, before witnesses, opened others mail and then destroyed it. The mail was that of [ ] and others.

b6  
b7c

15. Goff sent for [ ] in Indianapolis, Ind. to teach demolition, sabotage, etc. Techniques used in burning and blowing power lines, buildings, railroads, bridges, etc., etc., and guerilla warfare.

16. [ ] of Lancaster California asked Goff what he was doing walking down a street in a California town with the secretary of the Communist Party of California & another person. He offered the feeble excuse that the Secretary of the Communist Party of California didn't know he was out of the Communist Party & that he was trying to get information out of them. Now - He went before the Martin Dies Committee in 1949 Or 1950 and gave a 400 page testimony and was supposed to have been instrumental in getting 150 Communist out of high positions in the Government, since replaced more than ten fold. Who would be so naive to believe that the Communist Party wouldn't be the first to know when Goff left the Party? And, too, it was nationally carried news. NOW WHAT WAS HIS REAL REASON FOR BEING IN THEIR PRESENCE and COMPANY?

b6  
b7c

17. All this is by a man who professes to be anti-Communist and a Christian. If these facts do not raise a question as to his allegiance then what will?

18. When Goff came to Denver, Colo. approximately 1950 he was practically penniless. In reference to point 10 of this matter, the S. O. T. C. School, of which he is Director, costs about \$ 3,000.00 a month to operate. The school, bought from [ ] Evergreen, Colo, cost in the area of \$ 70,000.00. Where does he get the funds to carry on this sort of operation when he is the one that gives the scholarships?

b6  
b7c

19. Could this be a sophisticated draft dodging operation, among other things? I don't believe this is an accredited school. How do they get away with this? ( Witnesses to this effect, also.)

20. There is another camp Goff uses occasionally located in Jarre Canyon, near Sedilia, south of Denver, called Silver State Camp.

21. [ ] has a transmitter/receiver set in the back room of his living quarters. He transmits illegally, illegal material in violation of F. C. J. regulations. ( No license.)

b6  
b7c

22. There is up behind the school in the trees ( about 150 yards from the mess hall ) a rifle range. They are taught to handle weapons of all kinds in classrooms and out doors. They go north of Golden, up to his other camp called Camp Mt. Zion, I believe, in Gal Creek Canyon. They have weapons, ammunitions and explosives stashed there, buried. This is where they usually go to practice demolitions. There are other places.

23. Goff was caught in his Hotel room in bed with his girl friend by [ ] of Minneapolis, Minn. and told not to ever come back there.

b6  
b7c

24. In closing - Goff has said this about a certain person. A former instructor of mountain survival and unarmed defense at S. O. T. C. after the man found out the foregone facts, " I'll black ball you, I'll destroy you." This man, Goff, attempted it with sex slander. His latest attempt is unknown of as yet. The man's name is [ ] Another name to get the same treatment was [ ] of Schell City, Missouri. Also the woman, [ ] described here-in and [ ] of Evergreen and [ ] of Chicago, Ill.

b6  
b7c

What we need here is a Grand Jury investigation or one by the House Committee on un-American Activities of this so called S. O. T. C. school and its Director.

EDUCATION:

High School CLIFTON H.S. Year 1963

College DOVER BUSINESS COLLEGE

Years Completed 1 YEAR EVENING CLASSES

<sup>NONE</sup>  
Degrees (BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION & LAW)

CHARACTER REFERENCES:

Please give the names and addresses of two persons, not relatives, who can give information concerning you.

Name [REDACTED]  
Address [REDACTED]  
City [REDACTED] Zone [REDACTED] State [REDACTED]  
Name [REDACTED]  
Address [REDACTED]  
City [REDACTED] Zone [REDACTED] State [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

APPLICANT'S PERSONAL STATEMENT  
(Brief autobiography and educational objective)

BORN IN N.Y.C., NEW YORK, RAISED IN  
THE BRONX (1725 FULTON AVE., BRONX 57)  
MOVED TO NEW JERSEY IN 1957  
LEFT IN MAY 65 - TO WORK VOLUNTARILY  
FOR THE AMERICAN MINUTEMEN".

MY OBJECTIVE - I CRAVE KNOWLEDGE  
I SHOULD LIKE TO CARVE MY NICHE  
IN THE ANTI-COMMUNIST RESISTANCE  
MOVEMENT.

[REDACTED]  
Signature [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C





# "MINUTEMEN"

P.O. BOX 68  
NORBORNE, MISSOURI

September 8, 1965

b6  
b7C

Dear Ken,

I am writing this letter in behalf of [redacted] better known to you as [redacted].

Today [redacted] or I should say [redacted] received your letter including the Scholarship Certificate and needless to say she was immensely pleased. I am very happy for her and I feel she deserves this break.

In working with [redacted] I have found her to be sincere and her honesty and morals are unquestionable. She is a very good worker and devoted to God and Country.

I might add that [redacted] has said she would be glad to do office work for you after classes if you could use her help. She is a willing worker and I have enjoyed working with her.

God Bless You for your generosity. You're "laying up treasures in Heaven".

Very truly yours,

[redacted]

WE WILL NEVER SURRENDER

b6  
b7c



# 'MINUTEMEN'

P. O. BOX 68  
NORBORNE, MISSOURI

September 3, 1965

Mr. Kenneth Goff (Director)  
Soldiers of the Cross  
P.O.Box 116, Englewood  
Colorado

Dear Mr. Goff,

It was quite an honor meeting you, when you came to our area. [redacted] had told me a great deal about you, and I had been looking forward to meeting you.

Would it be possible for you to send me some information on your school and theories of the communist Advance? I would greatly appreciate it. I'll remain:

YOURS FOR GOD AND COUNTRY,

[redacted]

[redacted]

Secretary,  
THE "MINUTEMEN"

Please send to:

[redacted]

P.S.

"God Bless you"

WE WILL NEVER SURRENDER



## "MINUTEMEN"

P. O. BOX 68  
NORBORNE, MISSOURI

September 8, 1965

Dear Mr. Goff:

As of this date I have not received the information I requested on your school. However, I have heard so much of its merits from Jack and Anne that I feel I do not need much more information. I am very interested and would like very much to be admitted to your school.

My one problem is money. My work for the Minutemen is strictly voluntary and the money allotted me is barely enough to cover necessities. [ ] has told me that you sometimes take pupils on scholarship. He also mentioned that one of your secretaries was recently married and you might be able to use another one. Should this be the case, perhaps I could do secretarial work for you in return for room, board and whatever classes I would be able to attend in such a schedule. I find the classes listed in the booklet [ ] has to be most interesting.

b6  
b7C

Because my work here has been voluntary and I have done my best I am under no obligation here. I have had quite a bit of experience in office work.

I am 20 years old, single, a Christian and dedicated to God and Country. I would appreciate very much any consideration you can give me and hope for a speedy reply.

I might add Mr. Goff, that I felt it a great honor to be introduced to you here in this office by Bob. I've heard nothing but good things about you.

Thank you for your attention to this letter.

b6  
b7C

Very sincerely, *Dr*



WE WILL NEVER SURRENDER



## 'MINUTEMEN'

P. O. BOX 68  
NORBORNE, MISSOURI

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: AND VIEWS

I HAVE BEEN ACTIVE IN POLITICS AND THE ANTI-COMMUNIST MOVEMENT SINCE I WAS 14 YEARS OF AGE. HOW DID MY INTEREST START? MY FATHER IS VIOLENTLY ANTI-JEW, NEGRO, AND COMMUNIST, I KNEW AT THAT TIME WHAT A NEGRO WAS AND WHAT A JEW WAS, BUT THE COMMUNIST PUZZLED ME. MY FATHER GAVE ME MARX AND LENIN TO READ . . . . .

I JOINED (AT 14) THE YOUNG REPUBLICANS, THEN YOUNG AMERICANS FOR FREEDOM, THEN THE PATRICK HENRY GROUP, THEN THE JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY, AND FINALLY THE MINUTEMEN.

MY HIGH SCHOOL YEARS FOUND ME TOTALLY SKANDERED BY OTHER PUPILS (2700 IN H.S.) BECAUSE OF MY ANTI-COMMUNIST LECTURES AND MY VIEWS DURING DEBATES.

MY PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY CLASSES LEFT ME DISGUSTED, AND WHAT I DIDN'T DEEM "KOSHER" I USUALLY LET MY TEACHERS KNOW, ABOUT. THE DEGREE OF INFILTRATION BY COMM-

WE WILL NEVER SURRENDER

OVER,

UNIST ENGLISH AND HISTORY TEACHERS IS BEYOND BELIEF. I REMEMBER THAT IN MY SENIOR HISTORY CLASSES, THE NEW YORK TIMES WAS MANDATORY READING, TESTS WERE GIVEN ON ITS ARTICLES AND THOSE NOT READING ITS ARTICLES WOULD (OF COURSE) FLUNK HISTORY. THEY PLAYED HAVOC WITH THE KIDS' MINDS, AND CALLED IT "EDUCATION". NEEDLESS TO SAY, I WASN'T WELL LIKED. MY GRADES WERE ABOVE REPROACH HOWEVER, AND I GRADUATED WITH GOOD MARKS.

THE COMMIES HAVE HAD ME MARKED FOR ELIMINATION FOR A LONG TIME. I WANT TO DO SOME GOOD BEFORE I GO. I WANT TO BECOME AS FULLY INFORMED AS POSSIBLE AND IN TURN TRY MY DAMNEDEST TO INFORM OUR CRUMMY, BRAINWASHED, COMPLACENT, UNCARING & SO-CALLED FELLOW AMERICANS.

I DON'T BELIEVE THAT YOU'RE BORN AN AMERICAN. YOU DON'T DESERVE TO BE CALLED AN AMERICAN UNTIL YOU KNOW WHAT AMERICA IS AND WHAT IT STANDS FOR. WE ARE LIVING IN A SOCIETY, TODAY, OF UN-EDUCATED UN-AMERICAN AMERICANS. I DON'T LIKE IT. . . . .

Sept. 8, 65

AS SOON AS I FIND OUT MY  
DEPARTURE DATE AND SCARE UP A FEW  
BILLS I'LL BE ON MY WAY.

I COULDN'T ADEQUATELY EXPRESS MY  
GRATITUDE. IT SEEMS THAT MY PRAYERS  
HAVE BEEN ANSWERED. I'LL CALL BEFORE  
LEAVING.

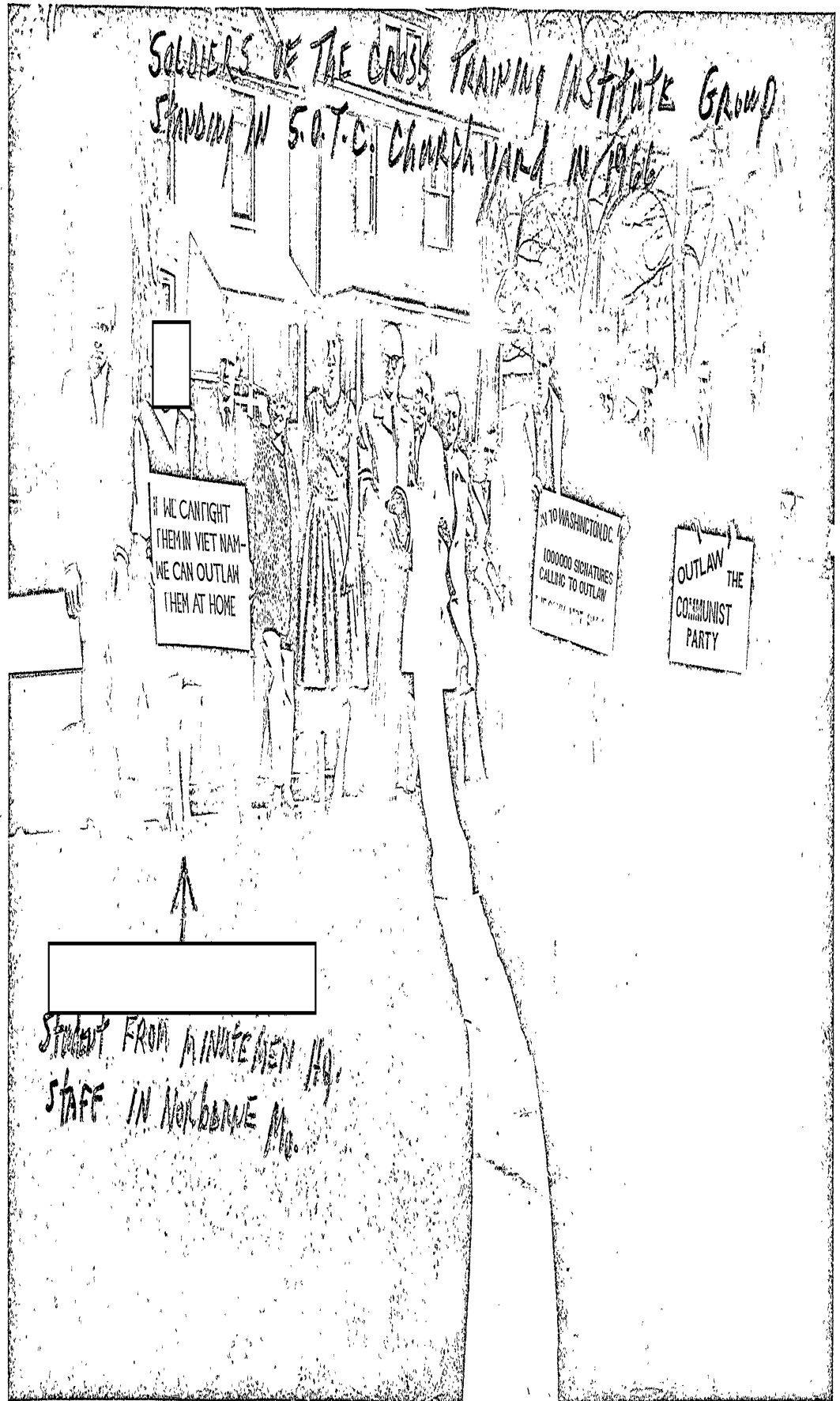
LOOKING FORWARD TO SEEING YOU SOON...

For God and Country,



b6  
b7c

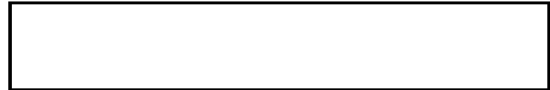
b6  
b7c



To Whomever opens this mail:

In case Ken is not in Denver-- I know he travels a lot-- please read my letter to him and get the requested information to me as soon as possible. I know that Ken keeps in touch with his office when he is on his trips so you could possibly mention my request to him if he calls in.

I know that Ken would give me the information I am requesting so please help me. There is little time for me to act on this.



b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

SEE Attached LETTER



March 19, 1970

Dear Ken:

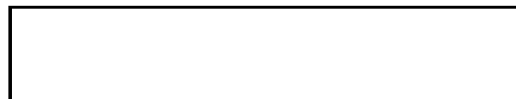
I am writing this in haste as I have little time. However, I need to know the information that I am requesting from you as soon as possible.

As you know the [redacted] were at one time interested in Bob's work and worked with him in the Underground. They have turned against him and appeared as government witnesses at his trial for bond jumping. They will no doubt appear as witnesses against him in New Mexico.

After Bob [redacted] were arrested in New Mexico my sons went out there to get Bob's personal papers and things. They were not allowed in the house until the FBI had gotten what they wanted and left the place in complete disorder. Anyway, the boys could not tell what belonged to who and they brought everything back to Norborne. Now that the [redacted] have shown their colors, I do not feel like storing their things any longer. I know from written statements made by both [redacted] that they know their things were taken to Norborne. I am ready to dispose of this stuff but hesitate since they know it is here. We have no room for this stuff-- it is in our way and is getting dirty. I want to know the addresses of [redacted]-- I think you said he was attending a Baptist College near Denver somewhere-- Where is he living and how would I contact him about his belongings? I want the address where he is living if possible. I also would like the address of his parents the [redacted] At one time I had a post office box number for them but no longer have it nor remember if it was in Evergreen or Englewood. I would like to have their address also.

It is very important that I receive this information-- please get it to me. I hope all is well with you and that your tours are successful-- also I hope your health is standing up.

With best regards. Enclosed envelope for your convenience.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

MINUTEMAN

3/20/67  
[Signature]  
17  
[Redacted]

All to  
bring to  
Conference

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

[Redacted]

May, 23. 67

Dear Bro. Goff:

Enclosed find money order  
for \$20.00 to renew my sub. to  
the pilgrim torch and Christian  
Battle Cry. for one year. use  
the rest for your other work.

Received your letter the other  
day about summer school and  
conference week. I gave my applica-  
tion form to a friend so don't have one  
for myself but I do intend to  
be at the conference all week, even  
a little over a week. I plan to go  
to the patriotic party convention on  
July 4th, then come on out to the school  
on the 5th or 6th of July. till the 15th.

I'm certainly looking forward to  
seeing you folks again. Have missed  
you coming to [Redacted] to speak.

old address

[Redacted]

Send

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

MINUTE MAN

June 7 69 b6  
b7C

Dear Bro. Loff.

Enclosed find money order for \$90.00 and my application to the school session of Aug. 4 to the 17<sup>th</sup> also enclosed is the Supreme court discussion on the right to assembly.

We are leaving tomorrow the 8<sup>th</sup> for a trip to Montana, and plan to stop by the camp for a few minutes about the 18<sup>th</sup> or 19<sup>th</sup> of June.

I'll give you a ring from some place west in Colorado, before we get there.

See you then

Sincerely

PS If it was

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

MINUTSMAN

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

DOB: 1/1/1940

Name

Address

City

State

Male ☒ Female ☐ Race *white*

Name and Address of Legal Guardian

Birthplace Birthdate

Single Married Children

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Church Address

Pastor

Education:

High School Year

College

Degrees

Which session do you wish to attend?

First Choice *Aug 4-17*

Second Choice

Why do you wish to attend this Institute?

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS Training Institute

b6  
b7C

Come and enjoy real Christian patriotic fellowship amidst the great Rockies. Evergreen and Indian Hills are considered spectacular Colorado beauty spots, and hundreds of thousands of tourists come from all parts of the world every year to visit. This area is known for its scenic beauty, not only in the mountain range, but for its lakes, its woodlands and for the ghost towns that are in the area, which once were booming Colorado cities.

The Lodge will provide separate dorms for the boys and girls; also, special rooms for families. Beds, mattresses and extra blankets are furnished by the camp. The modern washrooms are equipped with showers and toilets for any group needs. Each washroom has its independent hot water system. BE SURE TO BRING BLANKETS, PILLOWS AND SHEETS.

## THINGS YOU SHOULD BRING TO MAKE YOUR VACATION MORE PLEASANT

Sheets	Flashlight, if you have one
Pillow Cases	Swimming suit
Towels	Pajamas
Bible	Sweater or topcoat for evening
Notebook	Levis or jeans for mountain climbing or horseback riding

If you have a musical instrument, please bring it, as there will be a camp orchestra.

b6  
b7C

in the Beautiful  
Colorado Rockies

Now in its 15th Year

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

CHRISTIAN PATRIOTIC

Training Institute

Summer Session

1969

MINUTSMAN  
IN ILLINOIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFU

b6  
b7C

132

May 24 1967 76-313  
1041

PAY TO THE ORDER OF \*\*\* Soldiers of the Cross \*\*\*\*\* \$ 15.00

\*\*\* Fifteen and NO/100 \*\*\*\*\* DOLLARS

FOR  
PENDER STATE BANK  
PENDER, NEBRASKA 68047

UNITED STATES TB

Box T  
Pender, Nebraska

*Handwritten:* ~~15.00~~  
*Handwritten:* ~~1967~~  
*Handwritten:* ~~Army~~  
*Handwritten:* ~~Wanted to come~~

PERU,  
MAY 25  
PM  
1967  
6135A

POSTAGE  
DIAMOND JEWELRY  
5¢  
COLD CASH TO DEMY

Soldiers of the Cross

P.O. Box 116

Englewood, Colorado 80110

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BTA/DFW

b6  
b7C

*Handwritten:* WAS A MINUTE MAN. UNKNOWN IF FATHER WAS ALSO

APPROVED  
REVIEW

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

Name  Age 17

Address

City  Zone

State  Phone

Male ☒ Female ☐ Race Caucasian

Name and Address of Legal Guardian

Birthplace  Birthdate

Single ☒ Married ☐ Children

Occupation

Church Affiliation St. Mark's Lutheran Church

Church Address Pender, Nebraska

Pastor Rev. Karl Konig

Education:

High School Junior Year

College

Degrees

Which session do you wish to attend?  
First Choice July 21 - Aug. 23

Second Choice Aug. 4 - Aug. 17

Why do you wish to attend this Institute? I want

to learn more about Communism and

how to combat and destroy it.

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

Signature

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

b6  
b7c

Soldiers of the Cross  
P.O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado  
Dear Ken,

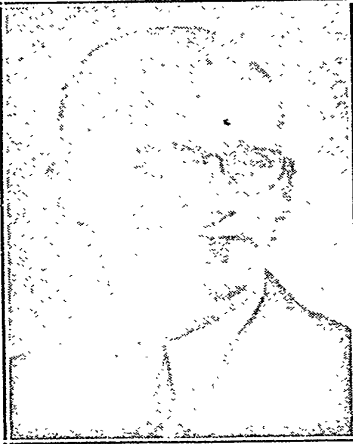
I have a 15 year old boy named   
that would like to come to your camp on the July 10th..  
Please find enclosed a check for the \$15 according to your  
pink sheet. If in error please notify, thank you.

Pender, Nebraska  
May 24th 1967

LET MAIN CAMPUS AT S.O.T.C.  
to join Bob DePue at the GURILLA  
TRAINING CAMP AT COAL CREEK operated  
by Gott.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BSA/DFW

Vote For  
**Kenneth Goff**



Progressive Candidate  
**FOR ASSEMBLY**  
Your Vote and Influence  
Appreciated

Authorized and Paid for by  
**KENNETH GOFF**  
(over)

FEDERAL WORKS AGENCY  
WORK PROJECTS  
ADMINISTRATION  
WPA Form 112  
(Revised 1-21-39)

**Employee's Identification**

NAME KENNETH GOFF (Last name)  
FIRST NAME WILLIAM (First name)  
MIDDLE NAME GOFF (Middle name)  
CITY CHICAGO (City)  
STATE ILL (State)  
COUNTRY U.S.A. (Country)  
DATE OF BIRTH 1895 (Date)  
SEX M (Sex)  
HEIGHT 5' 10" (Height)  
WEIGHT 175 (Weight)  
EYES BLUE (Eyes)  
HAIR BROWN (Hair)  
SIGNATURE Kenneth Goff (Signature of employee)

**NOTICE OF CLASSIFICATION**  
Appeal from a classification by a Local Board or  
within five days from the date of this notice at the office of the  
Board of Appeals.

The person named herein whose Order No. is \_\_\_\_\_  
Has been classified by { Local Board ☒   
Board of Appeals ☐ }  
in Class IV D until (Date) \_\_\_\_\_  
Notify your employer  
of this classification. (Date) \_\_\_\_\_  
This card may be cut on dotted line for convenience in carrying  
U. S. S. Form 57

MEMBERSHIP **CHURCH OF CHRIST** CERTIFICATE  
TEMPLE LOT

THIS CERTIFIES THAT Oliver K. Goff No. 9143  
united with the church by Transfer DATE 31 July 1927  
and is enrolled at Madison Wisconsin DATE 29 Aug 1927  
BAPTIZED BY J. O. Dutton PLACE Delavan Wis DATE 5 Oct 19  
CONFIRMED BY J. O. Dutton PLACE " DATE " 19  
PLAQUE OF ISSUE Delavan Wis DATE 1927 GENERAL CHURCH RECORDER W. P. Buckley

1. RUNNING FOR "ASSEMBLYMAN WHILE STILL A COMMUNIST.
2. SHOWS HIM EMPLOYED BY THE W.P.A. WHILE STILL A COMMUNIST.
3. SHOWS DRAFT CLASSIFICATION "IV D" DURING WWII.
4. SHOWS HIM TO BE A PROFESSING "CHRISTIAN" BEFORE BECOMING A COMMUNIST.

TURN OVER FOR REVERSE SIDES  
OF EVIDENCE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW



Elect  
**KENNETH GOFF**  
For  
**Assembly**

Amend the unemployment compensation act to eliminate waiting time and to establish a minimum.

Amend the old age pension law to lower the age limit to 60 years and increase the benefits.

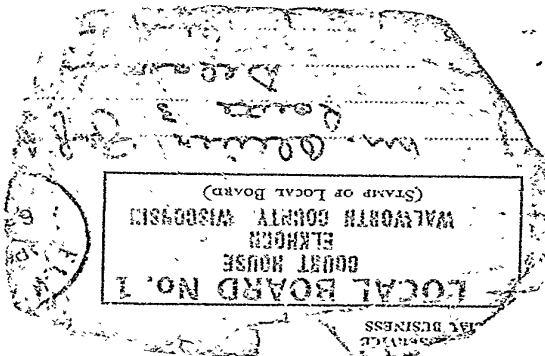
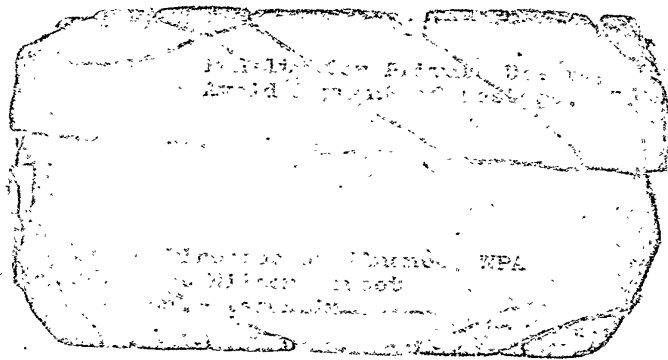
Pass legislation guaranteeing cost of production to the farmers. Suspend all foreclosures on farmers and farm lands.

Save the people's homes. Suspend all HOLC foreclosures and reduce the interest rates.

Bring the benefits of electric light and power to all municipalities and farming communities in Walworth county through the aid of the R. E. A.

Provide jobs at prevailing wages on projects of benefit to the community for all unemployed who are able to work.

(over)



RECORD OF TRANSFER TO BE MADE OUT ON THIS  
SIDE BY LOCAL SECRETARY

Transferred to

NAME OF PLACE	DATE
_____	_____ 19__
_____	_____ 19__
_____	_____ 19__

SEND NOTICE OF TRANSFER AND DATE TO GENERAL RECORDER

## FRIENDS OF THE F.B.I., INC.

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of the Advisory Board

FROM: J.A. Parker, President

SUBJECT: Progress Report as of January 10, 1972

← To KEN Goff

Following is a brief summary of progress to date on the three major programs undertaken by FRIENDS OF THE FBI. Additional details will be forwarded to you prior to the next Board meeting.

#### 1) FBI Study Commission

Final arrangements for a thorough, scholarly study of the FBI's history and performance have been completed. The study is now in progress under the auspices of the national organization, Americans for Effective Law Enforcement. This group, based in Chicago, comes highly commended by Attorney General Mitchell.

Legal scholars commissioned to carry out preliminary research are now at work and will complete their studies by early spring. The final reports will be written by a distinguished panel which now includes eight law professors. Additional authors, such as columnist James J. Kilpatrick, have been contacted.

Initial drafts of the reports are expected by April, final drafts by June.

Sufficient funds are available to complete the first phases of the study. However, funds needed to insure printing and publication will total approximately \$11,000. Included in this cost are funds to insure crucial wide distribution of the published report to the national press, key influential opinion-makers, and concerned government officials.

We are now appealing to citizens, through the mail, for the funds to carry out this basic project.

#### 2) "Our FBI: The True Story"

This is the tentative title of the important book we plan to publish, based on the Study Commission reports. As you are aware, this book is vital to counteract the influence of another book soon to be released by Doubleday, which gives credence to the charges against the FBI made at the biased "Princeton Conference."

Costs of publishing our book including editorial fees and printing costs are estimated at \$34,500.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

## Advisory Board Progress Report - 2

In addition, to insure that the study's book is well-received and widely-read, we must budget an estimated \$13,800 for publicity and distribution campaigns.

Incidentally, we will recover very little of our costs through book sales, since we regard publication as a public service and plan to offer the book at cost.

Obviously, the funds will have to come from concerned citizens. However, I'm sure you share my feelings that the American people will support a book which answers the wild charges now in vogue by telling the true story of America's FBI.

### 3) Youth Information Program

This week I have received results of the national youth survey done for us by our New York polling organization. Their findings on Youth's knowledge and opinion of the FBI are mixed, but an alarming situation does exist. Results show that a slim majority do support the FBI (contrary to what the media think), but most young people know little about the FBI's major role.

For example:

--Over 30% do not know the primary function of the FBI.

--Over 26% think current criticisms of the FBI are justified.

Obviously, there is a vacuum of factual knowledge about the FBI among America's young. This represents an easy target for those who want to turn everyone against the FBI.

Our Youth Information Program, carried out on a national basis, will bring the facts to the young and insure that the truth is told.

Preparation of the necessary educational materials for the information kits, for distribution in the schools and elsewhere, will cost an estimated \$29,300. Since we intend to provide the program as a free public service, the entire funding for preparation and distribution must come from the public.

In summary, our three major programs now stand as follows:

Study Commission -- under way and progressing steadily; publication this summer, pending funding.

The Book -- initial planning completed; awaiting final reports, and funds for editing, printing, publicity and wide distribution.

Youth Program -- survey complete; materials in preparation; awaiting funds for distribution.

To complete all three urgent programs as scheduled, we must ask public support for total funds exceeding \$88,600.

Response to our original appeal has proven that the American people are eager to support the FRIENDS OF THE FBI. In their respect for truth, and in their pride for a great American institution, I am confident we will find the generosity and support necessary to carry out our programs in months ahead.

**FRIENDS  
OF THE  
F.B.I., INC.**  
1660 L Street, N.W.  
Suite 1214  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
202-833-8896

*To Goff*

**President**

J. A. (Jay) Parker

**Vice President**

John R. Selinger

**Secretary-Treasurer**

Vernon W. Holleman, Jr.

**The National Advisory  
Board**

Dwight D. Murphey  
Business Law  
Wichita State University  
Wichita, Kansas

Wenceslas Wagner  
University of Detroit  
Detroit, Michigan

Prof. Ernst van den Haag  
New York University  
New York, New York

Dr. Robert Morris  
Controller  
University of Plano  
Plano, Texas

Prof. Anthony T. Bouscaren  
Le Moyne College  
Syracuse, New York

Prof. Justus M. Van der Kroef  
Chairman  
Department of Political Science  
University of Bridgeport  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

S.A. Baylitch  
Professor of Law Emeritus  
University of Miami  
Coral Gables, Fla.

Dr. Donald M. Albanito  
Dean of Evening College  
Bradley University  
Peoria, Illinois

Arthur A. Weeks, Dean  
Cumberland School of Law  
Samford University  
Birmingham, Alabama

J. Daniel Mahoney, Esq.  
New York, New York

B.F. Kirkpatrick  
Associate Professor  
College of Commerce and  
Business Administration  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, Illinois

Prof. Charles Rice  
Department of Law  
University of Notre Dame  
South Bend, Indiana

Rene A. Wormser, Esq.  
New York, New York

Dr. Walter Darnell Jacobs  
Professor of Government  
and Politics  
University of Maryland  
College Park, Maryland

**Media Advisors**

Fulton Lewis  
John Chamberlain

Dear Fellow American:

For nearly a year now, you and I have witnessed one of the most dangerous campaigns in American history. A campaign that, left unchallenged, could ultimately undermine our nation's entire system of law and order.

In the name of "justice", a group of ex-politicians and radical writers are waging a continuing campaign of name-calling and finger-pointing against America's respected anti-crime agency -- the FBI!

Predictably, the media have given their charges heavy national coverage . . . .

- . Life magazine runs an "expose" of the FBI's internal affairs.
- . Newspapers headline the charges of a heavily biased "Conference on the FBI" at Princeton (run by such "impartial experts" as Ramsey Clark, Burke Marshall, and I. F. Stone).
- . A major New York publisher announces a forthcoming "blockbuster" book, based on the same Princeton Conference.

. . . . and every day, it seems more and more Americans are being influenced by this unrelenting bombardment.

Enough.

The time has come to set the record straight.

As American citizens, we are entitled to more than a one-sided series of sensationalist attacks on the FBI and our whole structure of law and order.

Fortunately, we still have a chance to be heard.

A concerned group of loyal Americans have formed a citizens' committee called **FRIENDS OF THE FBI**.

And though less than a year old, **FRIENDS OF THE FBI** has become a strong voice for all of us who refuse to let the FBI be

(Over, please)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

smeared by hysterical and biased attacks. Advising our organization are some of the most distinguished names in American jurisprudence.

Taking our case to the people in recent months, FRIENDS OF THE FBI has already received the enthusiastic support of over 50,000 loyal Americans.

As one of them wrote us, "Please tell the American people the truth about the FBI. I know the facts alone will be enough to shut up these anti-FBI screamers for good."

Today, as carefully-orchestrated attacks on the FBI continue . . . as national office-seekers promise to dismantle the FBI . . . FRIENDS OF THE FBI seeks the support of every American who believes in an effective national anti-crime force . . . because only wide support will preserve our system of law and order from destruction by loud and powerful enemies.

To show you what FRIENDS OF THE FBI has already accomplished, and also what is planned for this important election year, I have enclosed a copy of a recent report to our National Advisory Board.

As you read it, you will note three urgent programs to counteract the continuing campaign against the FBI and to bring out the complete facts concerning the FBI: our authoritative FBI study; publication of our full-length factual book on the FBI's history and performance; and development and distribution of a much-needed Youth Information Program on the FBI.

Once you have looked over these programs in greater detail, I'm sure you'll agree how vital and urgent they are. And I'm also confident that you, like so many other Americans who believe in law and order and in the vital work of the FBI, will personally support our efforts.

So please, sit down today and send your contribution -- \$100, \$50, \$25, \$15, \$10, or as much as you can afford -- to help FRIENDS OF THE FBI carry on its vital programs . . . and reach many more concerned Americans like you with this message.

Yours for the preservation  
of law and order in America,

  
J. A. Parker  
President

P.S. Don't forget to provide solid evidence of your support by signing the Declaration of Support I've enclosed. And note that if your gift is \$10 or more, you'll receive the special FRIENDS OF THE FBI newsletter to keep you further informed; so please be generous.



LAST PAGE  
OF → DENVER WORLD FEDERALISTS'  
CASE AGAINST GOFF.

Defenders of the American Constitution, Inc. maliciously prepared and composed, of and concerning the Plaintiff World Committee for a World Constitutional Convention, Inc. a certain writing, to wit: "As many informed patriots as can afford to should attend this "World Constitutional Convention". Simply write to "World Committee for a World Constitutional Convention, 8800 West 14th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80215". They will send you a brochure informing you of the cost and itinerary. You may attend as member or observer. In any case these patriots could raise their voices in protest and find out just what these enemies of our country are doing". That said writing contained the following false and defamatory matter, to wit, that said Plaintiff was an enemy of the United States. That said defamatory matter was sold and distributed as a newsletter to the various states of the United States, including Colorado. That it was meant to be and was read by various people pursuant to said Defendant's malicious intent.

14- That said Defendant in making said communication did intend it to mean that said Plaintiff was an enemy of the United States. That said persons to whom said defamatory matter was communicated as aforesaid understood said words to have said meaning.

15- That said defamatory matter communicated as aforesaid did, and was calculated to cause great injury to said Plaintiff's reputation and affairs.

16- That at the time of said defamatory publication said Defendant knew that said words were untrue. That in making said defamatory publication said Defendant acted with malice and actual malice toward said Plaintiff and with a wrongful and wilful intent to injure said Plaintiff, who is of good reputation and repute.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs Philip Isely and Margaret Isely respectfully demand damages against the Defendants Kenneth Goff and Soldiers of the Cross in the sum of \$500,000.00; plus punitive and exemplary damages in the sum of \$250,000.00; that the Plaintiff World Committee for a World Constitutional Convention, Inc. demands damages against the Defendants Kenneth Goff and Soldiers of the Cross in the sum of \$500,000.00; plus punitive and exemplary damages in the sum of \$250,000.00, and against Defendant Defenders of the American Constitution, Inc. in the sum of \$250,000.00; plus punitive and exemplary damages in the sum of \$125,000.00; plus attorneys fees, costs and disbursements, and for such other and further relief as to the Court may be just and proper.

Address of Plaintiffs:  
8800 West 14th Ave., Denver, Colo.

*Herbert A. Shatz*  
HERBERT A. SHATZ  
Attorney for Plaintiffs  
201 Guaranty Bank Building  
Denver, Colorado 80202  
825-7247

FROM  
GUFF'S PERSONAL  
FILES.  
WHP TH508?

PARADE LICENSE  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
BUREAU OF POLICE

FROM BOX FILE  
FILED

No. 714

Pittsburgh, 5-27-1922

Application having been made therefor, and duly approved, PERMISSION is hereby granted to The Workers Party of America on behalf of Fred W. Merrick to give or hold a street parade, procession, or street assemblage, on June 3-10-17 1922 forming at 8 o'clock P. M., at N. Diamond St., W. N. D. starting about 8 o'clock P. M., and passing over the following route, viz:

15 ft from street crossings

It is hereby expressly understood and agreed to, that said parade, procession, or street assemblage, shall be conducted in strict accordance with the provisions of an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance regulating street parades, processions, or street assemblages, in the City of Pittsburgh," approved October 2nd, 1912.

Approved: E. W. McLaughlin  
Director, Department of Public Safety

Attest: J. B. Calhoun  
Superintendent, Bureau of Police  
Wm. Cullough  
Clerk

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

PARADE LICENSE  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
BUREAU OF POLICE

No. 714

Pittsburgh, 5-27-1922

Application having been made therefor, and duly approved, PERMISSION is hereby granted to The Workers Party of America on behalf of Fred W. Merrick to give or hold a street parade, procession, or street assemblage, on June 3-10-17-24 1922 forming at 8 o'clock P. M., at Baran Road 13th St. starting about 8 o'clock P. M., and passing over the following route, viz:

10 Feet from street crossings

It is hereby expressly understood and agreed to, that said parade, procession, or street assemblage, shall be conducted in strict accordance with the provisions of an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance regulating street parades, processions, or street assemblages, in the City of Pittsburgh," approved October 2nd, 1912.

Approved: E. W. McLaughlin  
Director, Department of Public Safety

Attest: J. B. Calhoun  
Superintendent, Bureau of Police  
Wm. Cullough  
Clerk



Goff's Last "Front" Group Organization - S.A.T.C. has  
fizzled out! It (SOTC) had lost local (DENVER) support.

## WE PROTEST

The COLORADO ANTI-COMMUNIST LEAGUE protests the Englewood Golden Jubilee, being used as a vehicle for promoting the United Nations, and the candidacy of John Carroll.

We feel that it is an outrageous breach of etiquette, to use the money of the citizens of this community, to promote an ideology, of which a great portion of the citizenry are unalterably opposed.

The United Nations is a vehicle of Red Communism. It has rapidly been destroying American prestige in the world. It has saturated the rice-paddies of Korea with the blood of 140,000 American boys. It has cost America, our only defeat in the history of our nation.

It has placed the 'Trojan Horse' in the largest American city; and has opened a way for Red saboteurs and spies to enter our country unhampered.

The present Truce in Korea would make of the Red Chinese 'heroes'; and would finish the task of destroying our friends, the Nationalist Chinese.

The speaker of the evening JOHN CARROLL, WAS ONE OF A GROUP IN CONGRESS, WHO AIDED THE DEFEAT OF NATIONALIST CHINA, WHICH PLACED 450,000,000 CHINESE IN RED SLAVERY.

ON MARCH 24, 1948, CARROLL SPOKE BEFORE CONGRESS, AGAINST AID TO NATIONALIST CHINA.

FROM 1946 through 1950, HE SERVED AS AN ARDENT MEMBER OF THE TRUMAN ADMINISTRATION, WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRAITOROUS FOREIGN POLICY, THAT HAS PLACED OVER 850,000,000 PEOPLE IN DOCILE HUMAN SLAVERY, UNDER THE MOSCOW GANGSTERS.

THE POLICY OF THAT ADMINISTRATION HAS AIDED THE REDS, IN THEIR ATTEMPT TO CONQUER THE WORLD. IT HAS ALLOWED THIS PROUD NATION TO SUBMIT TO RED BLACKMAIL. IT HAS LAID THE GROUNDWORK FOR THE PENDING KOREAN MUNICH.

History tells us that every Munich, every appeasement, every compromise with evil men, bent on aggression, has eventually led to a bloody conflict. -- Conversely, firmness and a balance of power diplomacy, has given the world, long periods of peace; broken only when leaders have let down their guard and chosen short-sighted policies of political expediency.

We were told in June of 1950, when we entered the Korean crisis that we were doing so to prove to Moscow that we were through with her aggressive policies and conquest of weaker nations. Korea was to become a battleground on which we were going to teach Russia a lesson.

What we were told and what actually was done are two different things. Under the appeasement policies of the Acheson administration, every opportunity of our winning in Korea was stymied. Both General MacArthur and General Van Fleet have testified that the Northern Koreans and the Red Chinese could have been defeated long ago, and we could have been the victors, and Communism today would have been on the decline.

Now three years later, after a bloody conflict which has cost America 135 thousand casualties and has saturated Southern Korea with the blood of over a million of its people, the United Nations crowd in our State Department are negotiating a truce which will make the Communists the victors in the sight of the world. China would be allowed to remain in Northern Korea, and immediately following an armistice would seek, through the aid of Britain, a seat in the United Nations. This truce would rule out once and forever General Chiang Kai-shek's chances of ever invading the mainland and freeing the Chinese people. Once Red China is established in the United Nations, any move on the part of Chiang Kai-shek would be branded as aggression, and the United States would be called upon to help put him in his place.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

(over)

It would be impossible to leave Southern Korea unguarded in our generation. For years to come it would be necessary for large numbers of American troops to be stationed there. The Communist influence from the North would gradually infiltrate and the hour would not be far away when the Rhee government could be voted out of power, and a pro-Communist regime take its place. The world would be told that the Communist forces defeated not only the crack troops of the United States, but the troops of all the free world.

The truce deal in Korea would give Communism a momentous victory. Indo-China would come next, and Japan shortly finding that it cannot avoid a close tie-up with Communist Asia.

The lesson of Korea might scare out every small nation on the face of the globe. Before they will defend themselves or ask our protection, their people may follow the line of capitulation taken by Czechoslovakia and Poland, rather than the one in Korea, where their cities and homes were demolished, and over a million of their people slaughtered in a worthless fight that leaves them far weaker now than they were in 1950.

Pity the poor Koreans, who after driving the Communists from their Southern homeland are now asked to take into their country, the Communist troops of Czechoslovakia, Poland and India; troops who would use this opportunity to propagandize the people with their Marxian philosophy.

Today in Europe and Asia we find millions of free nations becoming isolationists, and after underwriting and building them up with 40 billion dollars worth of American money during the last seven years, we find these nations now deserting us and standing on the sideline, watching who will be the victor between Russia and ourselves.

In any Big Four conference it looks now as if Churchill will line up with Russia, and will become the big leader in shaping the deals.

There are already signs of a stampede toward trade with Russia, China and the Iron Countries. This will help to build up the Communist military strength. They soon will get the necessary material that they need for building up toward World War III.

Let us not be unmindful of the fact that it is V. M. Molotov who is now master-minding the Russian's new peace moves in the diplomatic game. It was Molotov who in 1939, convinced Great Britain and France that he was their friend, while he was busy working out the deal with Hitler, that really touched off World War II.

A Korean truce would also give China a chance to relax and patch up things at home. They are in a mess - food is scarce, and much of the food that they have, has been shipped to Korea for their troops; their program to industrialize is way off schedule, having been slowed down by the war; and there has been political trouble at home, bordering on revolt. A truce will give China the breathing spell she needs in preparing for a later attack.

There is no question in our minds that a Korean Munich will give the Reds one of their greatest victories of all times. Already the Communists are saying the war is ending because the heroic Red Korean army fought us to a standstill, teaching Americans the futility of aggression, and that Russia brought about the truce negotiations; and the world can be thankful to her for leading mankind toward peace.

(They are telling the world, through their propaganda machines, that the real arguments over the exchange of prisoners of war in Korea, was not as America claims, whether P. O. W. 's should be forced to go home against their will--but whether the Allies should be allowed to keep the prisoners behind barbed wire against their will. That even as the peace draws near that, American bombers continue to blast and burn peaceful villages; and that President Rhee, and not the Reds, have been bombing Seoul to keep his own people in a fighting mood.)

There is no question that we are losing the war, and we will lose the peace. The Red-tide has not folded up, but will be stronger tomorrow because of a truce than ever before. Korea will remain divided, and 24,163 American boys lie dead as a mute testimony of the Korean folly, and the asinine program of the United Nations for world peace.

The United Nations cannot curb aggression on the part of one of its powerful members, as it is now constituted, and it cannot, in good conscience, have one law for the weak and another for the strong.

Soviet Russia, the real culprit, will emerge from a truce unscathed - and prepared for new mischief. Red China, the cat's paw, will have won vast prestige, and can charge off here unnumbered dead to the great glory of her Red war lords, who hold human life so cheaply.

It can now be said that Korea has not only become the graveyard of our heroic dead, but also of our honor and world leadership. Our heroic forefathers, who with their small armies, ill-fed and ill-clothed, destroyed some of the greatest conquering armies in the history of the world, look down upon us, their children, and shed tears of bitter disappointment. Time will only tell whether America can again redeem herself; whether she will be able to avoid this shameful Munich and rise in new strength and new pride before the peoples of the world.

It has been the fellow-traveler appeasement policy, of men like John Carroll, which has allowed the Reds to breed in America and win great victories in Europe and Asia.

One might write a book on this man, but the Congressional records will more amply verify his records:

How that on September 20, 1950, Carroll was one of only 20 members of the house of Representatives, including the notorious Red Vito Marcantonio of New York City, to vote against the McCarran Communists Control Bill.

On March 9, 1948, Mr. Carroll was one of 37 members of the House of Representatives, including the notorious Marcantonio, to vote against a \$200,000 appropriation for the House Un-American activities committee.

On May 14, 1948, Carroll spoke, along with Marcantonio on the floor of Congress and bitterly opposed the Mundt Nixon Bill, to outlaw the Communist Party. ---Carroll said in part: "I want to sell my ideas in the market place of Public opinion. I do not want any law of Congress to put a lot of people in jail with whom I do not happen to agree. That is not the way to meet this problem."

What he failed to tell Congress? was that the Communists are not here for just debating---but that they are an invading army; bent on the destruction of our Constitutional Government, and the liquidation of all Christians. Mr. Carroll, like the rest of the pinkos, wants to cure Communism by giving the people Socialism; and where has Socialism cured any of the evils Carroll cries about? ....

He and Wallace and the rest of the cuckoos, follow the same line. Like little birds, they swallow all the Red seeds with mouths open and eyes shut.

On May 19, 1948, Carroll was one of 58, including Red Marcantonio, to vote against H. R. 5852, A bill outlawing the Communist Party.

Carroll supported a house concurrent resolution No. 64, on June 7, 1949, which sought to develop The United Nations into a world Federalist State; under which we would lose our sovereignty. The Communists being the only party to have organized units in every nation of the world; would profit greatly by the establishment of any world government. This world government was Lenin's dream; and Carroll has been helping to bring its fulfillment.

It is with these facts in mind, that we protest this clever move on the part of the 'World Federalists' and the 'Red United Nations Promoters'; to use this historic event in our city, as a means to propagandize their disastrous cause.

KENNETH GOFF  
Chairman, Colorado Anti-Communist  
League  
Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado

*genocide*

*Why?*  
↓  
*W.H. Galt*

**PETITION**

TO THE CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES:

WHEREAS, Treason is defined in Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution of the United States as follows:

“TREASON against the United States consists only in levying wars against them, and in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort”, and

WHEREAS, the courts of the United States have declared the following acts to be treasonable whether committed in the United States or not:

“The use or attempted use of any force or violence against the government of the United States, or its military or naval forces;”

“The acquisition, use or disposal of any property with knowledge that is to be used, or with intent, that it shall be of assistance to the enemy in the hostilities against the United States;”

“The performance of any account or the publication of statements or information which will give or supply in any way, aid and comfort to the enemies of the United States;”

“Such acts to be treasonable, whether committed in the United States or elsewhere,”

AND WHEREAS, according to valid testimony adduced before the committee or the judiciary of the United States Senate, many acts of treason have been committed by citizens, organizations of citizens, and elements of the news media of the United States;”

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the undersigned citizens of the United States, that we respectfully petition the Congress of the United States to exert, assert its right and perform its duty to search out and legally punish those citizens engaged in the acts of treason and to outlaw such organizations which are promoting and advocating these acts of treason.

That according to statements published in the press, the following organizations are suspects of acts of treason, and should be investigated and punished and outlawed: L A R G O (Liberation Army Revolutionary Government Organization), The Socialist Workers Party, Black Panther Party, Americans for N L F Victory, Chicago Area Draft Resisters, Congress of Racial Equality, The Communist Party of the United States, The Du Bois Clubs, Socialist Scholars, Students for Democratic Society, The Young Socialist League, and numerous others.

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

After filling this petition, rush it immediately to the United Anti-Communist League of America, P. O. Box 257, Englewood, Colorado 80110.

*GALT'S LAST ORGANIZATION*

! Satanism 25  
Guerrilla 50  
Red Tide 50  
Hanson 20  
Dallas 20 ? not in  
1 box Anti Human isch

Spec. Del.

1 box Schoore's

1 box Holiday Inn  
Indianapolis

Please Please Hold.

GOFFIS NOTES  
1972

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

1956 Registration of Goff's S.O.F.C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

1.25  
K. M. H. H.  
20. P. 116

667021

*Art of Organization*

STATE OF COLORADO, } ss.  
County of Jefferson.

I hereby certify that this instrument was filed  
for record in my office, at 11:00 o'clock, A.M.  
DEC 28 1956 A.D. 19, and recorded  
in Book 1037 on page 221

*Robert W. Newton* Recorder.  
Deputy.

Notary Public for the State of Colorado

*Soldiers of The Cross*

STATE OF COLORADO, } ss.  
County of GILPIN.

I hereby certify that this instrument was  
filed for record in my office at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock  
M., \_\_\_\_\_ 19  
and duly recorded in Book \_\_\_\_\_  
Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Recorder

44074

STATE OF COLORADO, } ss.  
County of GILPIN.

I hereby certify that this instrument was  
filed for record in my office at 1:30 o'clock  
P.M., Feb. 28 19 57  
and duly recorded in Book 227 A  
Page 31578  
*Barbara Falkenath*  
Recorder

[REDACTED] INDIANAPOLIS (PROFESSIONAL PHONEY ANTI-CORRUPT)  
INDIANAPOLIS (NOW IN VEST BEACH, FLORIDA)  
QUINCY ILL 2

[REDACTED] PRIVATE ROOM (IND)

[REDACTED] GA  
NERS

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] 1LL, C (4) MINUTEMEN

DR. GEORGE T. CROUT - 62 - 1LL

[REDACTED] - 15 - NER MINUTEMEN

(6) N. DAK.

[REDACTED] SILVER SHIRTS

1967

At S.O.T.C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

of State Chair; Vice Chair; Secretary;  
from 1936 to 1939 - a member  
of the Nat. Committ.

Workers Alliance - Sec. Walworth  
County Br. 1935 & 1936  
Member of the State Strike Com-  
mittee - 1936

"Peoples Confer. on Farm & Labor  
Leg." - member of State Committee  
1937-1938, on Speakers Bureau

Amer League for Peace & Dem - just  
member.  
North Amer Com. to aid Spain Dem  
just member.

United Com for aid to Austrian  
Refugees - Chairman



NOTES SHOWING GUFF'S "COMMITTEE"  
MILWAUKEE WIS ACTIVITIES - IN HIS OWN HANDWRITING.  
Worker's Alliance 1935, 1936

Amer League ag. War & Fascism { 1937  
" " for Peace & Dem. { 1939  
Manhattan Bldg Milw, Wis.

North Amer Com to aid Spain Dem  
1936 - 1937 - Milw, Wis.

Peace United Com for aid to Aus-  
trian Refugees. 1938  
1129 No. Marshall St, Milw, Wis.

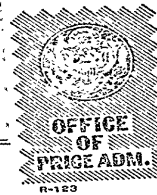
People's Confer. on Farm & Labor  
Leg. 1937 - 1938

Comm Party, Wis. Dist. 18  
A member State Committee 1936 to 1938

Young Com League - mem. of state  
Board, 1936 to 1939

Member of Nat. Committee - 1937 to 1939

American Youth Congress - During the  
time I belonged I held both the 00



**Copy this number in ink on each coupon in the space provided. After each 5 or 10 entries, check against original number for accuracy.**

V 894325 D8 894325-Δ

Date issued Jan 20 1943, 1943 Date expires Feb 22 1943, 1943  
These coupons are issued to Wm. L. Brown to be used at

(City or post office)

(State

and consists of 10 coupons of 5 gallons each, a total of 50 gallons.

Dealers in fuel oil or their representatives are hereby authorized to deliver fuel oil to the above person or his agent for use at the above address, and are required to detach from this sheet coupons having a gallonage value equal to the quantity of oil delivered, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Office of Price Administration in effect at the time of such delivery. At the time of delivery, the dealer or his agent must fill in the delivery record below.

War Office and  
Royal Air Force

Rationing Board No. 222222 at 222222

(State)

५५

Received by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of coupon holder)

**COUPONS VOID  
IF DETACHED**

RECORD OF DELIVERIES

I CERTIFY that I have delivered to the user and premises named above the amount of fuel oil entered by me opposite my signature below, and that upon such delivery I removed from this sheet the coupons stated opposite my signature, in accordance with the provisions of the Fuel Oil Rationing Regulations.

(Use ink or indelible pencil)

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1942

16-30832-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 [redacted]

SP4 BJA/DFW

SHOWS HIM IN MINDS  
DURING EVENT.  
HE DENIED THIS  
IN LATER YEARS  
SAID HE NEVER  
LIVED THERE

Dresden. 3/10. 1938. Liebe Kinder und Groß Kinder ??  
 in Absprache unserer Schwester sollten wir uns mit der  
 wir uns gefunden sind das sollte für uns schon sein für  
 unsere gemeinsamen Liebe Kinder sofortlich fahrt ihr  
 den Brief anfallen wir ist nicht geschrieben für das  
 das Liebe Mutter geschrieben ist ist nicht geschrieben und  
 und es ist nicht bekannt für uns ist nicht fahrt in  
 den Brief anfallen wir ist nicht Liebe Mutter die  
 Mutter für Mutter Mutter Mutter Mutter Mutter  
 Mutter Mutter Mutter Mutter Mutter Mutter Mutter  
 wir es ist nicht ist für es ist nicht sofortlich  
 fahrt in es ist nicht Mutter die Mutter die  
 nicht nicht geschrieben für so fahrt für Mutter Mutter  
 geschrieben für Mutter Liebe Liebe Mutter Mutter  
 das was ist nicht ob es ist nicht bekannt fahrt  
 Liebe Mutter Mutter Mutter ist nicht fahrt in Arbeit  
 und die Großen Kinder nicht wir für geschrieben  
 nicht in der fahrt für was ist den fahrt  
 fahrt für nicht nicht nicht geschrieben

something to GOTT WRITTEN IN GERMAN WHILE HE WAS  
 STILL A COMMUNIST. WHY WOULD HE SAVE THIS ALL  
 OF THESE YEARS? IT WAS IN HIS PERSONAL FILE IN 1972.

[illegible]

MINUTEMAN

b6  
b7C

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

Name  Age

Address

City  Zone

State  Phone

Male ( ) Female (X) Race *Caucasian*

(Nordic)

Name and Address of Legal Guardian

Birthplace *Canada* Birthdate

Single (X) Married ☐ Children

Occupation *Secretary*

Church Affiliation *Baptist*

Church Address *(See attached note)*

Pastor

Education:

High School *Graduated*

College *1 yr*

Degrees *None*

Which session do you wish to attend?

First Choice *7-31 to 8-13*

Second Choice

Why do you wish to attend this Institute?

*See attached note*

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute:

Signature

(This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

## SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS Training Institute

Come and enjoy real Christian patriotic fellowship amidst the great Rockies. Evergreen and Indian Hills are considered spectacular Colorado beauty spots, and hundreds of thousands of tourists come from all parts of the world every year to visit. This area is known for its scenic beauty, not only in the mountain range, but for its lakes, its woodlands and for the ghost towns that are in the area, which once were booming Colorado cities.

The Lodge will provide separate dorms for the boys and girls; also, special rooms for families. Beds, mattresses and extra blankets are furnished by the camp. The modern washrooms are equipped with showers and toilets for any group needs. Each washroom has its independent hot water system. BE SURE TO BRING BLANKETS, PILLOWS AND SHEETS.

### THINGS YOU SHOULD BRING TO MAKE YOUR VACATION MORE PLEASANT

Sheets	Flashlight, if you have one
Pillow Cases	Swimming suit
Towels	Pajamas
Bible	Sweater or topcoat for evening
Notebook	Levis or jeans for mountain climbing or horseback riding

If you have a musical instrument, please bring it, as there will be a camp orchestra.

*in the Beautiful  
Colorado Rockies*

Now in its 13th year

## SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

CHRISTIAN PATRIOTIC

*Training Institute*

Summer Session

1967

MINUTE MAN MEMBER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 2-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/aw

[REDACTED]  
March 8, 1966

Dr. Kenneth Goff  
P.O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado

Dear Dr. Goff:

I don't know exactly how to answer your very unkind letter of February 2, and I must admit I have had to let myself cool off a bit before giving an answer. I read your letter in the presence of my wife who surely does exercise a great amount of intuition concerning things of this world and the behaviour of many who claim to be Christian ministers. I appreciate her help in my ministry and her ability to overlook many of my mistakes.

No doubt there are many things I do which should be done differently because of being a novice, yet there are things I very deliberately do as God leads.

The majority of things you have accused me of in your letter are un-true, a complete false-hood, and the other things are taken with much mis-understanding. May I start my defense by saying that you know as well as I that the school was in a confused mess when I arrived and it was in a mess, as you call it, when you left on your tour. All I heard from the time we arrived til the time you left on tour was how bad things were, and it looks as if you needed someone to blame it all on, so you chose me, since I happen to be there during the grand fanale.

Now in regards to your accusations with students involved: [REDACTED] was never in the chalet neither was [REDACTED] nor was [REDACTED] except when you were there. [REDACTED] came up one night for a game of chess with the permission of [REDACTED] and if [REDACTED] denies this, it is either because he is lying or just a bad memory. We did not talk with [REDACTED] about [REDACTED] or leaving the school, we just played chess. [REDACTED] came and knocked on the door one night, which was the last evening we were there, and wanted to ask me some questions, one question to be exact. I answered his question, which was this, "do you think [REDACTED] is guilty of the charges made against her?" My answer was "no I do not and we went to dinner. I did not advise [REDACTED] to leave your school; I did say something in the presence of everyone that he should finish highschool, which you surely don't feel was bad advice. Now, [REDACTED] never being in the chalet, cornered me one evening and told me a bunch of stuff, which at the time went in one ear and out the other. I have reconsidered some of the information he gave me since I left Denver. In his conversation, he made the remark that he could never respect you and your christian testimony, giving his reasons. And, Mr. Goff, I spent about twenty minutes defending you and finally advised him, since his only intention in staying on campus was to cause trouble, to leave the school unless his attitude could change. He was the only one I ever advised to leave the school and that being in the interest of the school. And, the thanks I get is a red-hot castigation from you, dear Doctor! By the way, I did not advise [REDACTED] to leave your campus and to go to [REDACTED] somebody else had already done that.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9-23-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

FORMER INSTRUCTOR AT GOFF'S S.O.T.C.

POSSIBLE SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
ON SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATIONS



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 4

Page 108 ~ Duplicate

Page 109 ~ Duplicate

Page 149 ~ Duplicate

Page 150 ~ Duplicate